Special Report

The New Mac OS

Apple's New Plan for Mac OS 8
The Be OS Is Just a Preview

Plus

Insider Guides Reveal the Best of

- PageMaker 6.5
- Photoshop 4.0
- QuarkImmedia 1.0
OR DESIGN, USE IT IN AN OFFICE, HOME
LD SAY THAT WE'VE GOT THE BEST SYSTEM.

PELLING ALTERNATIVES
DO."

WORLD MAGAZINE OCTOBER '96
PUBLISHING AND DESIGN SYSTEM

AVAILABLE, NONE YET MATCHES
PERFORMANCE, AND FEATURES.""

WORLD MAGAZINE DECEMBER '96
R'S CHOICE FOR BEST OFFICE SYSTEM

FOR THE MONEY... IT'S THE
— MACWORLD MAGAZINE JANUARY '97
SMALL OFFICE/HOME OFFICE/EDUCATION SYSTEM

+++++ (respectively). MacUser
Magazine also gave both
PowerTower Pro and PowerBase unprece-
dented five mice ratings. Both
machines garnered MacUser
Eddy-Award nominations for best
Mac OS System of the year. Unanimous
endorsement like this doesn't come easily
— unless you happen to make the best
Mac OS systems on the planet.

PowerComputing
"THE POWERTOWER PROS ARE CONSIDERED
TO APPLE'S POWER MACINTOSH 95"
— M.
EDITOR'S CHOICE FOR BEST

"EVEN WITH ALL THE NEW MAC MODELS
THE POWERCENTER'S BALANCE OF PRICE"
— EDITOR'S CHOICE FOR BEST

"POWERBASE OFFERS MORE VALUABLE
LOW COST CHAMP!"
EDITOR'S CHOICE FOR BEST

With all the new Mac OS systems on the market, it's easy to get confused. Thankfully, the experts have sorted it all out for you. Macworld Magazine has awarded Power Computing the Editor's Choice awards for "Best Publishing and Design, Office, Small Office, Home Office and Education systems" to the PowerTower Pro, PowerCenter and PowerBase.
WE’RE LETTING
THE EDITORS OF
MACWORLD
WRITE OUR AD
THIS MONTH.
POWER TOWER PRO: THE FASTEST, MOST EXPANDABLE MAC OS SYSTEM

**PowerTower Pro 225e Starter**
- 225MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128MB Graphics Accelerator with 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- Interleaved Memory
- 9 Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Sony 20" Trinitron Monitor for $1795

**PowerTower Pro 200e Starter**
- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128MB Graphics Accelerator with 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- Interleaved Memory
- 9 Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Mire Motion JPEG Video I/O Card for $1495

**PowerTower Pro 180e Starter**
- 180MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128MB Graphics Accelerator with 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- Interleaved Memory
- 9 Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Mire Motion JPEG Video I/O Card for $1495

- **$4995**
- **$4495**
- **$4195**

POWER CENTER: THE MOST AFFORDABLE 604s YOU CAN BUY

**PowerCenter 166 Starter**
- 166 MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- MiniTower Enclosure
- Add Iomega Zip 100MB Drive for $145
- Add Power 17" Display (vis. 16.2) for $1495
- Add Mire Motion JPEG Video Card for $1495

- **$2395** UPGRADE TO 100MHZ FOR $400 MORE.
- **$2095** NEW LOW PRICE
- **$1895** NEW LOW PRICE

POWERBASE: THE ULTIMATE ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEM

**PowerBase 240 Starter**
- 240 MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (160 MB Max)
- 1.2 GB IDE Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2 Cache
- 3D Graphics Acceleration
- 2 MB DRAM Based Video (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Low Profile Enclosure
- For mini-tower enclosure add $100
- Add Power 17" Display (vis. 16.2) for $695

- **$2195**
- **$1795**
- **$1495**

**PowerBase 200 Starter**
- 200 MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (160 MB Max)
- 1.2 GB IDE Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2 Cache
- 3D Graphics Acceleration
- 2 MB DRAM Based Video (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Low Profile Enclosure
- For mini-tower enclosure add $100
- Add Power 17" Display (vis. 16.2) for $695

- **$2195**
- **$1795**
- **$1495**

**PowerBase 180 Starter**
- 180 MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (160 MB Max)
- 1.2 GB IDE Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2 Cache
- 3D Graphics Acceleration
- 2 MB DRAM Based Video (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Low Profile Enclosure
- For mini-tower enclosure add $100
- Add Power 17" Display (vis. 16.2) for $695

- **$2195**
- **$1795**
- **$1495**

Circle 151 on reader service card

Configure your dream system the way you want it with any of these great options:

- IOMEGA 100MB ZIP JUST '145 MORE
- IOMEGA 1GB JAZ JUST '395 MORE
- ULTRA SCSI/RAID SOLUTIONS STARTING AT '1985
- GLOBAL VILLAGE 28.8 MODEM & INTERNET KIT '159
- MACROMEDIA BUNDLE '195
- MIROMOTION JPEG VIDEO I/O CARD FOR '495

GET $1,200 WORTH OF FREE SOFTWARE WITH EVERY POWER COMPUTING SYSTEM.

SERVICE & SUPPORT
- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1,2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at '49.

Configure it anyway you want it.

ORDER DIRECT
800-410-7693
http://www.powercc.com
2555 North 35th St, Suite B, Seattle, WA 98103-2050
Toll free: 1-800-410-7693 www.powercc.com

Apple, Macintosh, and Mac are registered trademarks, and the Mac OS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerTower and PowerCenter are registered trademarks of Power Computing Corporation. All other brands and/or product names are the property of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are valid in U.S., only and are subject to change without notice.
"You've never seen sharpness like this!" Familiar words, no doubt. They're written in pretty much every monitor ad to date. So how can we demonstrate that this elusive distinction belongs to us? Technology.

Introducing Cromaclear™ from NEC. A patented, new CRT technology so revolutionary it delivers unprecedented sharpness and image clarity.

Of course, this is all easy to say, but as the leader in monitor technology we can show you—right in front of your very eyes no less—that graphics will be more detailed, smaller type will be easier to read, even video will have unparalleled definition.

NEC Cromaclear. CRT technology that's so incredibly advanced it actually is about splitting hairs.

For more information, please call 1-800-NEC-INFO. If you'd prefer a fax, try FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request catalog #1. Or, visit our Web site at http://www.nec.com.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™
Features

122 Time for a New OS?
By Galen Gruman  Macworld analyzes the Be OS. Can the buzz about a potential replacement for Copland be true?

Expert Guide
132 Photoshop's New Look
By Deke McClelland How to get the most out of the latest version—with the fewest hassles.

140 Color Ink-Jet Jewels
By Suzanne Courteau Macworld Lab tests eight color printers and finds quality kings at pauper prices.

Expert Guide
146 PageMaker Revamped
By Galen Gruman  Macworld's hands-on evaluation of the new Adobe PageMaker 6.5.

Expert Guide
155 Quark Goes Interactive
By Barbara Assadi  Get inside QuarkImmedia and see how this new multimedia authoring tool can work for you.

Opinion

19 Letters

29 State of the Mac
By Adrian Mello  Apple's leadership role: System 8 and beyond.

278 The Desktop Critic
By David Pogue  Acronyms got you down? Don't worry—you're not alone.

14 How to Contact Macworld

News

34 The New Intel Threat
PowerPC goes head-to-head with Intel's killer MMX chip.

35 Power Computing's 300MHz Dream
It starts with a 603e chip and a PowerBase case . . .

35 The Ping of Death
How a small loophole in the TCP/IP architecture can ruin your whole day.

Special Report
42 Read and Write CDs
Erasable CDs and 20x drives are coming, but will the new DVD format stop them cold?
Might Apple change its tune and ship the Be OS as System 8? The latest developments, page 122.

Secrets

163 The Word 6 Survival Kit
BY JOSEPH SCHORR Turn this word processing behemoth into a power tool—really.

167 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

173 NetSmart
BY CAMERON CROTTY The down and dirty on cheap and easy news online.

See how the Power-Book 1400 rates against other notebooks, in Mac Superguide, page 112.

Buyers’ Tools

99 Star Ratings
Macworld's ratings for hundreds of hardware and software products at a glance.

112 Mac Superguide
Macworld's guide to every Mac system and clone on the market, lab-tested and Star-Rated.

Media

179 QuickTime VR Clinic, Part 2
BY JIM HEID Easy steps to QuickTime VR object movies.

184 Publishing Workshop
BY STEVE ROTH Search-and-replace sanity savers.

188 Graphics Workshop
BY CATHY ABES Forget Photoshop—how to do compositing with Painter.

Introducing StarMax: Go ahead, pinch yourself. Motorola has launched an entire line of Mac OS-based desktops and minitowers running on PowerPC™ technology. Everything from 160 MHz to 200 MHz, 1.2GB to 2.5GB hard drives and starting at about $1,595. So now, you have a Mac OS alternative with an industry-low price. And with the assurance of the Motorola brand, you're getting the quality you'd expect from a global company. In fact, we're so sure of it, we gave all of our StarMax systems a five-year limited system warranty—the only one like it in the industry. And PowerPC™ with our new board design, Motorola systems running on the PowerPC 603e™/200 MHz microprocessor outperformed other Mac OS compatibles running the same chip (even one running at 240 MHz). Call us if you still think you're dreaming. You can consider it a wake-up call.

©1996 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. Motorola and StarMax are registered trademarks and StarMax is a trademark of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC, PowerPC 603e and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of and are used under license from International Business Machines Corporation. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. All other brand and product names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Contact your local retailer for current price on specific configuration. MacWorld, November, 1996.

Circle 207 on reader service card
AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails. See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture*
10450 SW Manhattes Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our Compacta catalog. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
Introducing the greatest invention since the wheel.

Turn to MAG InnoVision for the most innovative monitor technology. The JAG™ Control—our exclusive one button solution—the easiest way to fine-tune a monitor. Step through a selection of on-screen functions with a simple touch.

Included are functions from basic brightness and contrast to sophisticated image control and color adjustment.

Debuting on our new Mac® compatible DJ Series, the unique JAG Control is the kind of innovative thinking you'd expect from MAG InnoVision, the leader in color monitor technology.

Take the new JAG Control for a spin at a nearby MAG InnoVision Ultimate Reseller, and start a revolution of your own.


©1996 MAG Innovation Co., Inc. All rights reserved. MAG Innovation, the MAG Innovation logo, JAG and the JAG logo are trademarks of MAG Technology Co., Ltd. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Fear Of Missing That Big Call Got You On A Short Leash?

Even with a pager, there's that deep down fear of missing "the big call." Don't sweat, get YoYo. YoYo works with your Mac to automatically page you with incoming calls. Your computer doesn't even need to be on and, best of all, you never have to give your pager number out.

YoYo has dozens of other cool functions for your phone and your Mac including call logging and Caller ID. Don't let that big call keep you leashed to your desk...get YoYo.

Call 1-800-788-7751 or visit www.big-island.com

YoYo is a winner! ****
"Nothing on the market does what YoYo does." - MacUser
"YoYo's bells & whistles really shine!" - MacAddict

Circle 24 on reader service card
New OmniPage Pro 7.0 gives you the recognition you deserve.

OmniPage Pro gives you almost twice the OCR accuracy with the same ease-of-use as OmniPage Limited Edition.

OmniPage Pro keeps text in its original format and layout, including graphics.

OmniPage Pro even outputs to HTML.

OmniPage Limited Edition

OmniPage Pro

Upgrade now to faster, more accurate OCR.

Sure, the OmniPage Limited Edition OCR that came with your scanner is good. In fact, that's why scanner makers like HP, Microtek and Agfa chose it above all others.

But if you want greater accuracy, full-throttle speed and a ton of new time-saving features, then it's time you moved up to OmniPage Pro®.

OmniPage Pro employs a new, more powerful OCR engine to recognize poor copies and degraded faxes.

It integrates seamlessly with your favorite applications like Word, ClarisWorks and more. It even guides you through the OCR process using its AutoOCR Toolbar. All with the simple push of a button.

What's more, you get the advantages of the world's most popular OCR software without learning an entirely new program. So make sure you're getting all the OCR power and accuracy you deserve. Call now to upgrade, or visit a local reseller.

OmniPage Pro

www.caere.com

Key Feature Comparison

OmniPage Pro

OmniPage Limited Edition

Caere's fastest and most accurate OCR engine ✔
AutoOCR Toolbar® for easy, one-button OCR processing ✔
Apple Guide gives you on-screen interactive help ✔
Preserves graphics in output text ✔
OCR from within your favorite applications ✔
Retains original layout ✔

SPECIAL UPGRADE

$129

CALL TODAY TO ORDER!

800-736-5735
extension 80

CALL TODAY TO ORDER: OmniPage Pro gives you almost twice the OCR accuracy with the same ease-of-use as OmniPage Limited Edition.

Circle 69 on reader service card
Can’t run Windows® 95 on his Mac!

When you must run DOS®, Windows®, Windows 95, or Windows NT, no one replaces your Mac as long as you “got OrangePC.” Yes, unlike any other product on the market today, the OrangePC hardware card puts the major PC operating systems on all PCI and all NuBus Macs and PowerMacs.

The Intel®486 (or 5x86) processors power our OrangePC 300 series for NuBus Macs, and the 400 series for PCI based Macs. For power hungry users with PCI systems, the OrangePC 500 series supports Pentium processors up to 200 MHz.

Major features include up to 128 Mb RAM on board, 256K cache, parallel/serial/game ports, accelerated SVGA video (2 Mb), and Sound Blaster™ stereo sound. OrangePC also comes with free network software to connect to PC type Ethernet with full compatibility.

And the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at $599! Get a grip on your Mac! Get OrangePC!
ONE MAN STILL SHAPES EVERY BOARD.

Bruce Jones has been shaping custom surfboards since 1960. His boards became legends, and in 1973 Bruce founded Bruce Jones Surfboards. Then, in 1994 he put a full graphic catalog of his boards on an EarthLink website. The rest is history.

"Being on the web changed our business. EarthLink gave the world access to us, and we discovered an international market for our boards that we were never aware of. "Our site gets at least a thousand hits a day. Customers send us their questions and requirements electronically, and we’re making sales over the net every day. We’re selling to Japan and other countries, to customers that never would have contacted us any other way.

"EarthLink is great! The service has been excellent and the prices competitive. It was no trouble setting up or signing on, and they have special technical support for corporate users."

Get your message out. Call EarthLink Network now for a free Business Connectivity and Website consultation.

800-511-2044
Special MacWorld Expo price $1.49 through January 31st!

- Scan and organize your paper documents and photos
- Store your documents on removable cartridges and disks
- Find documents quickly and easily

To order call 1-800-762-7633 or 617-332-1144
For a free demo visit our website at http://www.dominionsw.com

©1996 MicroMat Computer Systems
Behind every good web site...

Every job requires the proper tool. When it comes to creating web sites, BBEdit 4.0 is the Swiss Army Chainsaw of HTML editors.

"BBEdit deserves a place in everyone's HTML toolkit..."

-- MacUser, August 1996

- Use drag & drop HTML tools to build your page quickly
- Spell check text; syntax check your HTML
- Preview your page using the browser of your choice
- Open from and Save to FTP server from the File Menu

A page from Ben & Jerry's web site created using BBEdit.

...is a great HTML editor.

BBEdit 4.0
http://www.barebones.com/propertool
To order, call 617-676-0650

Bare Bones Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1048, Bedford, MA 01730 • main 617-778-3100 • fax 617-778-3111

BBEdit is a trademark of Bare Bones Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are properties of their respective holders. © 1997 Bare Bones Software, Inc.
Is it Art Yet?

The creative process has always been a mystery to some. To others, it's a way of life. For them, we offer the S900. A computer designed specifically to meet the needs of the creative professional. The S900's advanced architecture combines high performance and expandability with the familiarity of the MacOS. With worry-free service (standard 3 day on-site warranty) and at a price that can't be beat, the S900 is setting new standards for an old pursuit: Art.
SUPERmac®
Computers that Work the Way You Do.

S900 KEY FEATURES

1. Standard Interleaved Memory
   Every S900 comes standard with interleaved memory for workstation-quality 128-bit access memory and best system performance. Others only provide 64-bit access memory.

2. Advanced Scalable Processor Design (A.S.P.D.)
   This modular configuration allows easy upgradeability to add or change CPUs as desired. Costs less and is more flexible, allowing your system to grow as you do.

3. UMAX PCI-to-PCI Bridge
   The S900 allows burst communication between all PCI slots, no matter where devices are inserted, for greater expandability and easy set up.

- Ultimate Expandability
- Totally Upgradeable
- Advanced Design

SuperMac 3700
SuperMac 5900
SuperMac C600

CALL 888-625-UMAX or visit our web site @ http://www.supermac.com

© 1996 All rights reserved. SuperMac is licensed exclusively to UMAX Computer Corporation • 47470 Searidge Dr. Fremont CA 94538. Tel: (800) 255-6029. Fax: (510) 623-7550

Circle 99 on reader service card
Lose Wait Fast
Waiting on your PowerMac costs you money

So, lose the wait fast with the world's fastest multiprocessing solutions for the Mac OS. High-speed workstations and an upgrade from DayStar, the inventor of nPOWER multiprocessing technology - the same technology now used by Apple!

How's it work? Easy. One processor is fast, but four processors are nearly four times faster. So, you can move through your imaging, video and 3-D projects in a fraction of the time. That means a lot more work in a lot less time - that translates into real bottom-line gains. Or, for the budget conscious, dual processing is nearly twice as fast, and costs less than comparable systems. You can choose from the inexpensive nPOWER Card, or Mini Tower.

You'll not only have plenty of speed, you have plenty to run on it. Twenty high-speed multiprocessing software packages are now available including Photoshop, After Effects and Premiere from Adobe, Electric Image, Strata Studio Pro Blitz, Apple QuickTime, Metroworks CodeWarrior, and Deneba Canvas. Another 20 are in development!

As you can see, you can get money-making speeds from a DayStar upgrade for your existing system, or as one of a variety of DayStar Genesis MP computers. Either way, you'll lose wait fast. So if you make money with your Mac, you will make more with a nPOWER solution from DayStar. After all, We invented it.

To learn more, check out our Web Site at www.daystar.com, or drop us an e-mail at info@daystar.com

Circle 7 on reader service card
Versatile Voltage Award

I just read your review of color ink-jet printers (November 1996). Since I’ve been considering getting one, I was very pleased to see the Epson Stylus Color 500 get such a rave review. I intend to move back to New Zealand in about a year, so I’m looking for a dual-voltage printer. Most Apple products are dual-voltage, but it appears from the Stylus Color 500 spec sheet that the printer is limited to 110V. So I must ask, which is the best dual-voltage printer? Or just how hard would it be to put a dual-voltage power supply into a Stylus Color 500? I realize that you may not be able to answer the second question, but I figure if anybody can, it’s you guys.

Bart Janssen
Davis, California

The power supply you get with your printer will vary depending on what country you’re in when you order it. Hewlett-Packard printers, for example, support voltages from 100 to 240 volts depending on the power supply installed (one per printer). According to Epson’s ink-jet product manager, replacing the power supply on a $300 printer would be cost-prohibitive; you’d be better off buying the printer directly from a dealer Down Under.

Be sure to see “Color Ink-Jet Jewels” in this issue for more on ink-jet printers.—Ed.

Brave New Upgrade

The night before I read “Brave New Driver” (News, November 1996), I had looked in vain for n-up printing in the Print dialog box of LaserWriter 8.4. I think n-up printing is the bee’s knees. That’s why I decided to stick with a shareware-modified 8.3.4 driver.

S Microsoft Programming for Apple Now? After reading “Brave New Driver” I wasted half an hour downloading LaserWriter 8.4. It has got to be the ugliest and most inefficient software I have ever seen from Apple.

Simpler and enhanced? You must be joking! Apple used to put all its printing options in two compact dialog boxes. Now, these options are spread out through no less than nine huge, mostly empty dialog boxes.

Sorry, Apple—all that extra mousing around isn’t worth a marginal increase in speed and a few new features. I’m going back to version 8.3.3.

Scott Kits
Willits, California

Exclusive News

The November covers of both Macworld and MacUser proclaim “exclusive” previews of the new Motorola Macs. It used to be that exclusive meant you had information no one else had. Maybe now it means “this issue only”? I am sending this to MacUser and Macworld exclusively. Perhaps one of you will enlighten me as to the current definition of exclusive.

Randy J. Reimer
Sullivan, Missouri

Motorola promised Macworld an exclusive on its new systems, including access to a first-off-the-assembly-line machine and full details on price, features, and so forth. Motorola also approached MacUser about doing a technology preview story, where MacUser would be able to talk about an early version of the Motorola Mac but without substantive details. Had Macworld known that the information was not exclusive, we would have presented our story differently; we suspect MacUser would have too.—Ed.

All Things Being ISO

In your story “Is There Life After JPEG?” (News, November 1996), Stephen Beale identifies the ISO as the International Standards Organization. The correct name is the International Organization for Standardization. “Oh!” you exclaim. “How can this be?” Well, ISO is not really an acronym. ISO is derived from the Greek word isos, meaning “equal.” So we say “ice-o,” not “I-S-O.”

Brian Hart
Glen Burnie, Maryland

Well, what do you know? ISO Online (http://www.iso.ch/welcome.html) says, “From continues...”
You want drawings that look like the was done on a computer. You don't want it to look like it arrows. Crisp lines. Or maybe a squiggly and it doesn't get in your way. Draw ones you've always done by hand—or bush. Doodle a cloud. A flower. floor plans. Machinery. Chars. Sketch a PowerCADD. And it's easy.

You want drawings that look like the ones you've always done by hand—or better. Exquisitely detailed. Perfect arrows. Crisp lines. Or maybe a squiggly sketch. You don't want it to look like it was done on a computer.


You were one of six men who survived a military plane crash in Alaska in 1954. On February 5 of this year, armed with Select Phone, I started the process of locating the other five men, whom I had not seen for 42 years. Only one still lives in the area where he grew up, but what would have been a really difficult task a few years ago was a relatively simple one today: We had a reunion last summer in Dayton, where we had many questions that had long plagued us about the crash answered. Without Pro CD's Home Phone and Select Phone, our reunion probably would not have taken place.

RUPERT PRATT
Scotia, New York

SAW is indeed a fine program, but it isn't a software-only solution: as you point out, SAW requires a sound card. Programs such as Macromedia's Deck II work on a stock Mac.

—Jim Heid

I was amused to read in "The Best Media Machine" (November 1996) that there are no MIDI synthesis cards available for Macs, when I use one every day. The MacWaveMaker (Morning Star Solutions, 508/692-0373) NuBus card uses the same chip set found in Kurzweil's wonderful and expensive professional-level synthesizers and has been favorably reviewed in musicians' trade journals. It is my impression that the sound quality of this Macintosh sound card is far supe-

I stand corrected—thanks to orthopedic shoes.

Alexe, one NuBus-based MIDI card does not a healthy market make; the Macintosh world still remains well behind the Windows world when it comes to widespread availability of inexpensive MIDI sound cards that also support digital audio recording and playback—something MacWaveMaker doesn't support.—Jim Heid

I was happy to see your review of telephone directories on CD-ROM (Reviews, November 1996) and to see that you gave the edge to Pro CD's Select Phone. I had an extremely rewarding experience last year using Pro CD's product.

I was one of six men who survived a military plane crash in Alaska in 1954. On February 5 of this year, armed with Select Phone, I started the process of locating the other five men, whom I had not seen for 42 years. Only one still lives in the area where he grew up, but what would have been a really difficult task a few years ago was a relatively simple one today: We had a reunion last summer in Dayton, where we had many questions that had long plagued us about the crash answered. Without Pro CD's Home Phone and Select Phone, our reunion probably would not have taken place.

RUPERT PRATT
Scotia, New York

SAW is indeed a fine program, but it isn't a software-only solution: as you point out, SAW requires a sound card. Programs such as Macromedia's Deck II work on a stock Mac.

—Jim Heid

With respect to Jim Heid's writing, which is of a very high standard (we even quote some of his best articles in our Mac-dedicated MIDI and audio site, the MMAP, at http://www .euro.net/ecompany), I think this time he has left out an important piece of digital audio software, leading him to a second-best conclusion. Macromedia's Deck 2.5.2 is a professional recording, editing, mixing, and postproduction digital audio package, with which we produce all audio in our studios. We never had the urge to purchase a Windows machine and hook it up to a network with our Macs to do the severe editing that—according to Jim—can be done only on the Windows platform. I hope Jim will correct this small mistake and continue the good work he otherwise always does.

PETER J. BLOEMENDAAL
Druten, Netherlands
Supra modems deliver 33.6 speed and VIDEO-PHONE features that out-pace the competition.

Jump-start your communications with Diamond's unrivaled family of high-performance Supra modems. Start with lightning-fast speed to 33.6 Kbps and add to that a powerful dose of advanced voice and video technology—and you get everything you need to make your system a communications powerhouse.

All Supra modems come standard with revolutionary features like V.80 video-phone capabilities. The new SupraExpress 336 Sp offers full-duplex speakerphone along with Rockwell ASVD (analog simultaneous voice and data)—meaning you can talk to other computer users while sharing files and playing games. So, if you're ready for modems that surpass all your expectations—take the lead with Diamond.
Welcome QuickMail® Pro—your best choice for Internet E-mail. With all the high-end capabilities you'd expect, QuickMail Pro delivers the best Internet E-mail experience you'll find. No cryptic interfaces. No multiple mailbox windows. Just easy E-mail, with absolutely no compromise on the cool features you demand, like mail filtering, spell-checking, stylized text, graphical E-mail forms, intelligent encoding, drag and drop file attachments, and lots more—all at a surprisingly low price! Once you outgrow your lackluster freeware or built-in browser E-mail, start enjoying your E-mail connection to the world with QuickMail Pro!

Order today!

MacConnection: 800-800-1111

MacWarehouse: 800-255-6227
CE Software, Inc. 1-800-523-7638 (Program QMP2118)
MacZone: 800-248-0800 http://www.cesoft.com

©1996 CE Software, Inc. CE Software, the CE Software logo and QuickMail Pro are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Web site: can you say grand. But it isn't a waveform editor. A multitude of useless filters available, this is one that I truly need and want. Who makes it and how do I get it?

Order today!

Mac Devotions

This letter is from one of your most devoted readers. I've never felt the need to complain or seek further assistance after reading one of your thought-provoking articles. But after reading your review of Dramatica Writer's Dream Kit 1.7 in the August 1996 issue, I began pondering the following quote: "Nonetheless, Dream Kit blows away the competition in price and power. Most writer-assistance software is $300 or more."

However, I have no idea what the competition is! I live in a city in New York that has one of the highest per capita concentrations of Mac heads in the United States. However, due to the few "Microsofs" that live in this town, we do not have a top-quality Mac store anywhere in sight. The "sons of Bill Gates" that do carry Mac products have them in a small closet in the back of the store. When I ask these "AOLs" if they have any writer-assistance software for the almighty Mac, they give me this "MS Word 6" face as if to say, You're in DOS land, buy a clue!

What is a Mac man to do with all these "Cs prompts" and "DOS heads" around?

Matthew Hugyez via Macworld Online

Forgive me, for I have sinned. I lost data by not backing up. My Visioneer PaperPort's software tells me that I cannot fax using PaperPort because I don't have GlobalFax addresses. And after backing up, this is true. My best guess is that I should reinstall my GlobalFax software. Am I right or wrong? And if I'm right, do I need to uninstall GlobalFax manually first? Can you point me to a place in the manual that will tell me about the procedure? If not, can you let me know yourself?

Don Tews
via Macworld Online

Yeah, right—like I read my GlobalFax manual. I personally would just reinstall GlobalFax Addresses from the disk. But since I also personally believe Liberace is alive and well and bowing above Las Vegas in a yellow UFO, I checked with Global Village's technical-support staff. They recommended doing the same.

They weren't sure about Liberace.—Ed.

A Hot Question

Motorola's Hot New Mags* (November 1996) states that the Apple Power Mac 7200 and the Power Computing PowerTower Pro use the Catalyst design, while the Power Mac 9500 and the PowerTower use the Tsunami design. Is this correct? I've read elsewhere that the PowerTower Pro uses the Tsunami, not Catalyst, design.

Julian Wan
Buffalo, New York

The fact that Apple uses the Catalyst design for its low-end Power Mags while Power Computing uses it for some of its high-end Mags confuses a lot of people—even us, in a previous article. But "Motorola's Hot New Mags* had it right: the continued...
"VIZCAM imports quality images Faster... and Reduces Production Costs."
—Fred Heidingsfelder, Fred Heidingsfelder & Associates, Pittsburgh, PA.

"VIZCAM does it all: Tighter framing, Macro imaging...even 3D image capture."

Ask Fred of Fred Heidingsfelder & Associates, a video production company that creates multimedia presentations, and he'll tell you that Canon's VIZCAM is ideally suited for a wide range of multimedia, animation and video production needs where superior image quality, faster capture time, and ease-of-use are essential.

"With our VIZCAM and our video digitizer, we are able to import 2-D and 3-D images into our computer for video productions. Capturing images is a snap since we can just move the VIZCAM to any position we want. And, VIZCAM is much quicker and better for us to use than a scanner since the images are captured instantly, can be framed tighter, and require less retouching. We have definitely saved a lot of production time using the VIZCAM. And, for our business, time is money!"

VIZCAM's unique 3-axis arm can be moved into any position, even as close as 5/16", for accurate framing (minimizing retouching time) and macro imaging. VIZCAM features 450 TVL (comparable to professional-quality video cameras), automatic or manual operation, a conveniently located control panel for ease of use, a small footprint, and a lightweight, portable design.

Call 1-800-OK-CANON for a FREE copy of our Multimedia and Animation "Success Stories".

Canon

VISUAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS DIVISION
Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. ©1997 Canon USA, Inc.
Circle 82 on reader service card

FOR LITERATURE AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL 1-800-OK-CANON.
FOR PURCHASE AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CALL (516) 328-5960.
Website @ http://www.usa.canon.com
E-MAIL: vcsd@cusa.canon.com
LETTERS

Power Mac 7200 and the PowerTower Pro use the Catalyst design, and the Power Mac 9500 and the PowerTower are Tsunami-based.—Ed.

Electronic Photo Albums

LIKE MANY PEOPLE, I HAVE A LAG OF about three years between getting photographs developed and putting them in an album. I've been searching the Internet without success for an application I can use like an electronic photo album. I'd like to be able to catalog the photos, view them, both individually and in a slide show, and preview them as thumbnails. Can you point me in the right direction?

ALAN DEAN
Houston, Texas

I can think of three off the top of my head. ProView 1.3 ($99.95; E-magine, 212/665-0030, http://www.e-magine.com; demo available) got a four-star review in Macworld's November issue. There's also PictureAlbum ($99.95; Media Minds, 619/433-3133, http://www.mediaminds.com; demo available) and PhotoMate ($99; Connectix, 415/571-5100, http://www.connectix.com). Or go the shareware route and try Judy Bara's S10 Photo Album Plus (you'll need FileMaker Pro 3.0 to use it). It's available from Macworld Online (http://www.macworld.com) or America Online (keyword Macworld).—Ed.

StoolieWare

IN "KEEP YOUR HANDS OFF MY MAC" (Secrets, November 1996) Joseph Schorr describes two rather tedious methods for hiding files: making them invisible or making them unopenable. Both of these operations may be done much more easily with the shareware control panel Snitch. Snitch expands the display and function of the Get Info command. It shows the File Type and Creator in editable windows. And you can make a file invisible by simply clicking a box in a display of the file's other characteristics.

B. JEFFERSON LE BLANC
Santa Cruz, California

Readers can download Snitch 2.1 ($20, Mitch Jones) from Macworld Online (http://www.macworld.com) or from America Online (keyword Macworld).—Ed.

Hope Yet for Old Dogs

ALAN APPLEGATE CAN SOLVE HIS PROBLEM with getting his students to stop using double spaces (Letters, November 1996) by installing Maurice Volaski's $15 shareware utility SmartKeys 3.1 (http://www.fluxsoft.com). After 50 years of double-spacing, these old fingers learned the new trick in a matter of days.

IRVING SILVER
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (78370,702), MCI Mail (294-8076), America Online (keyword Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld!), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Where Digital Imaging Comes Alive.
to really appreciate how state-of-the-art it is, just look at the art.
Unlike thermal printing, our patented technology provides a cleaner, more consistent dot with no splatter for sharper printing. Just look.

What comes out of the critically acclaimed EPSON Stylus Color 500 isn't just a document. It's your ideas in their most vivid and inspiring form. Made possible by Epson's Piezoelectric technology—our patented method of getting ink onto paper. Unlike thermal printing where the ink is heated until it splatters, our exclusive technology uses an electronic pulse to force ink through the printhead with precision. You'll appreciate the results—dots that are cleaner and more consistent. 720 x 720 dpi Photo Quality images for accurate color, detail and less graininess. And laser-quality black text. (All at print speeds faster than you ever imagined.) It adds up to a stunning output. Or the difference between presenting an idea and unveiling a masterpiece.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR:

The "a" character comparison is based on actual print samples from the EPSON Stylus Color 500 and the leading ink jet competitor printed on premium paper. Street price may vary. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. © 1997 Epson America, Inc.

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth #519
Should **MiniCad 6** Be Your CAD Solution?

- A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting and more.
- A program that can be used for every stage of the design process — from concept sketches to working drawings and 3D client presentations.
- A program that's easy to use, easy to buy, lower entry and training costs and less downtime equal higher productivity.
- THE cross-platform solution: move files flawlessly between Mac and Windows. Full 32-bit power!
- A proven market leader that handles any job: 2D, 3D, materials lists and cost estimates.
- A program you can try ... RISK FREE!

**MiniCad 6**

**MACINTOSH & WINDOWS**

**THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS**

**MiniCad 6: THE COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!**

Just what you're looking for: a hybrid 2D/3D drafting environment; a powerful database to track costs and materials; a built-in macro language to automate routine drafting tasks; full file transfer capabilities to other major programs, including QuickDraw™ 3D; even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and easy to use. You even get high-end presentation features and QuickTime™ animation!

**FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™**

No extra symbol libraries to buy! MiniCad 6 is packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files created for specific industries. These specialized modules are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

**INTERNationally Recognized**

Now in its 11th year, MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program on the Macintosh. And now there's a Windows™ version! Available in 13 languages, MiniCad 6 is used by design professionals in more than 80 countries.

**Try It Risk Free for 30 Days!**

When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get our no-hassle, 30-day money-back guarantee. Plus 18 months of free technical support, a 24-page newsletter and a CD-ROM with QuickTime demonstrations of each Tool and Command as well as samples of MiniCad files from around the world.

For more information, please call 1-800-413-0935 (Dept. 0) or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050, In Canada, call PanaX at 1-800-260-0905 For Academic pricing, call 1-800-531-3227

MiniCad and Design and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc. QuickTime, QuickDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft.

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth #333
State of the Mac
by Adrian Mello

The Mac's New Operating System

A FIVE-POINT PLAN TO MEASURE APPLE'S SUCCESS

There's been a lot of excitement about Apple's possible adoption of the Be operating system. It's an interesting story (see our analysis, "Time for a New OS?" elsewhere in this issue), but it's just part of a much bigger picture confronting the Mac. Apple must now act decisively to clarify the muddied waters of the Macintosh Operating System and strike out in a direction that reinvigorates the Mac platform.

This will be the first major test of the ability of CEO Gilbert Amelio and his new executive team to craft Apple's technology agenda. The success of this effort is crucial to Apple's survival and to all of us who prefer the Macintosh way of computing. I've outlined a five-point plan to help you put Apple's OS plans in perspective and judge whether it's on the road to success in the coming months.

1. Offer a Clear Plan
Sometimes shortly after you read this, Apple will announce its system software road map. Whether the Be OS plays the key role is less important than that Apple provide a clear and convincing destination. It was painful last summer to see Copland unravel so quickly after we were told of its promise for years. The good news was that it signaled a new honesty and sobriety at Apple about engineering efforts. The bad news was that Copland's cancellation left customers and developers in limbo. Developers didn't know what to plan for, and customers continued to worry about the Mac's future. That can't happen again.

2. Improve Performance
The Mac OS is showing its age in two areas. First, it doesn't have the high-performance features like multitasking, multitreading, and protected memory that demanding users require. Many of these applications are traditional strongholds for the Mac, where it often enjoys a market share of 60 percent or more. There is a danger that some users will migrate to Microsoft's Windows NT because it has high-performance features missing in the Mac OS. Any new Mac OS must provide clear performance advantages.

Second, the Mac OS is not as reliable as it once was because of an increasing number of system extensions and patches. Ordinary users need reliability more than they need performance. After all, any definition of ease-of-use should mean that Apple will have to make many difficult decisions, such as overcoming the not-invented-here syndrome.

4. Keep Compatibility in Balance
Backward compatibility is a double-edged sword and must be handled carefully. On one hand, few users are likely to embrace a new OS that immediately obsoletes their applications software, and developers require widespread adoption before committing resources to a new platform. On the other hand, the quest for compatibility can add tremendous engineering complexity that wastes time and resources (witness Copland).

Ideally, Apple must pursue a strategy that lets customers adopt the new OS gradually while the company conserves engineering resources and time. Of course, this is easier said than done. My hope is that Apple can repeat the well-managed transition from 68000-family processors to the PowerPC. But Apple can't maintain compatibility at all costs—the mistake it made with Copland. If it must err, it must do so on the side of bold new technology.

5. Herald the Benefits
A successful transition to a capable new Mac OS will be a tremendous accomplishment. But Apple must go further and make its accomplishments meaningful to customers and the media alike. Any new Mac OS must create a strong argument about why the Mac is distinctly superior to the alternatives. Apple should identify those benefits and work hard to make its case.

I'm convinced that if Apple can accomplish what I've laid out in these five points, it will be more successful than ever. Tell me what you think by dropping me a line at mello@macworld.com.

www.macworld.com February 1997 29

Adrian Mello
The affordable StarMax 3000 series features a high-performance PowerPC 603e processor, plus up to 32MB RAM, a hard drive with up to 2.5GB of storage, an 8x CD-ROM, 1MB VRAM, and 256K Level 2 cache. You even get a blazing-fast Motorola 28.8 data/fax modem!

The top-of-the-line StarMax 4000 series is based on the PowerPC 604e processor – proven in industry benchmarks to be 50% faster than the 603e processor running at the same speed. The StarMax 3000 and 4000 series are available in two configurations: a desktop system with three PCI expansion slots and three drive bays, or – the ultimate in expandability – a mini-tower with five PCI expansion slots and five drive bays!

Plus, only Motorola gives you five worry-free years of exclusive Motorola-Branded service and support. Your comprehensive warranty includes 90-day “up and running” telephone support, unmatched on-site service the next business day for your first year – you can even upgrade your warranty to get same-day on-site service for five full years!
**MOTOROLA STARMAX 3000 MAC OS DESKTOP**

- 180MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16 MB RAM [Exp. to 160MB]
- Internal 1.2 GB Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM [Exp. to 4MB]
- Supports 14", 15", 17" or 21"
- Monitors, VGA and SVGA Displays
- Stereo 16-Bit Sound 1/0
- External 28.8Kbps Fax/Modem
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Two ext. drive bays, 1 internal
- Five-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$1599.
Ask for item CPU 0538
Monitor sold separately.

---

**MOTOROLA STARMAX 3000 MAC OS DESKTOP**

- 200MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16 MB RAM [Exp. to 160MB]
- Internal 1.2 GB Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM [Exp. to 4MB]
- Supports 14", 15", 17" or 21"
- Monitors, VGA and SVGA Displays
- Stereo 16-Bit Sound 1/0
- External 28.8Kbps Fax/Modem
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Two ext. drive bays, 1 internal
- Five-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$1999.
Ask for item CPU 0449
Monitor sold separately.

---

**MOTOROLA STARMAX 3000 MAC OS MINI TOWER**

- 180MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 32 MB RAM [Exp. to 160MB]
- Internal 2.5 GB Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 4 MB VRAM
- Supports 14", 15", 17" or 21"
- Monitors, VGA and SVGA Displays
- Stereo 16-Bit Sound 1/0
- External 28.8Kbps Fax/Modem
- 5 PCI Expansion Slots
- Five-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$1899.
Ask for item CPU 0537
Monitor sold separately.

---

**MOTOROLA STARMAX 4000 MAC OS DESKTOP**

- 160MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM [Exp. to 160MB]
- Internal 1.2 GB Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM [Exp. to 4MB]
- Supports 14", 15", 17" or 21"
- Monitors, VGA and SVGA Displays
- Stereo 16-Bit Sound 1/0
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Two ext. drive bays, 1 internal
- Five-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$2299.
Ask for item CPU 0451
Monitor sold separately.

---

**MOTOROLA STARMAX 4000 MAC OS DESKTOP**

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM [Exp. to 160MB]
- Internal 1.2 GB Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM [Exp. to 4MB]
- Supports 14", 15", 17" or 21"
- Monitors, VGA and SVGA Displays
- Stereo 16-Bit Sound 1/0
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Two ext. drive bays, 1 internal
- Five-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$2999.
Ask for item CPU 0453
Monitor sold separately.

---

**MOTOROLA STARMAX 4000 MAC OS MINI TOWER**

- 160MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 32 MB RAM [Exp. to 160MB]
- Internal 2.5 GB Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM [Exp. to 4MB]
- Supports 14", 15", 17" or 21"
- Monitors, VGA and SVGA Displays
- Stereo 16-Bit Sound 1/0
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Three ext. drive bays, Two internal
- Five-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$2899.
Ask for item CPU 0452
Monitor sold separately.

---

**MOTOROLA STARMAX 4000 MAC OS MINI TOWER**

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 32 MB RAM [Exp. to 160MB]
- Internal 2.5 GB Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 4 MB VRAM
- Supports 14", 15", 17" or 21"
- Monitors, VGA and SVGA Displays
- Stereo 16-Bit Sound 1/0
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Three ext. drive bays, Two internal
- Five-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$3199.
Ask for item CPU 0454
Monitor sold separately.

What makes the Motorola StarMax Mac OS computer your best choice?

- Improved motherboard design for faster Mac OS performance
- Lightning-fast 1.2 and 2.5GB hard drives
- Includes 28.8 Fax/Modem and Internet Access Software (300 Series)
- 5-Year Motorola-Branded Warranty
- First year on-site service and support
- Unsurpassed Motorola quality

**MacWAREHOUSE**

Order toll-free
24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK
1-800-780-5022

Circle 149 on reader service card
FINALLY, A DIGITAL CAMERA
WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED
TO UNLEASH THAT MAD,
IMPETUOUS ARTIST WITHIN.
Oh-la-la, make room in your imagination for the pocket-size Sony DSC-F1. Then simply aim, shoot and save up to 108 sharp, clear pictures for instant downloading of your creative genius. The DSC-F1's all-encompassing list of features includes a LCD screen for instant review, wireless* transfer of images, and of course, Sony's leading CCD technology for outstanding image quality. Making it the crème de la crème of digital cameras.

For more information on the Sony DSC-F1, just call 1-800-352-7669 or visit www.sony.com/technology. And turn your work into a work of art, tout de suite.
By all appearances, Intel's MMX Pentium, the P55C, should be one fierce CPU. Set for an official release of January 8, MMX has already made impressive appearances at trade shows, breathing fire into demos of applications performing image processing, MPEG video, and audio. When Macworld saw a 200MHz MMX machine demonstrated at a high-end users' conference in front of a predominantly Mac-based audience, we wondered (as we scraped our jaws off the floor) about this chip's implications for the Macintosh platform, with its stronghold in traditional graphics and multimedia.

In that demo, MMX flew past a 200MHz Pentium Pro-based PC running complex 3-D animations in real time. But how would the technology perform under real-world conditions and how does it rate compared to the Power-PC CPU, already a ferocious multimedia performer? Has PowerPC finally met its match? Macworld Lab set out to find the answers.

Although our tests are preliminary, to be followed by a more extensive cross-platform analysis later this year, the results provide a first look at the systems' relative performance (see the benchmark "Has PowerPC Met Its Multimedia Match?"). While MMX appears to be a significant improvement for the Pentium, our assessment is that the PowerPC can still hold its own.

What Is MMX? Originally an acronym for matrix-multiplication extensions, but changed by Intel to mean multimedia extensions, MMX is a new breed of Pentium processor optimized for applications that multiply and accumulate operations. It also excels at performing highly parallel and computation-intensive tasks. Essentially, MMX uses an enhanced 80x86 instruction set, called single-instruction multiple-data (SIMD), that allows multiple bytes of data to be packed onto one register on a chip and processed in parallel. According to Intel, the programs that will see the biggest
boost from this approach are image processing, 3-D video and graphics, and audio.

To retain compatibility with existing operating systems, Intel decided against adding new registers to the MMX Pentium, deciding instead to spread MMX and floating-point operations across the same registers. As a result, while executing MMX instructions the Pentium cannot perform floating-point calculations, making MMX best suited to integer-based applications, which do not require a math coprocessor, and to applications that don't switch frequently between integer-based and floating-point functions.

Most programs today rely on integer calculations, so this disabling of the Pentium's floating-point capabilities while MMX operations are processed shouldn't degrade program performance. In fact, whether or not they use floating-point calculations, programs must be rewritten to take advantage of MMX directly or via a software interface revved close 111 performance to already made in its technology—whether or not they use floating-point in g would most switch frequently between "technology concept" system what the company did when it calculations, making MMX aster and faster—that's likely replace these components with faster ones to gain stronger overall performance—that's what the company did when it shipped the PowerBase series in late October. Although based on the same motherboard design as Apple's Performa 6400, the PowerBase systems ran faster, megahertz for megahertz, because Power Computing optimized the video and disk systems. Expect the same optimization for a shipping 300MHz system.

**A Glimpse Ahead: 300MHz Power Mac**

The prototype system from Power Computing running a PowerPC 603e CPU at 300MHz shows the potential of future Power Macs. If Power Computing were to deliver a system with a 300MHz PowerPC 603e along with optimized system components, it should run as fast as—or faster than—today's fastest Macs, yet cost less.

**Faster Bus**

One optimization that Power Computing has already made in its technology—300MHz Power Mac system is the use of a 60MHz bus. Power Computing is the only Mac vendor to have a bus speed of more than 50MHz. To get this faster bus speed, Power Computing uses the Catalyst motherboard from Apple's Power Macintosh 7200. Although that motherboard was designed by Apple to run at up to 60MHz, Apple runs it no faster than 40MHz in its 7200, which uses a 120MHz PowerPC 601.

Because the fastest 603e's clock speed now surpasses that of the fastest 604e, you can expect to see 603e-based business systems from Power Computing and other Mac makers—Power Computing could easily sell a 300MHz PowerCenter business tower for $2500, compared with the $5000 cost of its 225MHz PowerTower Pro. The PowerTower Pro gives you more expansion slots and drive bays, but for most people the Pro's expansion level would not be worth a $2500 premium.

Don't think 300MHz is the end of the line for the 603e. Engineers at Motorola and other companies expect faster versions of the CPU to be developed later in 1997. And then there's the Exponential PowerPC, which can run as fast as 533MHz—Motorola has shown a prototype Mac system running this CPU, although no unit was available for Macworld Lab to test.

---

While the Power Computing prototype had a lower overall score than the PowerTower Pro, keep in mind that on the prototype 300MHz system, the disk, video, and I/O subsystem were not optimized to run with the new PowerPC.

A version of the 300MHz technology-demo system from Power Computing could ship this spring for $2500.

---

**The Mac Hits 300MHz**

**POWER COMPUTING SHOWS OFF A PROTOTYPE SYSTEM by Galen Gruman**

Faster and faster—that's the promise of PowerPC, and it's a promise that's being kept. Power Computing has shown a "technology concept" system running a 300MHz PowerPC 603e CPU, and you can expect to see real systems using the newest PowerPC chip by April and probably earlier. Neither IBM nor Motorola has yet announced a 300MHz 603e CPU.

**Close Call**

Macworld Lab tests on an unoptimized Power Computing prototype (see the benchmark "A Glimpse Ahead: 300MHz Power Mac") show that the 300MHz 603e comes close in performance to 200MHz and 225MHz 604e systems. In some tests (not shown), it even beat them.

**Overall Score CPU-Intensive FPU-Intensive Disk-Intensive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Computing</th>
<th>Overall Score</th>
<th>CPU-Intensive</th>
<th>FPU-Intensive</th>
<th>Disk-Intensive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerTower Pro 225 (604e)</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerTower Pro 200 (604e)</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerTower Pro 200 (604e)</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCenter 240 (603e)</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBase 240 (603e)</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh 9500/200 (604e)</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh 9500/200 (603e)</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh 7600/112 (604e)</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Behind Our Tests**

For details on Macworld Lab's system tests, see Mac Superguide, January 1997—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow
networking

A Ping to Die For

OVERSIZE PACKETS
CRASH MACS AND OTHER SYSTEMS
by Mel Beckman

Last November, Internet users discovered yet another way that hackers can attack their networks. Nicknamed the Ping o' Death, this new attack takes advantage of flaws in TCP/IP implementations on a wide range of systems, including desktop computers, file servers, routers, and other network devices. (A ping is a diagnostic tool whereby a machine sends a packet to another machine, and the recipient machine sends a ping back.) A TCP/IP ping packet larger than 65536 bytes causes susceptible machines to crash, hang, or reboot.

Attackers Can Stay Hidden

Macs won't normally generate oversize pings, which exceed the official maximum IP packet size. But bugs in a few operating systems (including Windows 95 and NT) let their users generate such pings with ease. Death pings can attack any vulnerable machine on the Internet, from anywhere in the world. Sophisticated attackers can obscure their IP addresses to hide their identity.

Chris Moser, Web-site manager for Southland Micro Systems, tested several versions of TCP/IP on Macs and PCs, and found that even one killer ping can set a Mac to crash the next time the user tries to do anything with the machine—either remotely or locally. Early reports that MacTCP is immune to attack were premature. Macworld's own tests found that systems running MacTCP also succumb when flooded with a series of ten or so pings, as long as MacTCP is first activated by running at least one TCP/IP application.

In an interesting Kevorkian twist, Windows NT 4.0 machines crash after sending the illicit packets.

Apple's Network Server systems, which run IBM's AIX 4.1.4 Unix operating system rather than the Mac OS, are also vulnerable, as is MkLinux, Apple's port of the Linux version of Unix. An AIX patch available from IBM to fix the ping problem won't work on the Apple-hosted version of AIX. A/UX, an older and now defunct Apple Unix, is immune.

No Fixes from Apple Yet

As a temporary solution, users may be able to program their Internet routers to block inbound pings, which has the unfortunate side effect of making unrelated network problems more difficult to diagnose. The only permanent solution to the ping problem is to install OS patches for each vulnerable system—something that nearly every other computer manufacturer has done already. Apple says it is working on such patches for both Open Transport and MacTCP, and will post them online at http://www.apple.com. But at press time, Apple had no information about fixes for AIX or MkLinux.

For a list of vulnerable systems and available patches, refer to Mike Bromfield's Ping o' Death Web page at http://www.sophist.demon.co.uk/ping/.

ASL LCD Projector Uses DLP Technology

ASK LCD (201/896-8888) may have to change its name with the introduction of the Impress 8300, its first projector based on Texas Instruments' digital light processing technology, an alternative to the LCD technology used in most panels and projectors. The technology's core is the Digital Micromirror Device, a semiconductor light switch that offers precise control over the reflection of light used to generate digital images. Priced at $10,995, the projector features a maximum resolution of 1152 by 870 pixels. At SVGA resolution of 800 by 600 pixels it can display up to 16.7 million colors. It weighs 21 pounds and includes a cordless trackball with backlit keys for operation in the dark.—STEPHEN BEALE

multimedia

Apple Revs QuickTime VR

NEW NAVIGATION
OPTIONS, PLUG-INS
HIGHLIGHT NEW VERSION
by Jim Held

After a slow start, Apple's QuickTime VR virtual reality technology is picking up steam and heading to where the action is. QuickTime VR 2.0, due to ship in January 1997, adds new features that promise enhanced VR experiences and make it easier for developers to add QuickTime VR support to their wares. Separately, new versions of the QuickTime browser plug-in deliver faster QuickTime VR downloads and offer Web developers enticing new options.

Panning and Zooming Support

In QuickTime VR 2.0, object movies support panning and zooming, capabilities previously available only in panoramic movies. (Object movies enable users to rotate and examine objects.) Also new: object movies can appear within QuickTime VR panoramas, as can QuickDraw 3D sprites, conventional QuickTime movies, and still images.

The upgrade addresses the ears as well as the eyes with support for directional sound. If you're navigating a virtual jazz club and the bandstand is to your left, you hear music coming from your left-hand speaker. However, your authoring tool must be upgraded to support this feature.

QuickTime VR 2.0 also improves performance and playback reliability on Windows 95 and NT. And developers of 3-D graphics software can use a newly published programming
interface to add the ability to create QuickTime VR objects and panoramics.

**Plug-in Improvements**

Many of QuickTime VR 2.0's enhancements won't surface until developers and content authors adapt their software and their titles or sites—which won't happen overnight. But the new QuickTime browser plug-ins (available at [http://quicktime.apple.com](http://quicktime.apple.com)) deliver immediate gratification that goes beyond QuickTime VR content.

QuickTime Plug-In 1.1, due to ship in mid-December 1996 at Internet World, supports Netscape Navigator 2.0 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 2.1. The plug-in also adds playback support for AIFF audio files. When Apple ships its MPEG extension for QuickTime (due in early 1997), the Mac version of the plug-in will handle software-only MPEG movie playback.

QuickTime Plug-In 1.1 will also add support for URL hot spots to QuickTime VR panoramics, enabling the latter to become site-navigation devices. In a panoramic of a college campus, for instance, each building could be a hot spot that links visitors to the appropriate department.

In early 1997, Apple plans to ship version 1.2 of the plug-in, which will progressively download QuickTime VR movies; rather than waiting while an entire movie downloads, a Web surfer will see and be able to navigate a low-resolution version as the rest of the movie downloads. However, you'll have to redo your existing QuickTime VR movies to support this feature—a fairly straightforward process.

Apple's efforts have been inspired in part by an onslaught of competing VR technologies: Omniview's PhotoBubbles ([http://www.omniview.com](http://www.omniview.com)), RealSpace's RealVR ([http://www.realspace.com](http://www.realspace.com)), Black Diamond's Surround Video ([http://www.blackdiamond.com](http://www.blackdiamond.com)), and Net VR's Tornado ([http://www.netvr.com](http://www.netvr.com)).

Each competitor has its strengths, but most are in the development stages. By being first on the virtual block and by working to keep a step ahead, Apple has made QuickTime VR the premier technology for photographic VR.

---

**A FedEx for the Internet**

**TUMBLEWEED PREVIEWS**

**NEW DISTRIBUTION TECHNOLOGY**

**by Galen Gruman**

The Web is great for posting information, but you can't always be sure the right people actually get the information you send. So Tumbleweed Software (415/369-6790, [http://www.tumbleweed.com](http://www.tumbleweed.com)) has created Posta, a database-driven server-and-client service that lets you use the Internet to distribute information in various forms to the readers you want. Posta should eliminate the problem of your mail enclosures' being garbled or stripped out by a recipient's mail system.

Expected to be available by April, Posta can deliver files to anyone by e-mail, Web pages, or fax. The Posta system, which runs on Windows NT and Unix workstations using Oracle or Microsoft SQL continues

---

**CHRP Moves Ahead**

While everyone waits for a version of System 7 that will run on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) standard jointly designed by Apple, IBM, and Motorola for PowerPC-based Macs and PCs, the CHRP specification continues to evolve. CHRP version 1.1 should be final by July and include support for the Universal Serial Bus (USB) and IEEE 1394 (Firewire) buses. USB is Intel's answer to the Mac's ADB, while Firewire is a faster form of SCSI that Apple is promoting. By the end of 1997, the CHRP specification will again be updated, this time to define a standard for notebooks.

The latest estimates from Apple and other Mac makers are that the Mac OS for CHRP will be ready this spring, and Windows NT 4.0 for CHRP should be available at about the same time. Not all CHRP-based Macs will run NT, but expect each Mac maker to offer some models that run both OSs.

When the Mac OS for CHRP arrives, so will three motherboard designs based on the CHRP 1.0 specification: IBM's Long Trail, Motorola Computer Group's Viper, and Motorola RISC Group's Yellowknife. Apple is also working on a CHRP-based motherboard for its future Macs.

---

**Umax, Motorola Add to Lines**


Umax has announced the SuperMac S900/200DP, a dual-processor 200MHz 604e-based tower that costs $4705. However, its previously announced S900/180DP version has yet to ship, despite a planned ship date of mid-October. Also originally planned for mid-October but not yet shipping is the SuperMac C500/140, although Umax has finally released its C600 series and J700 (see MacSuperguide, in this issue).

Motorola has announced 3 additions to its StarMax line, which now includes 11 models: the $1595, 3000 DT603e-180 desktop; $1895, 3000 MT603e-180 tower, and $2795, 3000 MT603e-240 desktop. These new systems should ship by January 1997. The previously announced 8 StarMax models are now available.

**Tatung Gets Mac License**

Taiwan's Tatung, a major maker of PCs under other companies' names, has signed a deal with IBM to buy PowerPC chips and Mac OS licenses so it can begin building its own Mac clones. At Comdex, a Tatung representative told Macworld that the company will offer CHRP systems worldwide beginning in March or April 1997. A preliminary spec sheet lists systems with 603e and 604e CPUs, the latter running up to 233MHz.
Can Digital Watermarking Protect You?
The proliferation of images on the Internet has brought a new dimension to an old problem: how to protect your work from would-be thieves. Many content creators and publishers are looking to digital watermarking, or fingerprinting, which embeds an imperceptible mark throughout an image that survives most editing transformations, scanning, and printing.

Several such products are available, but probably the most well-known is PictureMarc from Digimarc (503/223-0118, http://www.digimarc.com), recently licensed to Adobe for inclusion with Photoshop 4.0.

The watermark contains an assigned creator ID number and links to your profile page on Digimarc's online locator service, MarcCentre, which offers contact information such as e-mail and mailing addresses. In the first quarter of 1997, Digimarc plans to offer a version of PictureMarc geared to the needs of large-scale image distributors; its features will include the ability to embed an image ID in the watermark.

For a limited time, individuals can subscribe to MarcCentre for an annual fee of $79, the cost thereafter will be $150. Group subscriptions will be available to professional organizations, trade associations, agencies, and image libraries.

HighWater Signum (603/669-7466, http://www.highwater.com/fbi.htm) has developed a similar program that's available as either a Photoshop plug-in or a stand-alone application. It can embed both a creator and an image ID; you can register the creator ID through an automatic link to HighWater's Registry on the Web. For $75, you get the FBI Writer/Detector plug-in, a registry number, and a dongle that allows you to fingerprint 10,000 images.

The $1495 FBI Pro does batch fingerprinting and format conversions (including TIFF, Scitex CT, JPEG, EPS, and Mac to PC) and includes plug-ins for Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer. Use of the registry costs $150, which lets you fingerprint 50,000 images.

Many artists are enthusiastic about digital watermarking, but even proponents admit that it's not a panacea. Because it makes copyright information easily accessible, it will educate users ignorant of copyright issues and keep them from unintentionally misusing images. But it won't prevent determined thieves from stealing your work.

The Posta server can also query a system by installing a program that determines the system's capabilities, giving the Posta server the information necessary to choose the best delivery option. Other capabilities include support for private-key encryption (public-key encryption is also in the works for a later version), recipient certification, and expiration dates for delivered files. The company sees this as the online equivalent of guaranteed-delivery services like Federal Express.

Because Posta uses the Internet as the conduit for its transmissions, recipients can use any Web browser, Internet e-mail gateway, Internet printer (a networkable printer with a TCP/IP address), or fax machine to receive files. Web files can include embedded portable documents in Tumbleweed Envoy or Adobe Acrobat format. Tumbleweed also will distribute a free client program for Macintosh and PC users that lets them access delivered files without opening an e-mail client or a browser.

On the server side, users can determine whether files have been delivered and use a reporting tool to get information on the status of mailings.

Tumbleweed will provide Posta through Internet service providers and financial printing companies, as well as sell it to companies that want to install and manage their own Posta servers. Pricing has not been finalized but will include a monthly flat fee, plus per-message charges for most users, and site licenses for companies with their own servers.
Now there’s a Pilot for the rest of us.

Pilot is your automatic link to the personal info on your Apple Macintosh computer.

Pilot includes its own Personal Information Manager software that lets you edit, import and export info to and from your Macintosh.

Pilot stores thousands of addresses, phone and fax numbers, personal notes — you name it.

Touch here to see the day’s agenda. Make recurring meetings appear automatically.

Delete old records from your Pilot, and keep for future reference in an archive file on your Macintosh.

Pilot includes its own Personal Information Manager software that lets you edit, import and export info to and from your Macintosh.

At about 4.5” tall, and 5.5 oz. and at $299, the new Pilot organizer fits your shirt pocket — and your budget. Yet it’s huge on functionality. But instead of telling you all it can do, we think you’d rather try it out yourself. To find out where to get your hands on one, give us a call at 1-800-881-7256. To arrange a demo, visit our web site at http://www.usr.com/palm.

*The average U.S. street price for Pilot 1000, complete with all desktop PIM software and organizer software, docking cradle and accessories. Additional Mac Pac required at $14.95. © 1996 U.S. Robotics, Inc. U.S. Robotcs and the U.S. Robotics logo are registered trademarks and Pilot and HotSync are trademarks of U.S. Robotics and its subsidiaries. All other product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective owners.
among the 160 plug-ins that were available prior to the release of Photoshop 3.0.

**E-mail Feature** This feature lets you create an editable text box in which users can type e-mail and send it to a mail server.

**Compatibility with Netscape Plug-ins** The QuarkImmedia viewer will be able to interact with Web sites developed with technologies such as Macromedia Shockwave or VRML (Virtual Reality Modeling Language), and the QuarkImmedia design tool will let users specify which plug-ins they want to access. At this time there are no plans for Java support.

**Companion HTML Abstract for Search Engines** Yahoo, Alta Vista, and other search tools find information by seeking the HTML header fields for specific Web pages. Since QuarkImmedia does not support HTML, these search engines can’t find QuarkImmedia 1.0 projects. However, QuarkImmedia 1.1 will create an HTML document associated with the project. The user will be able to define the information included in this document.

**Security Support** Security Dynamics' encryption technology will be supported within the SSL (Secure Socket Layer) handshake protocol to accommodate electronic commerce.

**Dynamic Clipping for Quick-Time** QuarkImmedia 1.1 will allow designers to place buttons and other objects on top of movies.

---

**online**

### POP Goes the E-Mail

**COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS**

**RUSH TO SUPPORT**

**INTERNET PROTOCOLS**

*by Elizabeth Dougherty*

Amid the Internet's groundswell of popularity and the ripple-effect internet frenzy, vendors such as Apple Computer, CE Software, StarNine, SoftArc, and Lotus Development are pumping support for Internet protocols, such as Post Office Protocol (POP), into a wave of new electronic-mail offerings.

Apple (408/996-1010, http://www.apple.com) has announced that it will support the Internet Mail Access Protocol (IMAP), a directory protocol that allows you to download messages more selectively than POP does, in future Mac OS Internet mail products.

**Live Internet Links** CE Software (515/221-1801, http://www.cesoфт.com) has shifted its development efforts from its proprietary LAN-based system to the client side of Internet mail. Its newly released QuickMail Pro 1.0, a Mac and Windows POP3 client, features improvements, such as live Internet links, that will in time trickle down into the QuickMail LAN product. QuickMail Pro costs $70 for one user; multiuser licenses start at $280 for five users. QuickMail Express, a freeware version, can be downloaded from CE's Web site.

Better known initially for its mail gateways and now for its Web-server line, StarNine (510/649-4949, http://www.starnine.com), a division of Quarterdeck, has shipped Quarterdeck Mail 4.0, a long-awaited major upgrade to what was formerly Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks. The new release features a revamped interface, easier access to the mail database, a rules engine, a spelling checker, a PowerPC-native server, and live Internet links. Remote users can now access their messages using a POP client. Quarterdeck Mail 4.0 costs $259 per server and $299 for ten clients.

Another long-awaited upgrade, FirstClass 4.0 from SoftArc (905/415-7000, http://www.softarc.com), is also now shipping. The newest version of this groupware and mail package lets users access information such as messages and conferences via Internet protocols (see "Flying FirstClass to the Net," News, Macworld, October 1996).

**A More Open Approach** In yet another departure from a proprietary approach, Lotus Development (617/577-8500, http://www.lotus.com) plans to add support for POP to the Notes 4.5 Domino server due out at the end of 1996, so that users can retrieve messages with a POP client. Notes 4.5 will also include additional Internet-access and content-creation software.

Rules engines, spelling checkers, styled text, and now Internet support are becoming de rigueur functions from commercial e-mail packages. However, to survive, the companies that have advanced these e-mail functions must now meet the Internet challenge. While competitors like Netscape Communications and Eudora would have you believe their mail offerings will replace their still-proprietary counterparts, both types of systems often exist in parallel, fulfilling different roles. Proprietary e-mail systems aren't immediately headed for extinction, but their long-term survival will depend heavily on their future Internet prowess.

---

**Friendly Faxing to Your Mac**

Fax modems are great for sending facsimile transmissions, but receiving faxes can be a problem unless you keep your Mac turned on. Now there's the 3D FaxPal, a $169 peripheral from Infomaging Technologies (510/485-4000, http://www.infomaging.com) that lets you receive faxes—up to 20 pages' worth—even when your computer is powered down. You can also transmit faxes at 14.4 Kbps. Along with the 3D FaxPal, Infomaging has developed a Macintosh version of 3D FaxFile, a $199 software package that converts files into a single-page fax consisting of black-and-white dots that can be decoded on the receiving end. The Infomaging technology can compress up to 110K of data.—**STEPHEN BEALE**
MindSpring users look like everyone else... until they spring onto the Internet!

MindSpring provides fast, reliable, easy-to-use performance for Mac or Windows that gets you directly to the Internet. No traffic tie-ups. No detours. You’ll click right along with noggin’-springin’ extras like e-mail, newsgroups, chat sessions and the best web browser available.

We offer you friendly, 24-hour technical support by phone or e-mail. Flexible pricing plans starting as low as $6.95 a month. Unlimited access for $19.95 a month. And each plan comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. So if you want a fast, reliable connection, call toll-free 888-677-7464, or check out our web page at www.mindspring.com. It’s a heads-up move.
The Compact Disc Hangs On

NEW FORMATS EXTEND CD CAPABILITIES

As we await the arrival of the 4.7GB digital versatile disc (DVD), developers are enhancing current compact disc technology with faster speeds and—finally—an erasable format. In this special report, we examine the benefits and pitfalls of next-generation CD formats.

Erasable CD Drives at Last

by Cary Lu

A new, erasable CD format—CD-RW—will appear in early 1997, bringing new storage capabilities along with numerous compatibility problems. The CD-R/RW (recordable/rewritable) drives should sell for $650, with CD-RW discs initially costing $25 and eventually dropping to between $5 and $15 each. The drive's cumbersome name reflects its ability to perform all CD-R functions, including writing to CD-R discs.

Compatibility Issues In the short term, CD-R discs (but not the drives) will have an enormous advantage over CD-RW discs: they'll be readable by nearly all CD-ROM drives. Because CD-RW discs have a new directory structure and changed reflectivity for the laser beam, only third-generation “Multi-Read” CD-ROM drives, due in early 1997, will be able to read them. (Similarly, early CD-ROM drives cannot read CD-R discs, but second-generation multisession or Photo CD–compatible drives can.)

Since rewritable drives will run at leisurely CD-ROM speeds, they won’t replace magnetic hard drives for performance-critical applications, but CD-RW should become the main choice for short-term back-ups. However, the non-erasable CD-R discs will remain the best option for permanent archiving. And low-cost CD-R discs will still be an excellent distribution format for large files; in fact, they may always be cheaper than CD-RW discs.

DVD Ascending Looking further into the future, you can expect DVD to slowly replace the CD-ROM format, bringing with it even more compatibility problems. First, the initial DVD-ROM drives will not read CD-R discs. Proposals for a new kind of CD-R disc (CD-R2) that could be read by a DVD-ROM drive have not yet been tested. Second, neither the DVD-R drives expected to appear in 1997 nor the DVD-RAM (DVD-RW) drives due about a year later will be able to write to CD-RW discs, although both should be able to read them. What’s more, the first-generation DVD-ROM drives will not be able to read DVD-RAM discs, a format still in development.

Of course, no CD drive will be able to read DVD discs, so anyone working with a variety of discs and drives will have to match disc formats to the ability of computers to read them. Adding to the confusion is the nearly identical appearance of all these discs. The industry missed a golden opportunity to specify standard markings (such as a color-coded ring in the center) to distinguish each format. It is trying to establish standard logos for each disc type, but the logos can be covered with labels.

DVD is an 8-centimeter (about 3-inch) mini-format. Although they’re the same size as the failed 20-minute mini-audio CD and Sony Data Discman discs, mini-DVDs will have enough capacity to make them useful for portable computing devices. But a mini-DVD-ROM player will not accept a full-size CD or DVD.

Obvious Choice Since CD-RW is the obvious choice for now, CD-R drive sales should quickly plummet, although bargain hunters will probably find some enticing close-out deals.

Drive makers say they’ll continue producing CD-R drives as long as there’s a demand, which means they probably won’t be around much longer. Consequently, we’re not likely to see any second-generation CD-R drives that can read CD-RW discs.

The CD-RW format has been a long time coming—so long, in fact, that drive makers had planned to introduce compatible CD-ROM drives well in advance so millions of drives would be in place once the new discs arrived. For a while, some drive makers decided that DVD would make CD-RW obsolete before it even got off the ground. In the confusion, the final CD-RW standards were greatly delayed, which means we’ll be sorting out compatibility problems for some time to come.

CD-ROM Speeds Soon to Pass 12x Limit

by Howard Baldwin

Just as with processors, CD-ROM drive speeds keep bumping skyward. Last year, 6X was hot stuff—now 12X is on the horizon from OEM manufacturers like Plextor (408/980-1838, http://www.plextor.com) and Toshiba (714/457-0777, http://www.toshiba.com). Even faster speeds are promised—but because speed boosts require new technologies, there are doubts as to whether the drives will be as fast as their labels indicate (based on our tests, there’s also a question of whether higher speeds are worth the cost—see “CD-ROM Drives Accelerate,” Macworld, December 1996).
It's easy to access colors from within Adobe® Photoshop™, Illustrator®, QuarkXPress®, Macromedia FreeHand™ and more.

PANTONE® ColorDrive™ web tools enable you to embed ColorSync/ICC profiles in GIF, TIFF and JPEG images.

PANTONE® ColorWeb™ comes with a Macintosh Color Picker and guide book containing 216 "Internet-safe" colors. All so you can easily locate and select the right color for a web page.

PANTONE ColorDrive now has enhanced features to ensure the most accurate color possible, no matter how it's reproduced.

Chances are the color you choose when designing a web page is not what the countless people browsing the page will see. Why? The colors you choose on a Mac may not be available on a PC. Your colors may end up dithered or even changed...Get the picture? It's not pretty. Why leave it to chance? PANTONE ColorDrive guarantees high quality color and accuracy. And now, we're introducing ColorWeb™. Ensure accurate cross-platform color for your web page designs with Pantone's new tool for web authors. PANTONE ColorWeb and PANTONE ColorDrive...your net net solution for color on the net.

Care about color on the web? Call 1-800-222-1149 or 888-PANTONE for more information. Speak with Customer Service or request Document #1005 from our Fax-on-Demand System.

PANTONE®
1-800-248-0800
Resource Code: PN01

PANTONE ColorWeb for Mac #36535... $24.98* • PANTONE ColorDrive 1.5.3/ColorWeb for Mac #82478... $98.98*
http://www.pantone.com

All trademarks noted herein are either the property of Pantone, Inc. or their respective companies. Six-color Process System Patent Pending – Pantone, Inc. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. ©Pantone, Inc., 1996

*Mac Zone item availability and prices are subject to change without notice. The price in effect when we receive your order will be the price that you are charged. We are not responsible for any typographical errors in this ad.

Circle 15 on reader service card
Beginning early this year, you'll see CD-ROM drives boasting speeds up to 16x; by midyear, you'll hear about drives boasting up to 20x. The key words are up to. Essentially, you'll hear about hard drives' upper limits, just as you currently hear about CD-ROM drives' upper limits, just as you currently hear about hard drives' upper limits, just as you currently hear about CD-ROM drives' upper limits, just as you currently hear about hard drives' upper limits. On inner tracks of CDs, for instance, the transfer rate might be as low as 10x; on outer tracks, the transfer rate might be as high as 20x.

An Interim Step The interim step between these two technologies—offering speeds between 8x and 16x—is known as PCAV (partial constant angular velocity), which represents an amalgam of the two. On inner tracks, the heads may move at a constant speed, but as they move toward the outer tracks, the spinning rate will increase.

The problem is that CDs are written from the inside out. If the CD is three-quarters full, and the CAV technology kicks in halfway through, you'll see higher speeds from only the remaining quarter of the CD's data. And you won't see the maximum rate, because that will come from reading the outermost tracks.

"The end user is going to be confused," says Tom W. Jones, director for support engineering at Toshiba. "The system-level OEMs are thinking of specifying a maximum transfer rate, but that'll never be what you're going to see."

Already confused by the possibilities of CD-ROM speed improvements? You can, if you so choose, hit the pause button and wait. By 1998, digital versatile disc (DVD) drives will start to make CD-ROMs obsolete—and they're based on CLV technology.

Panasonic Unveils 8x Portable Drive

Panasonic (201/348-7000, http://www.panasonic.com) used the recent full Comdex show to introduce what it claims to be the fastest "truly portable" CD-ROM drive on the market. The KXL-783M is an 8x drive that weighs 18.7 ounces without batteries.

Measuring 5.52 inches wide by 8.16 inches long by 1.4 inches high, the $500 drive offers 1200-KBps transfer rates, 180-millisecond access times, and 128K memory buffers. It connects to the PowerBook through a bundled SCSI-2 cable and can also be used with desktop Macs. It doubles as an audio CD player with built-in 3-D stereo speakers.

The KXL-783M is powered by six AA batteries, which provide 3 hours of data or 3.5 hours of audio. An AC adapter is also included, and Panasonic offers a rechargeable NiCd battery as an option.

Despite the emergence of the high-capacity DVD standard, Panasonic and other vendors don't see CD-ROM as a dead technology. "It has a good two years left," says John Gawa, manager of Panasonic's multimedia systems division. He cites the lack of DVD titles and manufacturing economies that will initially result in much higher prices for DVD technology.

Although Apple's new PowerBook 1400 can include a built-in CD-ROM drive, Gawa notes that the portable drive has one advantage—you can leave it at home.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEDIA</th>
<th>Audio CD</th>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>CD-R</th>
<th>CD-R2</th>
<th>CD-RW</th>
<th>DVD-ROM</th>
<th>DVD-R</th>
<th>DVD-RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMUM CAPACITY</td>
<td>82 minutes</td>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>8.5GB</td>
<td>3.8GB</td>
<td>2.6GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE</td>
<td>Audio CD player</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early CD-ROM</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisession CD-ROM</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MultiRead CD-ROM</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CD-R</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CD-R/RW</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DVD-ROM</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DVD-ROM/2 laser</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DVD-R</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DVD-RAM</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

○ = Incompatible. * Single sided, two layers. ** Single sided, one layer only. 1 A second-generation CD-R drive could read but not write CD-RW discs; it may never be built. 2 Second-generation DVD-ROM drives should be able to read DVD-RAM discs.
IT'S A JUNGLE OUT THERE!

When you're tangled up in faxing, e-mail, voice-mail, paging, or printing; one communication problem can eat you alive. The software jungle promises "solutions," all the while devouring your company's productivity and profit.

Either way: you're a goner.

Take the clear path out of the jungle.

Communicate

THE TOTAL SERVER BASED NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTION

- Fax  •  E-Mail  •  Voice Mail  •  Paging
  - Dial-up IP  •  Remote SMTP queue starting  •  Fax-to-E-mail gateway  •  POP3  •  RFC1985
  - Fax-on-demand  •  Faxing over Internet  •  SMTP  •  Aliasing  •  Group Faxing
  - LAN E-mail  •  Routing  •  Broadcast E-mail/Fax  •  Multi-Line
  and more....

- Customizable native macintosh product.
- Fully integrated messaging system.
- Most RAM efficient package available, even leaner than any single use product.
- Each module can work independently.
- New features can be added effortlessly.
- Only pay for the modules you need, when you need them.

The Last Word:

No other complete package or single purpose product can compete.

STALKER SOFTWARE INC.

Circle 11 on reader service card
Pounce online and download the fully featured free trial version of Communicate, right now!

http://www.stalker.com
Come see us at the MacWorld Expo, S.F.
Booth 448, South Hall
while before you see MMX speedups on your friends' PCs.

Intel is marketing MMX to consumers rather than to content creators. But big players in the content-creation field—such as Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, http://www.adobe.com) and Macromedia (415/252-2000, http://www.macromedia.com)—are optimizing their software for MMX, and if MMX systems become wildly popular for playback, content users working on other platforms could be seriously disadvantaged.

The Proof Is in the Processor

Given Photoshop's position as a mainstay for Mac content creators, Macworld Lab made Adobe Photoshop 4.0 the cornerstone of our testing. Then we tested the speed at which an animation created in a late beta of Macromedia Extreme 3D 2.0 rendered to screen. Photoshop is optimized for MMX, as is Extreme 3D 2.0 via its support for the latest version of Direct 3D. Finally, in a subjective test, we asked Macworld staff to rank the quality of MPEG video on a scale of 1 to 5.

Since conventional wisdom dictates that there isn't a one-to-one speed correlation between a 200MHz Pentium PC and a 200MHz Mac, we performed our tests across a range of systems. We tested on two fast Macs, Apple's PowerMacintosh 9500/200 and Power Mac 8500/180. Both use the PowerPC 604e CPU, which is faster than the plain 604 used in earlier Power Macs. We also tested on two MMX Pentium-based PCs, one a 200MHz system from a big-name PC maker that asked not to be identified, and the other a 166MHz system from CompuLink Research (954/450-7061, http://www.crusa.com). We used as our baseline a

166MHz Pentium PC built by Macworld Lab around a standard Intel motherboard.

Macworld Lab's findings show that the MMX Pentium is indeed a tough multimedia competitor, and that technology brings the Pentium to an entirely new level of multimedia performance. But don't trade in your Power Mac just yet. In Photoshop tests, the 200MHz MMX PC beat out the 200MHz Power Mac by less than 10 percent, and the PowerPC-based system still outshone the MMX in several key areas—proof that the 604e really is a state-of-the-art processor and evidence that the Pentium has been lurking in the past.

Keep in mind that all our tests were for operations optimized for MMX—non-MMX tests should show a greater PowerPC advantage.

In overall Photoshop testing, the 166MHz MMX Pentium PC showed a whopping 120-percent performance gain over the non-MMX 166MHz Pentium PC—that's more than twice as fast. The Power Mac 8500 running at 180MHz tied the 166MHz MMX Pentium PC for third, and the 200MHz MMX Pentium PC earned first-place standing, nearly tripling the performance of the 166MHz non-MMX PC.

The Power Mac 9500 wasn't far behind, however. It came in a close second to the 200MHz MMX Pentium PC, which was only 8 percent faster than the 9500.
Q. What is the Ultimate Desktop Publishing Utility?

A. A Desktop Warehouse!!!

Finally! A Desktop Warehousing Program that Automates the Publishing Process.

With a few clicks, you can assemble an industrial catalog or price book, proposals or quotes, spreadsheets, and technical or parts manuals. And the best part is - you simply open the Virtual Catalog Drawer when you’re ready to publish a brochure or catalog, then launch your favorite application, and place your content in a new or existing document. Changes made to your data in CatalogWAREHOUSE™ can be updated and documents created with most DTP - with just a few clicks. With CatalogWAREHOUSE™, you collect and store catalog items only once and publish as often as you like! What could be faster - or easier!

Table of Contents Drawer
Build Your CatalogWAREHOUSE™. Constructing a Warehouse for your catalog is as simple as typing an outline for your catalog and filing your content in cabinets, drawers, tabs and folders. The size of your warehouse is limited only by available disk space.

Products Drawer
Inventory & Manage Your Products, Parts, Accessories and Substitutes. The Products Drawer is a unique wing in your warehouse where you can inventory diverse product types and link accessories, text, graphics, prices, parts, substitutes & external documents. Product profiles can be variable & extensive.

Virtual Catalogs Drawer
Publish & Ship your Catalog Content to your favorite DTP Application & cut your publishing budget in half. The Virtual Catalog Drawer can quickly find everything you’ve stored in the File Cabinet so you are always ready to publish. The Virtual Catalog Page lets you work in one place. Whether you are searching, organizing, launching an application, or creating a document from your DTP application, you can complete your entire publication from one place - the Virtual Catalog Page.

Text Drawer
Text & Document Management. Store text records in your file cabinet & link your external documents - word processing, spreadsheets, etc.. You can track and archive the location of external documents as well as link them to product records & graphics.

Graphics Drawer
Graphics Management. Store graphics in all of the popular file formats, organize, track & archive them in your CatalogWAREHOUSE™. FPO export to DTP applications is now at your fingertips.

Keywords Drawer
Marketing Management with Intelligent Searches. In addition to the Virtual Catalog Page searches, you can build marketing keyword logic into your catalog content.

NEW
$399 Introductory Offer

NEW
$729 Introductory Offer

WarehousePUBLISHER
New! For far less than the cost of printing an average run of catalogs on paper, you can have the ability to make custom CD Catalogs. WarehousePUBLISHER™ is a complete CD runtime distribution kit designed exclusively to work with CatalogWAREHOUSE™. Imagine how much more effective your catalog will be in vibrant, interactive CD-ROM format. The best part is, it’s easy - no programming required. Call today for a superior catalog solution.

To Order - Call 1-800-484-5343 (Enter Code 3211)
© 1990 NYTEK LLC. All Rights Reserved.
Circle 19 on reader service card
A closer look at specific Photoshop functions reveals that the Power Mac 9500 was faster at some of Photoshop's more painterly functions—it came in first for tasks such as Find Edge and Median—while the 200MHz MMX Pentium PC rated first for filters used in production environments, including Blur, Blur More, and two of the three Gaussian Blurs we tested. When we averaged the results from all our tests, the 200MHz MMX Pentium PC rates only a few percentage points higher than the 9500 in both categories, which would probably not make a perceptible difference in performance for most users.

Using Extreme 3D, we created a 3-D model and timed how quickly it was rendered to screen. In this round the Power Macs took first and second place, but not by much. The Power Mac 9500/200 was the big winner, running at nearly twice the speed of the non-MMX Pentium PC and 20 percent faster than the 200MHz MMX Pentium PC. In second place was the Power Mac 8500/180, which ran 60 percent faster than the slowest machine and 7 percent faster than the 200MHz MMX Pentium PC, which came in third. It is worth noting that again the MMX technology significantly increased performance on the PC side: of the two 200MHz PCs, the MMX-enhanced system performed 30 percent faster than the non-MMX system.

In our subjective tests of MPEG playback, the Power Mac 9500 edged out the 200MHz MMX Pentium PC. Staff members were asked to analyze three clips looking for fluid motion of frames, details of the display, frame dropouts, and sound synchronization. Most staffers gave the Power Mac 9500 and 8500 nearly equal ranking across the board, awarding them an average score of 3.8 and 3.6, respectively. The 200MHz MMX Pentium PC ranked very close to the top, also at 3.6. Keep in mind that these tests are subjective, and what looks like pixilation to one person may be unnoticeable to another unless the problems are pronounced.

Note that smooth MPEG playback on a PC, even one with an MMX Pentium, requires a modern video card. When Macworld Lab tested MPEG playback with a pre-Windows 95 video card, we got terrible performance. Intel says that MMX works hand-in-hand with the video card's own acceleration circuitry to get top playback quality, and the quality will vary from card to card.

The MMX Scream So, does Intel's MMX technology really scream? Well, it hollers. As the Macworld Lab testing shows, MMX goes a long way toward moving the Pentium platform forward, but it has yet to surpass the PowerPC definitively. And chip development for the Macintosh certainly isn't standing still:

- Exponential (408/441-6050, http://www.exp.com) just announced a chip that can plug into existing PowerPC machines and hit speeds up to 533MHz (see “PowerPC Aims for Higher Power,” News, January 1997). Exponential's chip will cost about $1000 and is likely to run in machines that start at about $5000, aimed at graphics professionals.
- DayStar Digital (770/967-2077, http://www.daystar.com) is leading the way in multiprocessing with its Genesis MP systems, which boost performance in many of the areas that MMX does. Apple (408/996-1010, http://www.apple.com) and Umax Computer (510/226-6886, http://www.ux.com) also use the DayStar technology in some models. Like MMX, multiprocessing requires a program to be rewritten to take advantage of the technology.
- Apple is working with Philips Semiconductors on its own solution, a multimedia coprocessor called TriMedia (see the sidebar, “TriMedia: Separate but Better?”).
- Meanwhile, Motorola plans to unleash its next generation of PowerPC CPUs, the G3 and G4 series, later this year (see “Blindingly Fast Chips,” News, November 1996).

Intel does have one clear advantage over many of these solutions: price. The MMX Pentium should be priced about the same as today's Pentium Pros. So while the Mac platform may still be in step with Intel on multimedia, it might pay for Mac makers to consider the perspective that Intel CEO Andy Grove puts forth in his new book, Only the Paranoid Survive.

Has PowerPC Met Its Multimedia Match?

Intel's MMX Pentium is designed to handle multimedia and 2-D and 3-D graphics as never before. While our tests using Photoshop and Extreme 3D show that MMX significantly improves speed on the PC side, the Power Macs held their own. Keep in mind that our Power Macs had less VRAM than the two MMX-based PCs. Note that all results are for tasks accelerated by MMX technology and do not represent overall speed of either Macs or PCs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Adobe Photoshop 4.0</th>
<th>Macromedia Extreme 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>166MHz Pentium</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MHz MMX*</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuLink 166MHz MMX*</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8500/180</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/200</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prototype Pentium system.

Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab performed 25 tasks in Adobe Photoshop 4.0 (using 32MB of RAM) and rendered an animation in Macromedia Extreme 3.0 (using 64MB of RAM) to determine performance of MMX-optimized operations. Both Power Macs and the non-MMX PC had 2MB of VRAM, while the MMX PCs all had 4MB of VRAM. All the PCs ran Windows 95, while all Power Macs ran System 7.5.3. All tests were done on 17-inch monitors running 24-bit color.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Chris Uittenwijk

A tough competitor: the 166MHz MMX machine outran the non-MMX PC.

A News Item
A rose is a rose is a... wait a second.

The New Epson® PhotoPC™ 500 Digital Camera With Superior Image Quality. Roses are red, violets are blue, but only if you take their picture with the EPSON PhotoPC 500. The digital camera with 640 x 480 pixel resolution that gives you the most lifelike pictures around. It's got all the convenience of a regular camera, from its built-in red-eye reduction flash to its optional lenses and filters. But no other camera has Epson's unique ColorTrue™ in-camera images that add impact to documents or e-mail messages.

The PhotoPC 500 is flexible, too. With an optional LCD to preview, playback, or erase images. Memory that expands to hold 200 JPEG images. PC/Mac compatibility. And our free Internet Sampler Pak (valued up to $300) that lets you access and create Web pages. So, when it comes to digital photography, a camera by any other name just isn't as good. For more information, visit www.epson.com to download some sample images, or call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for operator 3015.

YOU’VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR™.
“Losing” your PowerBook is a harsh blow, no question about it. But what's even worse is losing all your files.

Hardware can be replaced, but you may never recover your data. Not to mention all the time and energy invested in creating those files.

There's only one real solution—regular and reliable backups. And if it wasn't so hectic every time you got back into the office you'd remember to do it. Instead you just keep your fingers crossed and hope that today is not the day when you lose everything.

Wouldn't it be great if every time you plugged your computer into the office network, it would get backed up without you even thinking about it?

That's why you need Retrospect Remote.

Just plug your computer into the network and Retrospect Remote's unique Backup Server automatically goes to work. Backup Server patrols your network looking for Macintosh, Windows 95, and Windows NT computers in need of backup. Then it backs them up in priority order—the one with the oldest backup gets backed up first. This simple innovation makes backups conform to your schedule—and everyone else's, too.

For more information on how you can protect your productivity, call 1-800-982-9993 for your free white paper on mobile computing.

Because even if your computer checks out, your data is always checked in.

If you're not on a network, we still have you covered with our single user version, Retrospect+30.

© 1996 Retrospect licenses are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Dantz Development Corporation, 4 Orange Ave, Building C, Orinda, CA 94563. Phone: 510.255.3300. Fax: 510.255.0009. Internet: info@dantz.com, dphelp@dantz.com, www.dantz.com

Circle 26 on reader service card
New Products
THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

COMMUNICATIONS

Browsing the Mainframe
Who would ever have thought you'd be able to access mainframe applications through a Web browser? White Pine Software (603/886-9050, http://www.wpine.com) has succeeded in doing just that. White Pine's $69 WebTerm Toolbox lets users access legacy mainframe applications over a corporate intranet by embedding VT420, TN3270, and TN5250 windows into a Web page for user access to Digital Equipment, Unix, and IBM mainframe hosts. You can create buttons, menus, and palettes using JavaScript.

DISPLAY

Lighter, Brighter Presentations
Whether you're on the road or at the home office, these new color LCD projectors from Proxima, NEC, and Sharp will light up your day.

- Sharp's (201/529-8731) 20-pound $5995 XG-E690U supports the Mac 832-by-624-pixel resolution by automatically panning its 800-by-600-pixel display. Sharp has also released the $8995 XG-E1100U, which offers convergence and center-to-corner image uniformity that are improved over those of the previous XG-E1000U.

- The 11-pound LightBook ($499) from Proxima (619/457-5500, http://www.prxm.com) can fit into a PowerBook-size case and sports a rugged exterior, a simple setup that automatically adjusts for hardware type (Mac or PC), an image size of 4 to 14 feet diagonal, and support for multiple resolutions (640 by 480 or 600 by 800).

- NEC Technologies (508/264-8000, http://www.nec.com) has introduced the 15.6-pound MultiSync MT800 LCD projector ($9999), which supports standard Macintosh and PC resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels to 1280 by 1024 pixels. Its image brightness is rated at 350 ANSI lumens, and it comes with a remote that can control both the projector and the image source, such as a PowerBook, so you don't need to juggle a remote and a mouse during your presentation.

ENTERTAINMENT

Quick Hits
Don't have time for a multi-hour gaming session? MacPlay's (714/553-6685, http://www.macplay.com) $39.95 Pro Pinball lets you leave behind your mundane world and smack a few balls around a 3-D table. If you can manage to play just one game, Bubble Trouble ($15) from Ambrosia Software (716/325-1910, http://www.ambrosiasw.com) requires you to fight for survival by dodging piranhas and other underwater nasties while attempting to squash them with giant bubbles.

A Marathon by Any Other Name...
With Marathon Infinity ($69.99), Bungie Software (312/563-6200, http://www.bungie.com) extends its popular line of first-person carnage fests. Infinity includes Blood Tides of L'Houwon, a new 30-level scenario; Forge, Bungie's map editor; and Anvil, a tool for modifying shapes, sounds, and physics models.

Marathon is also spawning games based on Bungie's 3-D first-person shooter technology, ZPC, published by GT Interactive ($49.99; 212/726-6500, http://www .gtinteractive.com), uses artwork by MTV animator Aidan Hughes and a soundtrack by members of the Revolting Cocks and Ministry to place you in the role of avenging messiah with awesome psionic powers. If your tastes run more to government conspiracy, MacSoft (612/559-5140, http://www .wizworks.com) is publishing Prime Target (price not available at press time), also based on the Marathon engine. A senator has been brutally murdered, and you must fight your way through hordes of Secret Service agents in squeaky shoes to find out the truth behind the killing.

FINANCIAL

Tax Time
It's not April yet, but the Head Start versions of MaciTax ($34.95) and MaciTax Deluxe ($49.95) for 1996 are available from Intuit (800/446-8848, http://www .intuit.com). This year's versions include improvements to the final review of your federal tax return and an enhanced guide to state tax return preparation.

GRAPHICS

Poser Gets a Face-Lift
While the first version of Poser created figures that looked like mannequins, Poser 2 from Fractal Design ($249; 408/688-5300, http://www .fractal.com) features high-resolution models, improved import and export capabilities, and a keyframe-based animation system that incorporates inverse kinematics for more natural body movement. Poser 2 provides more realistic musculature and facial features, even before applying texture and bump maps. You can import any 3-D object as a prop, and link it to—or even use it to replace—a limb or other body part so that it merges seamlessly with, and moves naturally with, the figure.

New Effects for Ray Dream
Fractal Design has released two new plug-in packages for its 3-D modeling and rendering programs, Ray Dream Studio and Ray Dream Designer.

- Radical FX ($149) incorporates Boolean operations that let you merge objects, add to or subtract from an object, and create a new object where two overlap. New deformers such as Wave, Punch, Dissolve, Explode, and Atomize let you create many different special effects, such as rippling water, swirling fog, and disintegration. Four new primitives add fire, clouds, volumetric fog, and fountains. All parameters can be fully animated when used with Ray Dream Studio.

- 3D Light Pack ($129), developed for Fractal by Rayflect, lets you create visible light cones emanating from spotlights, spherical halos around light sources, and glowing edges on objects.

INPUT

Play Hard
You can't churn and burn without the right equipment. Happily, companies are lining up to give Macintosh gamers the right stuff.

- Advanced Gravis (604/431-5020, http://www.gravis.com) is shipping the Mac Blackhawk ($69.95), a futuristic molded stick with a heavy base, four programmable buttons, and a throttle-control wheel. The Blackhawk is also compatible with the company's Mac MouseStick II.

- If you're looking for a set of pedals to put the finishing touch on your gaming setup (and to finish off
New Products

your competition), CH Products (619/598-2518, http://www.chproducts.com) offers CH Pedals ($129.95) and CH Pro Pedals ($149.95). Both units will work with driving- and flight-simulation software, but the Pro Pedals slide forward and back to simulate rudder pedal movement realistically.

- The Formula T2 ($199.95) from ThrustMaster (503/615-3200, http://www.thrustmaster.com) brings a racing wheel to Macintosh desktops for the very first time. The steering wheel clamps to your desktop, and has a gear-change lever and two programmable buttons. Matching gas and brake pedals are mounted on a metal floor unit.

ONLINE

Web Publishers Parade On

If you don’t like your current Web authoring tool, just wait a few weeks and you’ll see a new one or an upgrade to an existing package.

- Symantec (541/334-6054, http://cafe.symantec.com) is putting the finishing touches on a $959 HTML authoring tool, Visual Page, that it says will look and act like common productivity programs such as Microsoft Word. Symantec says Visual Page will make it easier to move business documents onto corporate intranets. Visual Page sports a WYSIWYG interface, supports autosizing of HTML tables and frames, automatically converts PICT files to GIF format, and provides an interface to Apple’s Java Virtual Machine.

- DeltaPoint’s (408/648-4000, http://www.deltapoint.com) $99.95 Web-site development and maintenance tool, QuickSite, has just become available for the Mac. In QuickSites, wizards automate common HTML chores such as generating pages, creating links, and updating files. An integrated database means that with one mouse-click you can change a graphic in every page, some pages, or just one page on a 5000-page site.

Get Your Free Web Server

Pictorius (902/492-2880, http://www.pictorius.com) has reduced its Entrada Net Servers software to a hard-to-resist price—zero—and changed its name to Pictorius Net Servers. The HTTP servers offer full CGI/ACGI support, unlimited capacity for simultaneous users, and native Open Transport support.

PRODUCTIVITY

Database Vets Cross Swords

Two longtime Mac databases, Helix Express and 4th Dimension, have recently received updates. With Helix Technologies’ (847/465-0242, http://www.mcs.net/~hstech) $795 Helix Express 4.0 visual database environment, you can copy and paste database structures—tables, forms, and relationships—from one database to another. Meanwhile, ACI US (408/252-4444, http://www.acius.com) is aiming the latest version of 4th Dimension directly at the Internet. 4D version 6.0 acts as its own Web server, converting 4D forms to HTML on the fly. The new version also features data-structures browser, new commands, and a new debugger.

Still Life in Pixels

Sony Electronics (800/352-7669, http://www.sel.sony.com) has announced a new color digital still camera, the DKC-ID1 ($1795). It can capture 768-by-576-pixel images, comes with a 12X zoom lens and built-in flash, and can store up to 140 images on a 10MB PC Card.

UTILITY

Take Your Mac to the Cleaners

The Mac has long been without uninstaller utilities, which delete applications and identify unused files when launched; similar applications are top sellers on the PC platform. Now Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200, http://www.aladdinsys.com) is publishing Spring Cleaning, an updated commercial version of the shareware uninstaller application LaundroMac (price not available at press time). According to Aladdin, the application will remove unneeded code from fat binary applications, find orphaned aliases and preferences, and identify unused fonts.

VENDORS: TO HAVE YOUR PRODUCTS CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION IN NEW PRODUCTS, SEND A PRESS RELEASE WITH PRODUCT DESCRIPTION, PRICE, AVAILABILITY, AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR READERS, PLUS OPTIONAL PHOTO OR SCREEN SHOT. TO NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR, MACWORLD, 501 SECOND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107; NEW PRODUCTS @MACWORLD.COM.
netOctopus.

When it comes to network control, it's like having eight arms.

Today, it's not enough to simply "own" information resources. You've got to be able to reach out, identify and control them, to make them truly work for you. netOctopus allows you to supervise, manage, and update an entire network of Mac and PC workstations from your desktop computer. Install and update software remotely. Inventory hardware and software. Troubleshoot. Meter software usage. Find out why network control is no longer a luxury. It's absolutely indispensable. Call 1-800-847-3982 (Ext. 727) and find out how control is just a few clicks away.

Datawatch Corporation • 234 Ballardvale Street • Wilmington, MA 01887 • Tel 508.988.9700 • Fax 508.988.2040 • http://www.datawatch.com

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth # 3561  
Circle 35 on reader service card
"Full-color 24-bit images look far more realistic than those from many color ink jet printers, with fully saturated and vibrant colors."

PC Magazine, November 5, 1996

"...for the small office or home, the attraction is clear: durable, high-quality color printing and high-resolution scanning at an affordable price."

BYTE Magazine, November, 1996
Introducing the innovative Alps MD-4000 Color Printer & Scanner—the first color printer integrated with a full-fledged color scanner. Here, in one compact desktop system, you get everything you need to easily scan photos, artwork, and illustrations into your PC or Macintosh®. Combine and modify them any way you want. Then print the finished images in brilliant, permanent color. Or even upload them to the Internet or a web site.

The Alps MD-4000 integrates a 600 x 600 dpi color printer with a single-pass color scanner to deliver dazzling results at an affordable price.

In no time, the Alps MD-4000 Color Printer & Scanner will open up an exciting new world of opportunities. At work, use it to scan your company logo, illustrations, charts, and photos to create sharp, professional-looking business cards, letterhead, overhead presentations, newsletters, and more. At home, it's perfect for creating your own greeting cards, glossy invitations, and T-shirt designs. The possibilities are unlimited.

And Alps patented Micro Dry™ inks give you brilliant results every time—with deep, rich 600 x 600 dpi colors, laser-sharp 1200 x 600 dpi black-and-white, and even sparkling metallic colors in gold, silver, magenta, and cyan. Plus, Micro Dry™ inks are waterproof, fade-proof, and permanent. So your work will look great for a long time to come.

Installation is easy—the printer and scanner both use the same single cable. And with its trim, compact design, the Alps Color Printer & Scanner fits neatly next to your PC or Macintosh. Which saves you space and the cost of buying a separate scanner.

So stop by your nearest Alps dealer today. For the name and address, call 1-800-720-ALPS (2577). And see how brilliant you can be with the Alps MD-4000 Color Printer & Scanner.

Call 1-800-720-ALPS (2577) for your nearest Alps dealer

ALPS

© 1996 Alps Electric (USA), Inc. ALPS and Micro Dry™ are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. Japan. All other names identified by ™ or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
After I recommended Macromedia FreeHand 5.5 over its competition ("The Illustration Challenge," January 1997), it’s hardly a surprise that I think FreeHand 7 is the best drawing program currently available for the Mac. What is surprising is just how much better the new FreeHand is. This is easily the most vigorous enhancement since Macromedia purchased the product in late 1994. Areas that used to be the exclusive domain of Adobe Illustrator—32-color gradients, charting, and pixel swapping with Adobe Photoshop—are now handled as well or better in FreeHand 7. And where Illustrator is weak—autotracing, blending, and distortion effects—FreeHand gleefully redoubles its efforts.

Macromedia hopes to capitalize on the strength of FreeHand 7 with the Graphics Studio suite. You can still purchase FreeHand 7 by itself, but for just $50 more you get the new xRes 3 for image editing, Extreme 3D 1.0 for three-dimensional drawing, and Fontographer 4.1 for editing fonts. A new version of Extreme 3D was supposed to be included, but it wasn’t ready in time. Macromedia has promised to send registered users a free upgrade; look for a separate review of Extreme 3D 2.0 when it ships. And because Fontographer 4.1 hasn’t changed significantly from version 4.0 (see Reviews, October 1994), it isn’t reviewed again here.

Neither xRes nor Extreme 3D is so decidedly superior to its competition as FreeHand—xRes in particular remains a mixed bag—but they nicely round out what is indisputably the best graphics suite for the Mac.

Herding the Palettes
FreeHand 5.5’s weakest link was a rambling, clunky interface fragmented by randomly placed options and odd-size palettes. Although version 7 doesn’t entirely solve the problem, it makes some important changes. About half the palettes include tear-off panels so you can compile your own palettes, as you can in Photoshop. For the first time in FreeHand history, you can gather the program’s far-flung color options into a single palette. Version 7 also assembles its text-formatting options into one palette. But my favorite revision is the Align palette, which lets you move objects by clicking inside an intuitive grid.

FreeHand 7 also introduces an interface-customization concept: you can snap two palettes together so they move, display, and hide as one on screen. There

---

REAL PRODUCTS
Reviews you can trust. Unlike other publications, Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

REAL RATINGS
Outstanding ★★★★★ = 9.0–10.0    Very Good ★★★★☆ = 7.0–8.9    Good ★★★☆★ = 5.0–6.9    Flawed ★★☆☆☆ = 3.0–4.9    Unacceptable ★☆☆☆☆ = 0–2.9
are a few imperfections to this “docking” technique—you can’t dock the toolbox with the two plug-in tool palettes, and the menu doesn’t show with perfect accuracy which docked palettes are visible—but it’s an excellent idea.

**More-Capable Illustration Tools**

Many Illustrator users’ loyalty hinges on the pen tool, which draws lines and shapes on screen with perfect smoothness. For the first time, FreeHand’s pen tool works as smoothly as Illustrator’s; the new points and handles even look like Illustrator’s. It’s a welcome change, but as a longtime Illustrator user I miss the ability to align individual points in FreeHand as I can with Illustrator. It also takes more effort in FreeHand to drag an entire object by an anchor point and snap it to another object, the basic shape tools aren’t as flexible as Illustrator’s, and handles don’t snap to guides when you’re drawing.

FreeHand altogether outclasses Illustrator in tracing scanned graphics, however. Where Illustrator traces one path at a time and invariably fills it with the default color, FreeHand 7 is intelligent enough to trace multiple paths and fill them—according to the hues in the original image—with up to 256 colors (see “Full-Color Autotrace”). It even includes edge-calculation controls rivaling those in Adobe’s stand-alone tracing utility, Streamline. FreeHand does produce ragged lines that don’t remotely resemble hand-drawn paths, but no other program gives you so much accuracy for so little effort.

FreeHand 7 also offers greatly improved gradients that let you add up to 32 colors within a linear or radial gradient. You can’t adjust the midpoints between color transitions or define the angle of a gradient by dragging inside a shape with a tool, as you can in Illustrator, but what FreeHand lacks in control it makes up for in simplicity: you don’t have to visit a separate dialog box to name a gradient fill as you do in Illustrator, and you can drag and drop colors into gradients with remarkable ease. I had the feature mastered in minutes without so much as a glance at the manual.

Where editing and effects are concerned, FreeHand’s cup runneth over. Version 7’s integrated search function lets you globally replace fills, strokes, and other graphic attributes. You can chart numerical data from a single dialog box, making the process much less convoluted than it is in Illustrator. A new enveloping feature lets you apply eight-point distortions from inside a dialog box. Best of all is FreeHand’s enhanced blend feature: you can now blend simultaneously among three or more objects, all of which remain fully editable, and you can fit the blend to a path. Deneba’s Canvas offers more blending bells and whistles (see Reviews, December 1996), but FreeHand is significantly more stable.

**The Imaging Struggle**

The other upgraded member of the Graphics Studio, xRes 3, has barely changed from its previous incarnation (see “Ultimate Imaging,” Macworld, June 1996). Changed from the previous version, you can embed URLs in graphics, dither images to various application-level palettes, create scalable Shockwave graphics, and rasterize vector objects, but the number of problems that haven’t been addressed in this revision is alarming. xRes gobbles up scratch disk space like no other image editor. Its Undo function is flawed, the type tool can’t kern, and the effect of layer calculations inverts when you switch from RGB to CMYK mode. The program doesn’t even display a watch cursor when it keeps you waiting. This is a disappointing revision indeed.

Luckily, FreeHand 7 is every bit as compatible with Photoshop as it is with xRes. You can drag images from Photoshop and drop them into FreeHand, copy objects from FreeHand and paste them into Photoshop as clipping paths, and otherwise swap data between the two programs. FreeHand even goes one better than Illustrator, allowing you to open an imported TIFF image in Photoshop by double-clicking on it.

**The Last Word**

Any regular user of drawing programs knows that version numbers are largely meaningless. Although Macromedia is likely to catch some heat for skipping version 6 in its zeal to have the first drawing program to turn 7, you might recall that Deneba never released a Canvas 4 and that Illustrator leapfrogged from version 3 to version 5 on the Mac.

Equally misleading is the vendor’s suggested price. Macromedia has abandoned any mention of retail pricing, preferring to quote estimated street prices—$449 for the Graphics Studio, $399 for FreeHand, xRes, or Extreme 3D alone; and $349 for Fontographer alone. That sounds impressive compared with Illustrator’s $595 retail price, but calls to mail-order houses revealed Graphics Studio to be more expensive than Illustrator, Canvas, or CorelDraw Suite, all of which hover in the $400 range.

But while FreeHand 7 is neither the oldest nor the least-expensive drawing program, it is currently the best. It’s more powerful than Illustrator and more reliable than either Canvas 5 or CorelDraw 6. The Graphics Studio bundle suffers from a negligible upgrade to xRes and the delay of Extreme 3D 2.0, but it’s still several times more capable than the confused CorelDraw Suite, and better-organized to boot. Macromedia has made an effort to synthesize the programs in the bundle, imposing shared file formats and drag-and-drop integration—both of which CorelDraw lacks. For now, FreeHand Graphics Studio is the only suite that provides professional-level power at an affordable price.—Deke McClelland

---

**FreeHand Graphics Studio 7**

**GRAPHICS STUDIO ★★★★/7.9**

**FREEHAND 7 ★★★★/8.7**

**xRES 3 ★★★★/5.2**

**PROS:** Improved interface; improved pen and autotrace tools; true 32-color gradients; can blend along a path; can swap data with Photoshop.

**CONS:** Weaker point-editing controls than Illustrator’s; xRes 3 leaves many problems unresolved.


**COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $449.

---

**www.macworld.com February 1997 57**
Web Authoring Programs

HOTMETAL PRO, ADOBE PAGEMILL GET OVERHAULED

SOFTRQUAD'S HOTMETAL PRO 3.0 and Adobe PageMill 2.0 let you assemble professional-looking Web pages without the laborious task of manually typing HTML tags. Both products have improved dramatically over earlier versions, but PageMill's WYSIWYG approach to Web design is far more appealing than the powerful but quirky HotMetaL Pro's.

**HotMetaL Pro 3.0**

A little more than a year ago, HotMetaL Pro's hostile, non-Mac interface and rampant performance glitches earned it a dismal one-star rating (see *Reviews*, January 1996, and “Web Authoring’s New Tools,” October 1996). HotMetaL Pro 3.0 is a dramatic improvement: it offers better support for drag and drop, it's much more user-friendly, and it's at last starting to look like a Macintosh program. Unfortunately, not all the flaws have been eradicated in the new version.

Like most Web authoring tools, HotMetaL lets you enter text (or import it from a word processor), then format it without having to type in the HTML tags; you apply font attributes, colors, paragraph alignment, and so on by clicking on buttons or using menu commands. HotMetaL inserts the appropriate tags, displaying them as small icons straddling the text (see “Tagging Along”).

But while programs such as Adobe PageMill and Claris Home Page are designed to shield you from HTML code, HotMetaL is designed for Web authors who want to see the code and tinker with it. SoftQuad accurately describes HotMetaL as “quasi-WYSIWYG”: you can hide the HTML tags with the click of a button, but the resulting view is only a rough approximation of how your document will look; to get an accurate preview of your work, you have to launch a browser. Fortunately, the program lets you set up one-button access to up to four browsers so you can quickly see the results.

HotMetaL is definitely more user-friendly than it used to be. For example, you can use Apple's Color Picker to assign colors to backgrounds and fonts rather than typing hexadecimal codes into dialog boxes. Even more-sophisticated tasks—such as creating tables, forms, image maps, and frames—are fairly simple with HotMetaL 3.0 (though not nearly as easy as with PageMill). The Graphical Frames Editor, for example, makes it easy to subdivide a page; you simply drag and resize the partitions within the editing window, then drag existing HTML documents into each frame to link it with its content. (You can’t, however, actually see the content in the frames without viewing the document in a browser.) The process is fast and intuitive, and the results are excellent.

**Tagging Along** In HotMetaL Pro, HTML tags appear as small icons on the page; clicking on one of them selects the element surrounded by the tags. You can customize the look and size of the tags, but not the numerous tool palettes.

The program’s use of drag and drop is also impressive. You can drag and drop text within and among documents (a great way to grab chunks of HTML code from existing documents) and drag image files from the desktop onto your page. To create a link to an existing HTML file, you simply drag that file onto your document.

Unfortunately, HotMetaL’s interface still has some irritating weaknesses. The 60 or so tiny buttons on the cramped, cluttered tool bars and palettes are hard to use, and you can’t reconfigure the palettes or even choose where the tool bars are anchored. Many basic commands still lack keyboard shortcuts, and while the program does have an integrated macro editor and a spelling checker, both are poorly implemented. You can’t, for example, record a macro to insert a tag in existing text, and the spelling dictionary flags such words as don’t and you’ll as incorrect.

Opening existing Web pages with HotMetaL is also still a problem. Although it supports the HTML 3.2 specification, as well as a number of Netscape and Microsoft extensions, it generates an error message as soon as it encounters a string of code it doesn’t understand, then refuses to open the document or opens it as plain text. And although the program can open files from several word processors and convert them into HTML documents, the results are mixed. It did a superb job of converting a Microsoft Word 5 table into an HTML table, but it randomly refused to open other Word documents at all. Oddly, HotMetaL choked on table tags that PageMill had no trouble understanding.

**PageMill 2.0**

In its first incarnation, PageMill offered a WYSIWYG Web authoring environment that was clean and simple—too simple, in fact. While version 1.0 was ideal for entry-level users taking their first baby steps into Web-page creation, its text-formatting options were extremely limited; it also lacked the ability to display HTML source code or to handle more complex elements such as tables and frames (see *Reviews*, March 1996).

In version 2.0, Adobe gives the program the power it needs to handle frames, tables, image maps, and sophisticated text formatting while retaining the polished, unimmitating interface that made the original program so appealing.

Where HotMetaL’s quasi-WYSIWYG view approximates what your finished Web pages will look like, PageMill almost lets you forget you’re generating HTML. A simple, uncluttered tool bar gives you access to key formatting commands and lets you add forms and tables by clicking on buttons (see “It’s a Drag”). (Virtually all the formatting commands—font size, style, and paragraph alignment, for example—are also have keyboard shortcuts.) An improved Inspector palette lets you tweak a number of other attributes, such as default colors and font sizes, and the new Color Panel palette lets you store up to 16 custom colors and apply them.
It's a Drag  PageMill's drag-and-drop approach makes for easy Web-page editing. For example, the Pasteboard palette (lower right) lets you store frequently used objects, such as logos and buttons, and drag them onto your pages.

by dragging and dropping color swatches onto selected text.

The program's tables and frame-editing tools are extremely intuitive and vastly superior to those in HoTMetaL Pro. You configure a table simply by dragging columns and rows to the desired width and height; you can create even more complex tables by embedding cells within other table cells, again by dragging and dropping them into a new configuration. The Inspector palette has easy-to-understand controls for changing border widths, cell padding, alignment, and background colors.

The first version of PageMill took pains to shield users from the underlying HTML—you couldn’t even look at it, much less edit it. That proved disappointing for many HTML programmers; sometimes it’s useful to examine the HTML tags, and even copy and paste chunks of code. With PageMill 2.0, you can toggle into HTML Source mode and see what PageMill is doing behind the scenes. In that mode you can directly edit existing HTML tags or type in new ones. PageMill’s WYSIWYG interface is still no substitute for previewing your work with an actual Web browser, however; I found that the program’s rendering of various HTML tags occasionally differed substantially from Navigator’s.

Overall, the program’s drag-and-drop approach to document creation is slick, but it’s not implemented consistently. With the Color Panel, for example, you can apply colors by dragging swatches directly onto selected text, but not by dragging them onto table cells. And although PageMill, like HoTMetaL, opens documents in popular word processor formats, translation doesn’t always give you the desired results. For example, the program converted all the paragraph marks in my Word 6 documents into line breaks, turning each document into one long paragraph. Another glitch turned up in the program’s Find/Replace command: the Replace All feature failed to catch all occurrences of a specified search string. I also found PageMill irritatingly slow when working with larger documents, particularly those containing many table elements. In fact, PageMill couldn’t open some HTML documents at all unless its memory allocation was boosted by 2MB.

Finally, the program continues to support forms creation, but it doesn’t let you set up a Post command to make the form functional; you have to create CGI scripts to use the forms you lay out in PageMill. HoTMetaL, on the other hand, lets you link forms to an e-mail address using the mailto: protocol.

The Last Word
HoTMetaL Pro 3.0 doesn’t claim to be a WYSIWYG Web editor. Even so, you have to put up with a lot of quirks to benefit from its ability to handle more sophisticated HTML markup tasks. Most users, even those who are HTML-savvy and want to create fairly sophisticated Web pages, will find PageMill’s authoring environment far more efficient and a lot less frustrating.—JOSEPH SCHORR
**Midrange Mac Systems**

**CHOICES DIFFER ON FEATURES, NOT SPEED**

Dream all you want about speed demons like Power Computing's 225MHz PowerTower Pro—the reality is that most of us buy more affordable systems. It is in this class—with Apple's Power Mac 7600 and Power Computing's PowerCenter—that Motorola's StarMax 4000 and Umax's SuperMac J700 compete.

The StarMax 4000's 180MHz and 200MHz models come in two configurations: DT604e desktops and MT604e minitowers. (Motorola was unable to supply a 200MHz desktop system for this review.) Umax's SuperMac J700 desktop is available in 150MHz and 180MHz versions (although Umax couldn't provide the 150MHz version in time for testing.)

The newest crop of mainstream Macs benefit from their new PowerPC 604e CPUs, as shown by the performance gap between the 160MHz 604e-based StarMax 4000 systems and the 150MHz 604-based PowerCenter (see "New Office Systems Beat Old Standbys"). It's no surprise that Macworld Lab found few significant speed differences among same-megahertz systems—every vendor is optimizing performance with similar bags of tricks. (Although Apple's Power Mac 8500/180 looks poky compared with the J700/180, remember that Umax uses the Power Mac 9500's faster motherboard architecture.)

Where these new offerings differ is in their system design. The SuperMac J700 beats both the PowerCenter and Power Mac 7600, sporting four PCI slots, eight DIMM slots, and 4MB of VRAM. The J700's sound jacks are located on the front of its case—something every system should do. Although the J700's design makes it difficult to open, adding drives to the two free bays is relatively simple.

The J700/180 offers a good balance of features and strong performance. Its only major drawback is its price: at $3095, it costs about $700 more than a PowerCenter or Power Mac 7600 equipped with comparable VRAM. Still, you get a significant speed increase for that extra money: the J700 competes well enough against the PowerCenter 150 to share the honor of Editors' Choice with it for best office Mac (see "Mac Superguide" in this issue).

Motorola's StarMax 4000 systems perform decently, but they cut corners where their competition doesn't. Unlike other Mac systems, they lack internal SCSI connectors—you have to buy a card to use any of the internal drive bays. Its nonupgradable CPU is an omission not worth the $5 savings in manufacturing costs. The video port's VGA connector lacks a Mac adapter, and its three RAM slots are unduly limiting, especially on the tower models.

**The Last Word**

Though the StarMax 4000 prototypes were impressive (see "Motorola's Hot New Macs," November 1996), my enthusiasm for these systems has cooled considerably—they compromise many basics at a time when competitors have lowered their prices. The PowerCenter 150 remains the top office system if you need a low price, though Umax's SuperMac J700/180 is best if you want high performance.—Galen Gruman

---

**New Office Systems Beat Old Standbys**

Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in order of overall performance. Boldface indicates products reviewed here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Overall Score</th>
<th>CPU-Intensive</th>
<th>FPU-Intensive</th>
<th>Disk-Intensive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing PowerTower Pro 200</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola StarMax 4000 MT604e-200</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh 9500/200</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax SuperMac J700/180</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola StarMax 4000 MT604e-160</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh 8500/180</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola StarMax 4000 MT604e-160</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing PowerCenter 150</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh 7600/132</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Behind Our Tests**

For details on our methodology, see Mac Superguide, January 1997.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow
Believable Color...

excellent for client presentation & digital photo reproduction

photorealistic

300 x 600 dpi

full-bleed tabloid prints

Ethernet

Unbelievable Price - $7,999!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Features</th>
<th>QMS® ColorScript 460</th>
<th>QMS® ColorScript 480</th>
<th>Tektronix® Phaser 4500</th>
<th>Kodak® Digital Color Printer 6000</th>
<th>SMI® Infinity Proofing Model 2715</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>$7,999</td>
<td>$9,999</td>
<td>$14,595*</td>
<td>$17,995</td>
<td>$9,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor Speed</td>
<td>24 MHz</td>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>24 MHz</td>
<td>123 MHz</td>
<td>Host Based**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter</td>
<td>Printer Based</td>
<td>Printer Based</td>
<td>Printer Based</td>
<td>Printer Based</td>
<td>Host Based**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Image Area</td>
<td>11.95&quot; x 17.4&quot;</td>
<td>12.17&quot; x 17.53&quot;</td>
<td>11.95&quot; x 17.5&quot;</td>
<td>12.16&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>11.95&quot; x 17.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes†</td>
<td>Yes†</td>
<td>Yes†</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>300 x 600</td>
<td>300 x 600</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Hard Drive</td>
<td>260 MB</td>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>22 MB/12 MB</td>
<td>48 MB/112 MB</td>
<td>Host Based**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Std/Max RAM</td>
<td>24 MB/24 MB</td>
<td>24 MB/136 MB</td>
<td>22 MB/12 MB</td>
<td>48 MB/112 MB</td>
<td>Host Based**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop Plug In</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Trapezoid</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Requires 48 MB RAM to support 4-color proofing
** Requires a dedicated workstation with a minimum of 20 MB RAM and 180 MB of space for optimum performance

QMS ColorScript returns with the 460 and 480 dye sublimation printers. These printers are designed to deliver high quality, believable color to graphic design professionals. Improve your proofing capabilities and presentation materials with QMS ColorScript. Compare features, compare prices, call QMS —today!

1-800-523-2696 Ext. 63
http://www.qms.com/

©1996 QMS, Inc. QMS, the QMS logo, and ColorScript are registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 288 on reader service card
Like their personal computer counterparts, desktop scanner manufacturers generally revamp their products to provide more power for less money over time. Following this trend, the latest batch of low-cost color scanners—the Apple Color OneScanner 1200/30, Agfa's StudioStar, and the Epson Expression 636—support higher bit depths than their predecessors, 30 in the case of Apple and Agfa, 36 in the case of Epson. But are more bits better? Not necessarily.

True, these scanners capture more data than their 24-bit siblings. Where most scanners record 8 bits of color per channel—red, green, and blue—high-fidelity scans contain 10 or 12 bits of data per channel; the final image is downsampled to 24 bits before it's sent to the Mac. High-fidelity technology has existed in higher-priced scanners for years, but hasn't been available in the sub-$1000 class until recently.

In theory, this process lets 30- and 36-bit scanners create a superior copy of your artwork, but because much of the image quality rests on the integrity of the hardware and the interpolation process, higher bit depths don't necessarily translate into better results—as these scanners illustrate.

Agfa recently added the StudioStar to round out the low end of its line, Apple touts the Color OneScanner 1200/30 as a superior alternative to the lackluster Color OneScanner 600/27 (Reviews, July 1996), and the Epson Expression 636 replaces the ES-1200C, the Editors' Choice from our last roundup (“Scanner Solutions,” Macworld, March 1996).

Macworld Lab's tests evaluate the objective measures of scanning success: speed and image quality. But as good as a scanner is, its bundled software should be a big factor in your purchase. Although acquisition software isn't—and shouldn't be—a replacement for high-powered editing applications, you should be able to perform basic tasks like tonal corrections, scaling, and image sharpening before you make your final scan.

Good Looks . . .

Though the Apple Color OneScanner 1200/30 turned in the best color scanning times—far better than when we tested the Color OneScanner 600/27—its previews took two to three times longer than either Agfa's or Epson's. The 1200/30's image quality is acceptable, but apparently the jump from 27-bit to 30-bit hasn't paid off; I was hard-pressed to find much difference in scan quality between the 1200/30 and its cheaper predecessor.

Macworld Lab put the scanners through a battery of tests designed to show how well they handle scanned images and how fast they obtain them. The Expression 636 turned in the fastest times overall for previews and scans, although it lagged behind the Color OneScanner by more than 10 seconds for final color scan times. The Expression's gray-scale and color image quality was noticeably better than that of its predecessor, the ES-1200C.

The Agfa StudioStar turned in slow times for final color scans, but acceptably fast previews. It's worth the wait, though: image quality is first-rate—even superior to the Epson's—proving that a 30-bit scanner isn't necessarily outclassed by a 36-bit model. If you're willing to put up with its steep learning curve, you'll also be able to accomplish a lot of tweaking with Agfa's software, saving time in the long run—the better your scan, the less time you'll spend fixing it in Photoshop.

. . . and Personality

The Apple Color OneScanner 1200/30's small, sleek case is ideal for a crowded desktop, and—as with most Apple products—its documentation is excellent, and installation takes just minutes. Unfortunately, Apple doesn't give you a SCSI cable (both Agfa and Epson do), so if you bring the unit home without one, you'll have to make another trip to the store before you can try out your new purchase.

Apple's OneScanner Dispatcher software can handle everything from basic scanning to OCR, but you also get an Adobe Photoshop-compatible plug-in—good news, since you'll want to look to Photoshop or a similar program to exact the most from your scans. At best, Apple's software is competent, if lackluster; it sets exposure, crops and straightens automatically, and handles minor image corrections and scaling (but no image sharpening). Apple bundles ColorSync 2.1 for color matching, and special editions of Kai's PowerTools and MetaTools' Convolver.

Agfa's software runs as a stand-alone program, or as a plug-in to Photoshop or QuarkXPress. For quick scans, FotoSnap PS captures images without allowing a lot of tweaking. A second software option, FotoLook PS, adds a rich range of image-adjustment options, but you'll need to pore over the documentation to harness all of its power. For experienced desktop or Web publishers, the investment is worth it; you'll treasure FotoLook's image-control capabilities. The software's only drawback is that it surrounds your preview image with a black background, making cropping dif-

Hi-fi Scanners Run the Speed Gamut

MW Lab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>GRAY-SCALE IMAGE</th>
<th>COLOR IMAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preview</td>
<td>Scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa StudioStar*</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color OneScanner 1200/30</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Expression 636</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Using FotoSnap software. Color scan time using FotoLook software averaged 73.1 seconds. Times for all other tests were statistically similar using either scanning software.

Behind Our Tests

For information on our test methodology, see “Scanner Solutions,” March 1996.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff Sacilotto.
ficult. Agfa supplies extras such as a Gamma control panel for monitor calibration and a FotoFlavor plug-in for color correction.

The StudioStar earns the dubious honor of having the worst manual of the lot. Its Getting Started book—the largest printed piece—offers only a few short pages on basic installation (including irrelevant details about installing a SCSI card on a PC), and the full manual is provided only in electronic form.

Agfa's software requires five installations from two separate CDs just to get the basics. All told, you'll inflate your hard drive with nearly 37MB of files if you install all of the software and documentation. Once everything is installed, it takes a while to sort out the various software components and to learn how to get the best performance from your scanner.

Like Apple, Epson provides an excellent manual and a simple installation process. The EpsonScan II utility's friendly interface handles routine image-editing chores with ease, but you'll still want to study the manual to understand it well. Scanning preferences can be saved and selected from a scrolling list, and a screen-calibration utility sets up your monitor's ideal gamma. Unlike Apple's and Agfa's scanning software, Epson uses TWAIN—an interface more popular in the Windows world—to link with other programs. Since Photoshop is TWAIN-compliant, the result is the same as using a dedicated plug-in.

On a purely aesthetic note, the Expression is the quietest scanner of the three. Rather than the typical high-pitched screeching of its competitors, the Expression makes a soft whir as it scans.

The Information Bandwagon
Not wanting to miss the latest trend toward document-centric computing, this class of scanners is hyped as a complete document-organization solution—they're not just for digitizing artwork anymore. Their bundled software converts documents to editable text via optical character recognition (OCR), and they can fax or print your scanned documents in a single step, in effect making your scanner into a desktop fax or photocopier. None of these capabilities are particularly innovative, but they've gotten more convenient year by year.

Epson uses Second Glance's ePaper, a document-management utility, to organize your scans for copying, faxing, and archiving; Xerox TextBridge handles OCR chores. Similarly, Agfa offers a limited edition of Caere OmniPage for OCR, and its SoftCopy turns your StudioStar scanner into a copying machine when it's connected to a printer.

The Color OneScanner provides similar faxing, printing, and copying capabilities from within its Dispatcher 2.0 software. Apple goes a step further—and perhaps a step too far—by positioning the Color OneScanner 1200/30 as a complete Internet scanning solution. At first blush, it seems an intoxicating idea: you simply place your document on the scanner's bed and it generates a page of HTML code. Unfortunately, it's not as easy as it sounds, nor as complete as it could be.

Using simple text pages printed on a 600-dpi laser printer, Apple's HTML translation—which uses a proprietary version of TextBridge—was less than stellar. Tags for larger, bolder text, for example, were missing from the converted document. Don't assume that you can put a newsletter on the platen and magically end up with a full-blown Web page full of formatted text and graphics, either. Using this method, photos and graphics aren't placed (or even scanned), and text translation isn't a one-step process. Frankly, anyone with even rudimentary HTML skills could do better in less time.

The Last Word
The Apple Color OneScanner 1200/30 is a disappointment. Aside from faster color scanning speeds, it offers little if any advantage over its predecessor to justify its higher price tag—hence its lower rating. Serious graphic professionals will treasure the Agfa StudioStar's high-quality scans and powerful software, but the Epson Expression 636 gets the nod for all-around use. Offered in four bundles—from a $799 scanner-only version to an $1899 professional kit with a transparency adapter and full versions of Live Picture and Kai's Power Tools—Expression is suited to most uses.

Before you plunk down money on one of these models, though, you'll want to take a long, hard look at the Umax Vista-S6E (Reviews, July 1996). It's not a high-fidelity model, but this scanner offers competitive scanning speeds and image quality at a street price under $300. Macworld will also be revisiting scanners priced under $700 in the March 1997 issue, so be sure to check back next month if you're still sitting on the fence.—GENE STEINBERG

Agfa StudioStar


Apple Color OneScanner 1200/30


Epson Expression 636

| ★★★★★/8.4 | PROS: Very good scans; easy-to-use software; fast setup; good documentation. | CONS: None significant. | COMPANY: Epson America (310/782-0770, http://www.epson.com). LIST PRICE: $799 to $1899; $899 as tested. |
Quicken Deluxe 7.0

INDISPENSABLE FINANCIAL MANAGER

Quicken has become more powerful and easier to use with version 7. The CD-ROM-based Quicken Deluxe 7 adds financial planning tools, a home inventory program, and additional investment information, including a mutual funds database, to the main program (available on floppies for $39.95 as Quicken 7). Either version is a worthy upgrade.

The first thing you'll notice in Quicken 7 is the new, cleaner interface. Last year's tool bar tried to encompass all of Quicken's functions but was overwhelmed by the sheer number of buttons needed. This year, Quicken gives you a palette on the left side of the screen, from which you can choose five activity areas: Banking, Investing, Planning, Assets/Debt, and Reporting (see "Better Interface and Investment Tracking"). The tool bar at the top of the screen changes when you enter each activity area to show only the appropriate functions. You can still customize the buttons on the tool bar, and a nice backdrop feature hides the Mac desktop, preventing a stray click from dropping you into the Finder. Quicken remembers window positions in each activity area, so you can leave your frequently used windows open.

Data entry is easier and faster, while data-output features have received incremental, but still welcome, updates. A pop-up menu now lists your categories right in the check register, and you can sort registers by either date or check number. A new, small pop-up calendar available throughout the program lets you insert dates quickly. Reports now have print preview, and a Print to Fit feature fits your reports to the width of a page. Graphing has been improved with new display options, while EasyAnswer graphs quickly plot data based on your answers to common questions. And at long last, Quicken can memorize your custom graphs for easy reuse.

The multimedia help is greatly changed. Version 6's talking heads dispensing advice have been ditched in favor of terrific interactive financial planners for assistance with debt-reduction, networth, and retirement planning. These planners lead you through the various processes step-by-step, using your Quicken data as a basis.

The Check's in the Modem

Quicken 6 shipped without online banking, which lets you download statements from your checking, savings, and credit card accounts, and electronically transfer funds between them. An update added the feature in mid-1996, and Quicken 7 cleans up the online banking interface and makes it easier to use.

Quicken 7 finally brings the Mac to parity with Windows in terms of online bill payment. The program allows electronic bill payment directly through participating financial institutions (Intuit's Web site lists 38) or online payment through Intuit Services. Here's how it works. If the payee of your check can accept electronic fund transfers (EFTs), your payment is debited from your account and deposited into the payee's. If the payee can't take EFTs, the online payment center prints a paper check with your account number on it and sends it by mail or overnight courier. The setup required a couple of phone calls to my bank, an online sign-up with Intuit, and a wait of about a week until my bank mailed my password and sign-up kit. After that, it was a breeze to download statements and make payments—and I didn't need to find stamps or go to the post office.

The investment module shows further refinement with the addition of high, low, and close price tracking, as well as trading volume; handling of security losses; more-detailed information on history; and improved price graphing. You can target prices for a security, with Quicken alerting you when the security hits the high or low targets. And you can now get security quotes over the Internet.

There are also some miscellaneous changes for the better in Quicken 7. Intuit brought back the printed manual this year, a big improvement over last year's on-screen documentation. The already excellent Apple Guide has been beefed up. The home inventory program is still lame (and a prime candidate for a rewrite), but it's marginally easier to use.

A few Quicken 7 bugs have come to light. Stock splits can sometimes make your portfolio appear to have a negative number of shares, and the program uses different methods of calculating the return on investment (ROI) in its Portfolio window and its ROI report. In effect, the Portfolio window can underreport the performance of an investment compared with the performance as listed in sources like newspapers. An Intuit spokesperson said an updater that solves these problems should be posted on Intuit's online forums by press time.

The Last Word

Quicken Deluxe 7 is still the best personal financial software available on the Macintosh, and it's now easier for first-time users, with no cutback in features for the advanced user. If you want to gain control of your finances (and who doesn't?), Quicken is the best tool for the job.—Tom Negri

Introducing the 56K download over analog phone lines.

Introducing the next generation of Internet access.

Introducing the new standard for online speed.

Introducing x²™ Technology from USRobotics®

THE WAIT IS OVER—AT STORES NOW!
The Biggest Breakthrough In Online Communications

For years, experts thought 33.6K was the practical transmission speed limit over analog phone lines. Not any more. New x2 technology from U.S. Robotics shatters this barrier. Now you can get up to 56K of actual transmission speed when you download.

This revolutionary breakthrough is brought to you by the advanced team of engineers at U.S. Robotics. Their knowledge of the increasingly digital telephone system.

56K. It's not just a new kind of modem.

It's a new

makes x2 possible. x2 takes advantage of the typical network configuration found when an analog subscriber connects to a digitally connected server. Because it bypasses the analog-to-digital conversion in the downstream path, x2 can use nearly all of the available 64K network bandwidth.

(Upstream data, typically less speed sensitive, travels at the standard V.34 rate.)

The result is a completely new kind of transmission technique. Based on "encoding" rather than "modulation," it can give you download speeds that you never thought possible. What's more, with standard V.42bis compression, x2 can download at speeds up to a blistering 230.4K.

Whether you're surfing the net, telecommuting from home, or accessing information from a mobile location, x2 can help you get what you want, when you want it.

Only U.S. Robotics Can Bring You x2 Technology

U.S. Robotics is uniquely positioned to bring you this breakthrough. We are the #1 provider of information access solutions in the world today. That's because our communications products are favored on both the server and end-user sides. This is important, since a communication technology must be in place on both ends of the connection to work properly for you.

Connecting More People Than Anyone Else

In The World

U.S. Robotics Total Control™ Enterprise Network Hubs are widely used by Internet service providers, corporate sites, and online services. Our Megahertz® brand is the leading choice for mobile users. And more people choose Sportster® modems than any other desktop brand. All told, no company puts more communication power into the hands of more people throughout the world than U.S. Robotics.

x2 technology is being supported by nearly 40 industry leaders worldwide. These include:
Creating The Next Worldwide Standard

As the first company to bring you 14.4K, 28.8K/V.34 and 33.6K technology, U.S. Robotics is the leader in blazing the trail toward faster standards. In fact, we’ve already submitted x2 to the ITU-T board, and expect it to become the standard of the future.

But greater speed is in demand right now. And, because x2 was designed to work with existing V.34 standards, we’re able to bring it to you.

Offering x2-Capable Products To Meet Every Need

Sportster, the world’s #1 selling modem, is now shipping in an easily upgradable version, and has been since August, 1996.

Our Total Control® NETServer, MP and Courier™ products are flash ROM upgradable, with no extra equipment to buy.

And our Megahertz PC Cards will be x2-capable beginning in the first quarter of 1997.

Whatever your needs, you know they’ll be met at incredible speed—and a reasonable price—whenever you see the x2 logo.

Supported By Major Internet Service Providers

America Online, CompuServe, and MCI are just some of the nearly 40 ISPs worldwide that are implementing x2™ in their access servers. With such overwhelming support, x2 will become the technology of choice for anyone who wants the very fastest in online connections.

Simply check our website to find out if your ISP supports x2 technology, or contact them directly.

Adopted By Industry Leaders

x2 has been embraced by every sector of the communications industry, including major retailers, chipset makers, and original equipment manufacturers. This widespread acceptance ensures that x2 will be available to you on a variety of platforms, both now and in the future.
The breakthrough you don’t have to wait for.

Faster Downloads From The Internet

- While x2” is ideal for any online application, you’ll really notice the increased speed when accessing graphics-heavy web pages or high bandwidth audio and video files.
- x2 can cut the time you spend waiting for downloads nearly in half. You’ll spend more time surfing, and less time waiting.

Helping Critical Business Data Flow Faster

- Now, busy work-at-home professionals can replicate Notes™ files, download spreadsheets, and access their corporate intranets faster than ever. With x2 on both ends of the communication chain, you’ll see a remarkable savings in time.
- And in today’s business world, time is money.

The Reasonably Priced Alternative To ISDN

- Until now, 64K ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) lines were the only way to get downloads this fast. But ISDN lines are expensive to install and maintain.
- With x2 you can get comparable speeds over the same telephone lines you're using now. In fact, the vast majority of today’s North American phone lines can support x2 connections.

Available Now At Major Retailers

- You can find x2-capable modems from U.S. Robotics on the shelf today wherever you buy computer products. Just look for the x2 technology logo. It’s your guarantee that you’ll be able to upgrade quickly and easily to the fastest connection speeds available over regular phone lines today.

Bringing Online Communications To The Next Generation

- As the new standard for online speed, x2 technology gives you the access solution that’s right for today’s needs, and ready for tomorrow’s innovations. To learn more about how x2 can save you time, call us toll-free at 1-800-525-USR1 or visit us at www.usr.com/x2.
- x2 technology. It’s the future of online communication, and it’s available today from U.S. Robotics.

SOHO Systems

NEW OFFERINGS DON'T LIVE UP TO POWERBASE SERIES

At last there's a significant variety of small-office/home-office Mac OS systems. Motorola Computer Group has finally shipped the StarMax 3000 line, and Umax has released three of its long-awaited entry-level units. Alas, these low-cost systems aren't worth the wait. Power Computing's PowerBase series still offers the best choice in this category, thanks to better features and competitive prices (see Reviews, January 1997).

Motorola's StarMax 3000 series—two minitowers and two desktop models, known respectively as the MT603e and DT603e—suffers from the same limitations as its StarMax 4000 cousin (see Reviews in this issue): sparse RAM expandability (three slots), nonupgradable CPUs, and a lack of internal SCSI or secondary IDE controllers for connecting extra internal drives. The lack of drive connectors is particularly galling on the tower models, which have three free drive bays (compared with the desktop's single free bay). Fortunately, the tower models come with five PCI slots (where the desktop has three), so there's plenty of room to add a SCSI card.

The Umax C600 towers offer an internal SCSI bus and an upgradable CPU. Unfortunately, the C600 comes equipped with a skimpy 1MB of VRAM, and because the C600 is based on Apple's Performa 6400 motherboard—you can't expand it without adding a card. (The StarMax 3000 also comes with just 1MB of VRAM, but is expandable to 4MB.) Using the Performa 6400 design does offer one advantage: a communications slot, where Umax installs a Global Village 28.8-Kbps internal modem. The C600's nicest touch, though, is its front-mounted speaker jack.

Both the C600 and the StarMax 3000 systems perform as fast as their same-speed PowerBase counterparts, offering real performance, not the compromise speeds of previous entry-level Macs (see "SOHO Systems Run Neck and Neck").

The Last Word

The speed differences among vendors' offerings aren't great (except for Apple's systems, which are noticeably slower). Based on system design and features, there's no question that the PowerBase is still the best SOHO Mac. Despite their aggressive pricing, you simply don't get as much with a StarMax 3000 or SuperMac C600. If I had to choose between them, I'd pick the C600, but I'd really want a PowerBase.—Galen Gruman

SOHO Systems Run Neck and Neck

Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in order of overall performance. Boldface indicates products reviewed here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Overall Score</th>
<th>CPU-Intensive</th>
<th>FPU-Intensive</th>
<th>Disk-Intensive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing PowerBase 240</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax SuperMac C600/240</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola StarMax 3000 MT603e-200</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing PowerBase 200</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax SuperMac C600/200</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing PowerBase 180</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax SuperMac C600/180</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola StarMax 3000 MT603e-160</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh 6400/200</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Times shown for minitower configuration; times for desktop models were statistically similar.

Behind Our Tests

For details on our methodology, see Mac Superguide, January 1997.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow
Programmable Trackballs

**Turbo Mouse Rolls Past Stingray, Trackman Marble**

Many people choose a pointing device the same way they buy RAM: they base their decision mainly on price. But if you look beneath the surface, the cheapest deal isn't always the best buy. Three recently released programmable trackballs bear assessing based on their features as well as their prices.

**The Hand That Fits You**

Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse is the most conventional-looking device of the bunch, with a large, sloping case and a generous, centrally located ball. The trackball is flanked by four easy-to-press programmable buttons, although people with small hands may have trouble reaching over the ball to get at the two farthest buttons. The Turbo Mouse comes with a detachable ADB cord, and a second jack on the case lets you keep a keyboard or another pointing device, such as a graphics tablet or conventional mouse (for those who share a Mac but not peripherals), attached to your system.

Like its aquatic namesake, the CoStar Stingray 4.0 sports a broad, low-profile shape, with two enormous buttons and a small ball. The buttons are so big that they're easy to find without looking, but they offer a bit too much resistance for my taste. Of these three trackballs, the Stingray is the only one that works with its cable facing toward you, away from you, or to the side; you use a control panel to set the orientation you prefer. Like the Turbo Mouse, the Stingray provides a spare plug for an extra ADB device, but because the plug is located at the end of the Stingray's cable, it's not as convenient.

Logitech's TrackMan Marble has the most restrictive design of the three: you rest your right palm on the case (southpaws can't use it), while your thumb operates the trackball and your middle fingers work the three buttons. Ergonomically, this layout has drawbacks, but the TrackMan Marble's curved shape makes it a comfortable hand rest, and you don't have to move your arm to roll the ball. I found it more awkward to move my thumb up and down than sideways, and I found it hard to distinguish the buttons by touch, so I couldn't click without glancing down. And unlike its competition, the TrackMan Marble lacks a second ADB jack.

**Buttons and Shortcuts**

All three trackballs' software lets you program their buttons to perform all sorts of effort-reducing tasks. Logitech's Mouse-Key is the least comprehensive of the utilities. The control panel lets you adjust cursor tracking and double-click speed, and an option called Smart Move automatically centers the pointer on the default button of any dialog box. You can program the buttons for up to three clicks, click lock, or simple keyboard shortcuts like shift-option-P. The software also lets you customize button assignments by application, so buttons can perform different functions in, say, Microsoft Word than they do in Claris FileMaker Pro.

The Stingray control panel goes one step further, letting you customize button functions for different users, a boon if you share your Mac. (Although the Stingray has only two buttons, you can program them to respond when you press both at the same time, in effect adding a third, virtual button.) The Stingray's software also gives you more control over cursor response than the TrackMan's. For instance, you can change tracking sensitivity or constrain the cursor's traveling direction by pressing a button.

MouseWorks 5.0 is a new release of the application that's been shipping with Kensington's mice and trackballs for several years (see "Smart Input," May 1996). It was already the best pointing-device software around, and version 5.0 is even easier to use, with separate panels for customizing cursor acceleration, button functions, click speed, and cursor movement. (If you have MouseWorks 4.1 or later, you can download the new version from Kensington's Web site for free.)

MouseWorks provides a dizzying array of programming options, all thoroughly covered in the comprehensive manual, which also includes a welcome section on workspace ergonomics. One of my favorite functions is the ability to create application-specific pop-up menus of shortcuts, so you don't have to remember which button does what. MouseWorks also lets you program longer keystroke sequences than either CoStar's or Logitech's software—511 characters, as opposed to just 3 or 4.

**The Last Word**

Only you can decide if a pointing device is right for your body and the way you work, but Kensington's MouseWorks software should put the Turbo Mouse at the top of everybody's short list of trackballs to consider.—Franklin Tessler
The Mac OS ought to work this way.

Until it does, there's RAM Charger breaks down inefficient memory partitions to dynamically allocate memory where it's really needed. It's compatible with RAM doubling software, and pumps every System 7 Mac to run multiple RAM-hungry applications with more reliability.

©1996 Syncronys Softcorp. All rights reserved. Syncronys, the Syncronys logo and RAM Charger, are trademarks of Syncronys Softcorp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Check it out... then get it from your dealer.

Or get it direct for just $39.95 at 1.888.777.5600.
**Detailedr**

NATURAL-MEDIA PAINTING COMES TO 3-D

Creating realistic-looking surfaces on 3-D models can be a cumbersome process of navigating dialog boxes, manipulating variables for texturing and imaging effects, and waiting for test renderings to preview the results. Have you ever wished you could just grab a model and paint directly on it? Fractal Design's Detailer, a new paint program for 3-D models, lets you do just that.

With Detailer, not only can you brush image maps onto the surface of 3-D models, but you can also apply and edit maps controlling bumpiness, highlights, environment reflections, and glowing effects. When you're done, Detailer either renders an image of the model that's ready for compositing in a 2-D background or exports the painted model for use in a 3-D scene or animation.

**Impressive Imaging**

Detailer displays the 3-D model in its own window; you can rotate the model in any direction and select individual parts of multiobject models. Each image map is displayed in its own 2-D window, and every object can have its own collection of maps. Before you can paint an object, you must apply a texture map; other maps, such as Bump and Glow, are optional.

Detailer offers five mapping types—cylindrical, spherical, pass-through, cubical, and implicit—so you can tailor the map to the object. You can paint on either the 3-D object or the 2-D image, and the views update automatically in real time.

Although Detailer works with 3-D models, it feels like a 2-D program. If you're familiar with Fractal Design's Painter, you've no difficulty getting up to speed; Detailer's interface is almost identical to Painter's, and most of Painter's natural-media tools appear in Detailer's Brush palette (see "Making an Impression"). Detailer isn't hard to use, but it does have a learning curve. Those who aren't familiar with Painter will need to turn to the manual more frequently. Fortunately, it's a well-organized, clearly written, comprehensive reference.

Like Painter, Detailer supports image floats and Adobe Photoshop layers, managing them with the Floater List palette. The Light subpalette on Detailer's Materials palette lets you adjust the lighting in the model view for both editing and rendering. In the Object subpalette you can see the status of the various maps associated with the selected object and adjust the effect with sliders—to change the degree of reflectivity or the amount of bumpiness, for example.

Although Detailer's focus is painting on models, it can also be used as an independent texture generator, producing image maps in the 2-D window before the models are finalized. You can do the same thing in standard paint programs, but with Detailer you can test the results immediately. Applying the image maps to Detailer's built-in object primitives allows you to see how textures will look under 3-D lighting conditions and lets you manipulate the image maps to produce different texture variations, all without a formal model.

Detailer produces competent, high-resolution 2-D renderings of the view in the model window; you simply position the model, adjust the lighting, and go. Renderings include an alpha-channel mask, and both the image and the mask can be antialiased for versatile compositing.

Detailer can import and export images in RIFF, TIFF, PICT, BMP, JPEG, and Photoshop formats. It imports and exports models only in 3DMF (QuickDraw 3D) and its own native format, as well as importing in DXF, though plug-ins supporting other formats should be available soon. Detailer's object primitives are suitable only for simple images, but the CD includes 100 image textures, 100 pattern textures, 120 photos, 100 brushes, and an assortment of simple but useful models. Also included is Ray Dream Designer 4.1.2, which exports files in Detailer format so you can start building models right away.

**Impressive Requirements**

Detailer can handle models containing as many as 240 objects, but RAM and performance considerations set a lower practical limit. To start with, a 400-by-400-pixel model-window image requires about 8MB of RAM. In addition, every map applied to an object—up to five per object—has its own RAM requirements commensurate with its resolution. Multiply that by the number of objects, and a complex model can eat up memory fast. And that doesn't include the RAM set aside for Detailer's user-definable undo function. You'll want a system with at least 40MB of RAM, but if you can afford more, get it.

Then there's performance. The more intricate the model and the more complex the imagery, the larger the computational hit. Depending on your Mac, Detailer may slow down and lose the immediacy of real-time feedback, its most compelling feature. In most cases, you'll probably want to paint complex models as subassemblies. Performance was acceptable on my 7100/80, but Detailer will probably send 3-D design pros scurrying for 604-based multiprocessor Macs. This isn't a criticism; Detailer simply pushes the imaging envelope.

**The Last Word**

Detailer is a wonderful imaging tool. Artists will admire its dexterity at incorporating 3-D elements into 2-D artwork; animators and industrial designers will love the ability to paint directly on 3-D objects. Like Painter and Photoshop, Detailer is destined to become a graphic-arts staple.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

**RATING:** ★★★★☆ B.9

**PROS:** Paints directly on 3-D models; excellent tools for natural-media painting and creating image textures.

**CONS:** Voracious appetite for RAM; long learning curve.

Nothing comes closer to reality.

"SuperScan took top honors in every important performance category"
Macworld

Check out the monitor Macworld editors voted their "runaway favorite for focus, brightness, contrast, and color." The SuperScan Mc 21 gives you the sharpest image money can buy (0.22 mm horizontal dot pitch, 0.16 mm vertical). It also displays 40% more pixels than competing aperture grill monitors for crisper graphics and improved readability of small text. Plus it's flatter than other displays so you get a more accurate image with consistent brightness and precise focus even in the corners. Call for the full story. 800 441-4832.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRT size</th>
<th>SuperScan Mc 210HR</th>
<th>SuperScan Mc 21</th>
<th>SuperScan Mc 20</th>
<th>SuperScan Mc 17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viewable image</td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
<td>16.7&quot;</td>
<td>15.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot pitch</td>
<td>0.22 mm horizontal</td>
<td>16 mm vertical</td>
<td>28 mm</td>
<td>28 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. resolution</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan frequency</td>
<td>31-36 KHz 50-160 Hz</td>
<td>31-36 KHz 50-160 Hz</td>
<td>30-82 KHz 50-120 Hz</td>
<td>30-64 KHz 47-104 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NSA 100 Louder Brook Drive, Westwood, MA 02090 Tel: 800 441-4832 Faxback: 800 908-6522 http://www.nsa-hitachi.com The ENERGY STAR™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

Club Mac 800 258-2622 DTP Direct 800 643-3328 Express Direct 800 290-4837 Mac Connection 800 800-1111 Mac Mall 800 255-6227 Mac Warehouse 800 248-0800 Mac Zone 800 222-2808 PrePress Direct 800 443-6600

Circle 74 on reader service card

HITACHI

SUPERSCAN
An advantage you can really see.
Multimedia Authoring Tools

MTROPOLIS AND CLICKWORKS OFFER POWER WITHOUT PROGRAMMING

Macromedia Director's well-rounded development features have made it the most popular high-end multimedia authoring program, but its formidable learning curve and reliance on scripting have caused multimedia authors to cry in their cappuccinos (see Reviews, July 1996). Two new challengers, mFactory's mTropolis 1.1 and Pitango's ClickWorks 1.0.2, take a different approach to authoring. Both eschew scripting in favor of straightforward dialog boxes that let you specify events and actions, but mTropolis is a heavy-duty development tool (it offers a scripting language for advanced tasks), while ClickWorks is more adept at integrating Web content.

Media and Structure

Like all authoring programs, mTropolis and ClickWorks let you import media elements—text, graphics, sound, QuickTime movies—and combine them into an interactive production. Both use media windows to let you import and manage a project's elements, but ClickWorks imports a broader array of graphics and sound formats; mTropolis is limited to PICT graphics and AIFF sounds.

Both programs break a production down into screens, called scenes in mTropolis; you design screens by dragging imported media elements into them. mTropolis's hierarchical approach to project structure makes large, complex efforts easier to manage than ClickWorks', whose screens appear in a flowchartlike window that can quickly become a tangle of interconnected objects.

Neither ClickWorks nor mTropolis has Director 5's ambitious screen-layout features, such as built-in painting and word processing windows. mTropolis's text capabilities are particularly weak: you can format text, but you can't specify line spacing, indents, or antialiasing. ClickWorks supports antialiasing, kerning, leading, paragraph indents, and tabs, and can import formatted text. It's definitely the better program for text-intensive productions. But mTropolis has the edge when it comes to custom color palettes, letting you import color palettes and switch between them. ClickWorks doesn't support them, a serious limitation if your projects are destined for 256-color displays.

Being Interactive

The sharpest contrast between Director and both ClickWorks and mTropolis involves interactivity. In Director, you have to write scripts to create clickable buttons that play movies or branch to other screens; ClickWorks and mTropolis reduce the task to a few mouse clicks.

mTropolis relies on a collection of palettes containing modifier icons, each representing a specific function—starting a QuickTime movie, for example (see "Downtown mTropolis"). This approach is not only simple, it's exceptionally powerful. mTropolis makes it easy to apply the modifiers you create for one object to other objects—even in other projects, cutting development time dramatically.

ClickWorks doesn't offer reusable behaviors, but it makes it easy to add interactivity to a project. An Events palette contains a list of elements in the project, a list of events (such as mouse down and mouse up), and some pop-up menus. You create an action by selecting an element, then selecting an event, then specifying what should take place when that event happens to that element (see "Working in ClickWorks"). This scheme is flexible enough for almost any task, but it has one glaring weakness: you can't easily reorganize events and actions.

House Specialties

One of mTropolis's unique features is an animation format called mToon that lets you create animated objects. You can apply mTropolis behaviors to mToons to create seemingly intelligent characters, such as a bird that always flies away when the mouse pointer approaches it.

mTropolis is also the best authoring program for projects containing QuickTime VR panoramic movies. Using QuickTime VR in Director is a brain-bending exercise; in mTropolis, it takes a couple of mouse clicks. And mTropolis lets you use modifiers to control panning, zooming, and node navigation.

ClickWorks can't play QuickTime VR movies at all, but it has its share of unique talents, such as extensibility and the option to add search features to a project. One of the included plug-ins supports an Apple QuickTake 150 digital camera and lets you add QuickTake images to a project (or even allow end users to do so); another works with Apple's Speech Manager to provide text-to-speech support. But the most exciting plug-in, WebLink, retrieves text or graphics from a Web site. Draw a box and enter an URL for a file, and ClickWorks retrieves and displays the element. Best of all, because you can specify that the element be updated when a certain event occurs, you can create a project with up-to-the-minute timeliness—a sports CD-ROM with a screen that displays the latest standings, for example. No other authoring program provides such an easy link to the Web.

mTropolis does have some noteworthy Internet-oriented features. An experimental (read: unsupported) modifier lets you send messages to other mTropolis projects across a network, enabling multi-
user games. And a Netscape plug-in called mPire lets Web-based mTropolis projects play back within Navigator.

When it's time to build the final product, mTropolis is well ahead of ClickWorks. It lets you save a project as a read-only file, which you can distribute along with a royalty-free player that runs under the Mac OS, Windows 95, or Windows 3.1; a variety of memory-management and performance-optimizing features lets you fine-tune the project. ClickWorks uses a similar player arrangement, but it lacks mTropolis's performance-tuning features. And while Pitango promises to support cross-platform development, it has yet to ship a Windows player.

mTropolis's documentation is superior to ClickWorks', and the CD-ROM also includes several excellent tutorials that you can take apart and learn from. mTropolis also has the edge in stability: in my tests, ClickWorks crashed occasionally.

The Last Word

mTropolis is a more sophisticated authoring environment aimed at major-league title developers. For game development and projects containing QuickTime VR movies, it's a terrific tool—and an excellent alternative to Director.

ClickWorks is more an extremely accomplished presentation program than a multimedia development tool, but it's a solid choice for corporate or kiosk developers, educators, seasoned presenters who want to go beyond Microsoft PowerPoint or Adobe Persuasion, and anyone who wants to integrate Web content effortlessly into a project.—JIM HEID

ClickWorks 1.0.2


mTropolis 1.1

After Dark 4.0

GLITZIER, BUT NOT NECESSARILY BETTER

No matter what the box says, After Dark isn’t really a screen saver. Years ago, monitors that were left unattended could develop a burned-in image; but you’d have to leave their present-day successors on for years before you’d see burn-in. Indeed, many of After Dark’s modules illuminate your entire screen continuously, theoretically hastening another kind of damage: the gradual exhaustion of the phosphors on the glass.

So if After Dark doesn’t save your screen, what’s it for? In version 4, Berkeley Systems makes this non-screen saver meaningful in two ways: by boosting the entertainment value and by creating an Internet link that parades recent news, current stock prices, and vitally important sports scores across your screen.

Some of the control panel’s 22 displays are recognizable from previous editions: you’ll see the familiar flying toaster, the ubiquitous tropical fish aquarium, and the mischievous dog that makes a mess of your desktop, though these older modules have been re-created using 3-D modeling software to match the look of the newer ones. The 3-D-ized toaster, fish, and other characters look more realistic, though often less charming, than their forerunners. (The full set consumes a ridiculous 35MB of drive space, so you’re best off picking the ones you like and deleting those you won’t use.)

The best of the new modules includes Hula Twins, two pigtailed 3-D girls who try to outdo each other with increasingly hilarious hula hoop tricks; Rock Paper Scissors, a 3-D animated Ninja-movie version of the children’s game; and Messages, in which the fingertip of a realistic, life-size hand appears to write your chosen message on the inside of the fogged-up glass. After Dark also includes Rodger Dodger, a Pac-Man-style game, and Magic Turtle, a visual programming language. Unfortunately, neither the instruction booklet nor the on-disk manual sheds any light on individual modules.

The other new attraction, called After Dark Online, is modeled on the free, real-time Internet news ticker from PointCast. (If you’re interested in getting just this online component, without the new screen-saver modules, it’s available free from Berkeley Systems’ Web site.) To make it work, you must have an Internet connection (an AT&T starter kit is included).

At specified intervals, After Dark links to the USA Today, Sports Illustrated, ZD Net, and DBC Financial News sites on the Internet and loads itself with information. (An additional $50 a year gets you the Wall Street Journal.) Whenever After Dark kicks in, it displays this info as text, pictures, scrolling tickers, or graphs. Unfortunately, annoying advertising consumes a third of your screen, the news itself is superficial, and bugs lurk (including chopped-off text and “URL not found” messages). Clearly, the advertisements subsidize the free version—but why should purchasers also have to endure the ads?

The Last Word

If you already own After Dark 3, the handful of nifty new modules are the sole reason to upgrade—After Dark’s password-protection option, desktop-filling picture, and monitor-power features are unchanged from the previous version, and the online component is available for free. After Dark’s role as a screen saver is mostly irrelevant, and its success as a news vehicle is underwhelming, but this version performs its light-hearted entertainment tasks better than ever.—David Pogue


LIST PRICE: Basic version $30; deluxe version (includes previous versions modules) $40.

CodeWarrior 10 Gold

MAC PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT TAKES BACK THE LEAD

Metrowerks’ CodeWarrior 10 Gold is a big, complete new package with a revamped, Copland-style integrated development environment (IDE 1.7), useful browser improvements, a more complete Java feature set, and a better generation of Windows target code. This single environment has compilers for C/C++, Pascal, and Java, and the compiled code runs not only on the expected 680X0 and PowerPC systems, but also on those systems running Magic Cap, Windows 95 and NT, PowerTV, the Be OS, and the MIPS processor chip.

IDE 1.7 has an impressive collection of new touches. The browser now lets you inspect classes by calling up a menu with a simple click on terms in the source code. The PowerPlant class library finally has classes to help develop Internet applications quickly. And AppleScript, a useful tool for automating routines that involve file handling, has been integrated into CodeWarrior’s menus.

Java Sweetened a Bit

Metrowerks’ first Java effort, Discover Programming with Java, was a plain implementation of Sun’s first Java development kit (JDK). CodeWarrior 10, which uses Sun’s more stable JDK 1.0.2, is still relatively drab compared with Symantec’s Visual Cafe; on the other hand, everything works.

A Java utility called Code Wrangler lets you open, read, and copy the Web’s ubiquitous Java zip files without stepping out of the IDE to do it with stand-alone continues
INTRODUCING THE NEG MULTISPIN™ 8X CD-ROM READER. Looking for a quick way to retrieve data? How does 1200kb/sec data transfer rate and 140ms access speed sound? The fact is, there's no faster way to get applications running than with the NEG MultiSpin BX GD-ROM reader.

Of course, our MultiSpin BX readers offer more than just speed. You'll also get Easy ROM Update™ technology, which adds security to your investment by letting you easily update to new standards. What's more, our readers are easy to use with a Mac® and they come with a one year limited warranty. So get yourself an NEG MultiSpin BX GD-ROM reader. After that, you'll have no problem finishing off those hefty portions of data.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or reach us via FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request document #237801.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE™

Visit NEC's new web site at http://www.ne.com

*Not all standards may be upgradeable. MultiSpin is a registered trademark and Easy ROM Update, FastFacts, and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. GSA #GS-35G-00023/201-CP-010 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card
utilities. The IDE disassembler now works on Java as well as traditional languages. The Metrowerks Constructor has been adapted to Java and offers simple visual development of applet interface features; it's not as gee-whiz as Visual Cafe, but it's helpful and thoroughly debugged. A separate applet viewer—notably absent from CodeWarrior 9—is included. And the debugger now treats Java and C++ as equals (Java debugging in CodeWarrior 9 hadn’t been properly integrated into the IDE). One feature missing from CodeWarrior 10, support for the new multiprocessing Macs, should be included in the next release.

Some Problems and a Solution
Problems are unavoidable in a product this size; a minimal installation with a few of the included online books takes you to 100MB. Much of this bulk is caused by an insane level of redundancy: the same Java applets appear in folder after folder of books, documentation, examples, and tutorials, and you won’t believe the number of identical “hello, world!” programs that pile up in the CodeWarrior folder. A more annoying point is that you have to do a very diligent uninstall of CodeWarrior 9 or face a variety of mystery errors. The new release also has an assortment of bugs, most often associated, ironically, with the debugger.

Fortunately, CodeWarrior includes a utility for Web-posted fixes and updates; technical support is amazingly responsive; and you get several excellent online books— including Dave Mark’s Learn C on the Macintosh and Barry Boone’s Learn Java on the Macintosh—as well as Sun’s and Metrowerks’ Java documentation.

The Last Word
Metrowerks has a big lead in the Mac programming market, mainly because it’s a Mac-first operation, it’s devoted exclusively to developer tools, and it listens to its users. After a few less-than-stellar releases, version 10 puts CodeWarrior solidly back in the lead.—CHARLES S. EITER


Executor 2
MAC-ON-PC EMULATOR FALLS SHORT

FOR MORE THAN A DECADE, PEOPLE have speculated that a PC port of the Mac OS would put Windows on its deathbed. Today, although slaying the Microsoft giant is perhaps unrealistic, porting the OS to run on Intel chips could still help the Mac platform grow.

In this spirit, Abacus Research & Development, Inc. (ARDI), has taken on the quixotic goal of writing an emulator designed to let PCs run Mac programs—without Apple’s support or blessing. (To accomplish this task, ARDI used a process known as clean-room reverse engineering: it claims to have rewritten basic OS services from scratch, without using any of Apple’s ROM or OS code.)

As much as I would like to say that Executor 2 is a success, it isn’t—not by a long shot. Its functionality is extremely limited, and it’s unreliable.

Executor’s limitations are many. The most notable shortcomings are a lack of support for basic OS components like extensions, control panels, and Apple menu items; an inability to select more than one file at a time; a lack of support for PowerPC-native programs; limited support for System 7 (Executor emulates System 6.0.X); limited sound support; and a lack of support for AppleTalk and serial ports—you can’t use a modem or printer with Executor. It uses a nonstandard interface that shares a few similarities with the Mac OS (see “Mac Impostor”). Its numerous differences—such as a gray band at the top of its desktop that is like a launcher for drives, files, and programs—are necessarily bad, just different.

You might be willing to accept these limitations if Executor were reliable, but it’s not. On my 133MHz Pentium PC, Executor crashed constantly when attempting basic tasks like opening a CD-ROM or installing software to the hard disk. I was unable to actually install any Mac software on my PC—the few installer programs that would run aborted partway through when they tried to use a Mac function not implemented in Executor’s emulation.

Making the installation even more challenging, most programs that ARDI says should work on Executor—those designed for System 6.0.7—come on 800K floppies, which no PC floppy drive can read. You could copy your System 6.0.7—compatible programs to 1.4MB floppies and then try to install them, but you have to ask whether all this trouble is worthwhile for hit-and-miss compatibility. I don’t think it is, but ARDI offers a trial version of Executor on its Web site—you can decide for yourself.

I was able to use programs that came bundled with Executor—some Mac applications will run. Speedometer, a benchmarking utility, clocked Executor running on my Pentium 133 as being two-thirds as fast as a Power Mac 7500/100. Compared with SoftWindows 95—the program that runs Windows on a Mac—this is very good performance, although SoftWindows’ full emulation is a much more difficult task (see Reviews, September 1996).

The Last Word
Sadly, Executor is really just a toy, and as such its $249 list price is prohibitive. As a substitute Mac, it looks like a real bargain at first glance, but the effort needed to use it isn’t worth the savings. If you’re truly cash-strapped, save a little longer and get one of the new inexpensive Mac OS systems. The reality is that if you want to use Mac software, you still need Mac hardware.—GALEN GRUMAN

When we say ViewSonic® will exceed your expectations, we’ve got the guts to back it up.

Aperture grille technology that rewires the spec charts.

It’s one thing to say our new PT775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor sets a new performance standard. It’s quite another to back up that claim. But we’ve got the technology and the specs to prove it.

Featuring a 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, the PT775 achieves breakthrough quality in brightness, color saturation and screen clarity with a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200 at a remarkable 77 Hz refresh rate.

It works hard. It plays hard.

The PT775 SonicTron® draws on ViewSonic technology to exceed all high-performance demands—from graphic design to business presentations to CAD and the internet.

And, the PT775 is backed by a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), as well as an optional Express Exchange® Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

To exceed your highest expectations, call (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 5897 for the dealer nearest you.

ViewSonic®
Photoshop Add-Ons

PLUG-INS AND FILTERS ADD MORE OR LESS USEFUL EFFECTS TO PHOTOSHOP

EXTENDING AND ENHANCING Adobe Photoshop has become a thriving cottage industry for third-party developers. Three of the latest collections of plug-ins and filters—ChromaTica, Power/Pac 1, and PhotoTools—take different approaches, with varying degrees of success.

Of the three, PhotoTools 1.0 from Extensis is the most polished. One of its plug-ins, PhotoText, lets you create and format text within Photoshop; others add glows, bevels, embossing, and drop shadows. With simple controls and large previews for fine-tuning the effects, all five yield excellent results. Another plug-in, PhotoBars, lets you customize Photoshop's interface with user-definable tool bars. You can create new buttons using the SmartBar feature, which tracks your actions in Photoshop and captures the sequence of commands as buttons on a floating palette. Unfortunately, these tool bars and palettes deposit blank areas in the image window. And while the IntelligenceLite color-correction filter is included, it works only on RGB images.

In contrast, Chroma Graphics' Chromatica focuses on only two tasks: masking and recoloring images. Its ChromaColor plug-in builds a mask based on the range of colors you select. The plug-in works best on a relatively narrow range of colors, but it does a good job of retaining subtle color variations. The other Chromatica plug-in, ChromaPalette, gives you access to more than 1000 color palettes. Although it produces some interesting effects, it's the less useful of the two plug-ins for day-to-day work.

Auto F/X's Power/Pac 1 is a collection of 12 macros that automate Photoshop functions. You can use it to produce imaging effects such as glows, embossing, recessing, focusing, and edge distortions; and it lets you draw clipping paths, select graphic elements, adjust color saturation, apply textures, and create shadow effects. The CD also contains more than 1700 graphic frames and textures. The modules essentially run themselves, but that automation is its weakness as well as its strength: Power/Pac locks you into a process until it's finished, and can alter the structure of your image by merging layers and changing their names. And unlike plug-ins, Power/Pac installs in the System Folder and uses an extension to mount its menu. This extension caused difficulties on my Macintosh, including making Painter's palettes go haywire.

The Last Word

Although Chromatica only masks and recolors images, its ability to replace a range of colors is handy. And while Power/Pac's approach can be restrictive, it offers some good-looking effects. Of the three, PhotoTools—with plug-ins for creating text, adding special effects, and customizing Photoshop—is the most useful.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

Chromatica


PhotoTools 1.0


Power/Pac 1

After a hard day, it's nice to sit back, relax and smoke a few butts.

Those #%*$@! guerrillas are at it again. This time they've invaded Cuba, and it's up to you to blast 'em off the face of the earth. Meanwhile, they're attacking Guantanamo Bay with a savage swarm of tanks & MiGs. Luckily, the A-10 Warthog is armed with the most extreme airborne arsenal known to humankind.

The newest game in the A-10 trilogy, A-10 Cuba! for Macintosh is a fully-featured flight simulator with intense realism that's more awesome than last year's award-winning A-10 Attack! Developed by Eric 'Hellcats' Parker, A-10 Cuba! features network play, interactive instrumentation & real-time graphic action that looks, acts and feels like flying a real A-10 Warthog. As a stand-alone game, A-10 Attack! is not required for play. Download a demo today at www.parsoft.com. Then strap on your helmet and blow the suckers away until the only thing left is a smoldering butt.

A-10 Cuba! & A-10 Attack! are available at any halfway decent retail store or mail order outlet.

For instant gratification, call 800-372-9029 or 972-479-0825 to get an A-10 Cuba! & A-10 Attack! bundle for only $54.95.

Plus S&H. Offer void while supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging.

www.parsoft.com e-mail: info@parsoft.com
101 West Renner Road, Suite 430
Richardson, Texas 75082-2002
Tel: 214-479-1340 Fax: 214-479-0853

Circle 127 on reader service card
**Be, Apple Deal Remains Stalled**

Even though Be announced today that it will license its Be OS operating system to Mac-maker Power Computing, industry observers say Apple Computer is no closer to a deal with Be than it has been in the last few months.

**Directory**

**Reviews**

**3-D Website Builder**

**VRML Authoring Program is Straightforward but Limited**

Virtual worlds may exist in the ether of electrons, but you still need physical tools to build them. With 3-D Website Builder from Virtus, you can create worlds using Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), the Web’s platform-independent language for describing 3-D rendered spaces (see “Face-to-Face On..."

Inside-My-Home Page You can drag prebuilt models from the 3-D Galleries window (left) into the Design View window (upper right). The Walk View window (lower right) previews the scene. Here, a link anchor is being attached to the floor lamp.

**The Web Angle**

VRML lets you link objects in a scene to URLs—so visitors to your page can click on a vase to go to the page describing it, for example. 3-D Website Builder makes assigning these anchors a cinch: you simply select an object, choose Add VRML Anchor, and type in the URL.

One drawback is that 3-D Website Builder exports VRML 1.0 files; it doesn’t support the greatly enhanced VRML 2.0 standard. (Virtus says VRML 2.0 support is planned for a future update.) If you want to develop VRML 2.0 models now, investigate Macromedia’s Extreme 3D (Reviews, July 1996) or Paragraph’s Virtual Home Space Builder 2.0, the Mac version of which should be available by the time you read this.

When you export to VRML, you can choose to export the model’s textures in GIF or JPEG format. 3-D Website Builder doesn’t support many of VRML’s performance-optimizing techniques, however, such as the one that lets you specify that an object’s details appear only when a visitor moves close to them.

3-D Website Builder arrives on a CD-ROM containing Mac OS, Windows 3.1, and Windows 95 versions of the program. The Mac version runs on both 680X0 and Power Macs, but it’s slow on the former.

**The Last Word**

3-D Website Builder is a solid package for anyone who wants to test the VRML waters without delving into the technicalities of 3-D modeling. Serious VRML authors will want to look elsewhere, but beginners will find 3-D Website Builder’s world a friendly one.—JJM

**RATING:** ★★★★/6.5 **PROS:** Simple drag-and-drop interface; large library of models. **CONS:** Cumbersome gallery management; no VRML 2.0 support; limited VRML-optimizing features. **COMPANY:** Virtus (919/467-9700, http://www.virtus.com). **LIST PRICE:** $159.
New FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 with Shockwave.

that span out around the head. It was as simple as rotate, copy, and paste. Then I layered the Lives images in Macromedia after effects. To get seven fingers on the hands, I cloned a finger in after effects and extended it to look realistic. But I also wanted this image to look hand-drawn, so used freehand drawing to achieve the hand-drawn effect. Finally, I used a new technique called the "skin shader" to make the skin look realistic and add color to the skin. It was a great tool that added a lot of realism to the image.

Finally, graphics as powerful as your imagination. A canvas that stretches as far as the Internet. That's the shocking reality behind the new FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 with Shockwave. An amazing graphic design solution engineered with the future of print and Internet publishing in mind. You get all the tools you need to crank out killer designs like this one—serious upgrades of FreeHand, Extreme 3D, Macromedia Fireworks, as well as Fontographer 4.1. Of course, it wouldn't be true Internet publishing without new extensions for Shockwave which give you the power to change the face of the World Wide Web. In fact, our integrated Studio is so loaded with new stuff, we had to give it a special spot on the Web. That's where you can view this illustration in full Web glory and get the whole story on the new features that made it all possible.

FreeHand Graphics Studio 7, just think of it as shock therapy for your imagination.

Call 1.800.406.1046 for a FREE Showcase CD and the name of a reseller near you.

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth # 507
MACROMEDIA®
Tools to Power Your Ideas.

http://special.macromedia.com/fgsad
Legal Reference CDs

Nolo Press and Quicken fill in the blanks for small-business owners.

Any businessperson knows, simple questions have a way of getting complicated once legal issues are involved. Two new products help you avoid paying large sums to resolve everyday legal conundrums by providing basic law advice and fill-in-the-blank forms. Nolo Press's Small Business Legal Pro Deluxe 2.0 has comprehensive information on a wide variety of topics; Parsons Technology's Quicken Business Law Partner 2.0 offers a well-chosen selection of legal documents and an easy way to fill them out.

No one provides better legal self-help than Nolo Press, a longtime leader in do-it-yourself law books. Small Business Legal Pro Deluxe is a well-designed CD adaptation of four of Nolo's best-selling business books: The Legal Guide for Starting and Running a Small Business, Tax Savvy for Small Business, The Employer's Legal Handbook, and Everybody's Guide to Small Claims Court. All of this information is extremely well indexed; you can search any or all of the books by word or a list of keywords. A search on loans, for example, returns 26 matches, ranging from an in-depth discussion in Starting and Running a Small Business on raising money for your new venture, to a discussion in Tax Savvy on lending yourself money as a shareholder in a C corporation.

There are more than 50 forms and printable sidebars with detailed information on selected topics. The included IRS forms alone (in Adobe Acrobat format) make this product worthwhile for the harried businessperson with no time to run to the post office.

Quicken Business Law Partner doesn't approach Nolo's level of detail. Instead, it provides 68 commonly used business forms and helps you fill them out correctly via an interview-style format. It provides you with some basic descriptive information on the forms and their use, but if you're looking for an in-depth discussion, you won't be satisifed.

To its credit, Business Law Partner does a good job of making its forms easy to complete, and provides a built-in editor so you can change their format. You can also save common names and addresses, assign password protection to documents, and check your spelling.

Quicken Business Law Partner provides a rather useless QuickTime video, Ask the Expert, featuring Harvard Law School's Arthur Miller answering frequently asked legal questions. His answers, though, are quite general and often include advice to consult with an attorney or become familiar with your state's laws. Worse, this feature is not linked to the rest of the program, so after Miller tells you to get a employment agreement in writing, there's no way to move directly to that form and fill it out.

The Last Word

Priced well below the cost of an hour's consultation with a lawyer, either of these programs will pay for itself by the first use. If you want to be fully informed on a wide variety of legal issues, Small Business Legal Pro Deluxe is a great value. If you just want to get the job done with a minimum of fuss, and will be satisfied with a cursory explanation, Quicken Business Law Partner should suffice.—Liza Weiman Hanks

Quicken Business Law Partner 2.0


Small Business Legal Pro Deluxe 2.0

Your screenplay. Your stock portfolio. Images from your trip to the Himalayas. There's a lot of valuable stuff on your PowerBook. So why not use the finest components to preserve it? Kingston® memory.

At Kingston, we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) Since every PowerBook has its own unique memory requirements, we design and test each module specifically for the model in which it will be used. Together, these grueling procedures have helped us become a select Authorized Apple RAM Developer. To find the specific Kingston memory for your PowerBook, just call (800) 259-8965. And before you put anything else on your PowerBook, be sure to put in some Kingston memory.

For more information call us at (800) 259-8965 Visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/mw.htm

Circle 201 on reader service card
The latest version of Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM) keeps a watchful eye out for Internet-based viruses with a feature called SafeZone. Otherwise, the feature set of SAM 4.5 is hardly changed from that of previous versions.

As always, you can set SAM to check for viruses and so-called suspicious activities (such as attempts to modify a program). The program detects all known Mac viruses, including Trojan horses and the ever-present varieties of the Microsoft Word macro virus. SAM can also check Word and Excel files shared across a network.

A scheduling feature lets you run virus scans at preset times, and you can set SAM to call Symantec's BBS at regular intervals to check for updated detection strings. Like DataWatch's Virex and McAfee's VirusScan 2.0, SAM 4.5 creates a reference file during its first scan, which speeds up subsequent scans of your drive.

SafeZone, SAM's new feature, sets aside part of your hard drive for special attention. When you download files to that location from the Internet, SAM checks them and warns you if they're infected with a virus. (This capability isn't unique to SAM; Virex offers the same thing.)

SAM offers the unique ability to recognize when you're installing software. When you launch an installer, SAM asks if you wish to turn virus protection off until the software is installed, to keep SAM from interfering with the installation.

My experience with SAM 4.5 didn't start out well. I had frequent start-up crashes on my Power Mac 9500 (running System 7.5.5). On a Power Computing clone and a PowerBook 5300ce, I had no start-up problems at all. Other users of SAM 4.5 have reported start-up crashes in Symantec's support boards, and the publisher is looking into the problem. When scanning my larger hard drives, SAM consistently froze, but I solved this problem by giving the program more RAM.

SAM was otherwise reasonably well behaved, if sometimes overenthusiastic about suspicious activities. It flagged potential problems with such popular programs as Casady & Greene's Spell Catcher and Adobe Type Manager. Fortunately, SAM's Remember feature prevented recurrences. Start-up times were noticeably longer with SAM running, but otherwise, general performance was not seriously affected (except for a slight slowdown in text-entry speed with Word 6.0.1).

The Last Word: SAM 4.5's initial erratic behavior concerned me, but I have since managed to get it to run satisfactorily. Symantec always promptly fixes bugs discovered with its software, so I expect lingering problems will be solved before long. In most respects, this is a minor upgrade, but SAM 4.5 is still industrial-strength virus protection.—GENE STEINBERG

**RATING:** ★★★★/6.4 **PROS:** Reasonably fast scan; SafeZone protects against Internet-based infections; automatic updates via modem. **CONS:** Slight system slowdown; occasional false positives; a few bugs. **COMPANY:** Symantec (408/253-9600, http://www.symantec.com). **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.
Get the biggest Splash for your buck in MO data storage.

Beluga™

Light Intensity Modulation - Direct Overwrite

When it comes to getting peak performance, compatibility and reliability, don't settle for less!

Nikon's remarkable patented new Light Intensity Modulation - Direct Overwrite technology enables single-pass recording that's twice as fast as other two-pass MO drives. Beluga™'s ultra-compatibility is the only system that can read and write existing ISO-proposed 650MB, 1.3GB and 2.5GB MO media.

Whether you're working on Mac, PC or UNIX, Beluga™ is the optimal backup and editing solution for all digital and animation professionals. Call or write today to find the authorized Beluga™ dealer nearest you.

Nikon Precision Inc.
1399 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4107
Phone: (415) 508-4674
FAX: (415) 508-4600

1-888-88NIKON
http://www.mo-nikon.com
Circle 58 on reader service card

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth #4148
CanOpener 3.5

RECOVER GRAPHICS AND TEXT RELIABLY FROM DAMAGED FILES

Picture this: Your Mac crashes. When you restart, you find that the document you were working on is damaged and cannot be opened. Before you begin to think about the hours of work you’ll have to redo, think about Abbott Systems' CanOpener. CanOpener 3.5 is the latest version of a clever program that retrieves graphics and text from almost any document file. The newest version adds support for JPEG and Photo CD pictures, allows you to convert graphic files from one format to another, and opens e-mail and World Wide Web documents (including HTML source files).

There's not much of a learning curve in this program, which is good, because documentation is nearly nonexistent—no Help menu, no Apple Guide. When you install the software, you get six pages of electronic documentation and a one-page Read Me file, and that's it.

You do your work from a three-paned document window (see “Yes, Any File”). The pane at the top left is a list of readable files; the one at the right divides the elements of the file into text and pictures, each separately accessible; and the bottom pane contains the extracted material.

I successfully used CanOpener to open files created in word processors including ClarisWorks, Microsoft Word, Nisus Writer, and Corel's WordPerfect; desktop publishing documents prepared in programs such as QuarkXPress; and every graphics file format I could find, whether Mac or Windows based. I opened e-mail files, Web-browser bookmarks, dictionary files, and more. In all the documents I tried to open, CanOpener could extract the picture and at least some of the text in a readable fashion, no matter what the format.

CanOpener has some limits. For example, templates in desktop publishing programs don't translate, nor do text and paragraph formatting. Spreadsheets remain largely unrecovered, except for titles and occasional text.

There are minor interface oddities as well. Functions such as Save As, which you normally expect to find in the File menu, are placed in the Item menu instead. The program also lacks support for Apple Extended Keyboard features such as home, end, page up, and page down.

CanOpener 3.5 is bundled with another useful utility, RescueTxt (see Reviews, April 1995), which finds text in most documents—even those you’ve trashed—as long as the files haven’t been overwritten or removed with a security erase program.

The Last Word Whether you deal with files from many sources or just want to be able to recover graphics and text from a damaged file, CanOpener is an absolutely indispensable tool. It is reliable and nearly foolproof.—Gene Steinberg

RATING: ★★★★★/6.6
PROS: Remarkable ability to extract something from most document files; fast and stable; relatively intuitive.
CONS: Interface quirks; meager documentation.
LIST PRICE: $65.

Introducing Stencil It!, the first graphics program for those who can’t draw a straight line

With Stencil It!, you no longer have the limitations of clip art or the time requirements of complex graphics programs. All the predrawn intelligent images, called Stencils, needed to produce professional quality graphics are in the box. And anything you can create in Stencil It! you can instantly convert for Internet publishing. Go from Stencil It! to web page in one step. Choose from a wide variety of Quick Start Templates including flowcharts, web pages, floor plans, network diagrams, family trees, and more. Select the Stencil you need and you're on your way to a masterpiece.

Limited Time Offer: Order your copy of Stencil It! today at the introductory price of $99.95, and you will receive an additional 200 Stencils absolutely FREE (retail value $49.95). Offer good for the next 90 days. Call (800) 938-8900

"If you’re looking for the ultimate in diagram creation, Stencil It! is for you. It’s easy to use, inexpensive and powerful. It actually makes diagram design fun.“

MacHome Journal, December 1996

Order Your Copy Today! (800) 938-8900

Circle 67 on reader service card
"Honey-bunch, I know you're going to love my Macintosh as much as I do."

"But, sweetness, I already have a PC printer."

"Snookums, I can't part with my Mac."

"Well, sugarplum, we're not wasting money on a new printer."

"Can we talk about this when we get home, DEAR?"

"You bet your MacOS we will."

Work it out with PowerPrint

Some people don’t realize they CAN print from their Mac to a PC printer. Thank goodness there’s PowerPrint.

PowerPrint is everything you need to print from your Mac to the PC printer you already have or the one you’re thinking of getting.

Suddenly, you have the ability to print to over a thousand different PC printers from companies like Canon, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Okidata and Panasonic. You can take advantage of the same wide selection of features and prices that PC users have been enjoying for years. For less than $150, PowerPrint has the software and smart cable that makes Mac to PC printing possible.

So give us a call and tell us about the printer you want to use. Your Mac and your PC printer — a match made in heaven.

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth # 1523

Call: 800.330.6833

Website: www.gdt.com

Circle 32 on reader service card
StellarFax

FAX ENHANCER DOESN'T SHINE

TECHPOOL'S STELLARFAX 1.1 PROMISES to turn your PostScript or other documents into higher-quality faxes that take less time to transmit than they would via standard fax software. Although the speed claim is true, the StellarFax output proved markedly inferior to the highest-quality setting of either Global Village's GlobalFax 2.5.6 or STF Technologies' Faxstf 3.2.1 (see Reviews, October 1996).

The StellarFax package includes a PostScript Level 2 software RIP (raster image processor) and Stellar Setup, a control panel that lets you set hot keys to override the regular printer temporarily. You print from within your application using the StellarWriter driver, a Chooser extension that RIPs the file and spools the processed version onto your hard drive. (You can also drop PostScript, EPS, or Acrobat files onto StellarFax's icon.) The print process launches Stellar Viewer, an application that lets you see processed files before you fax them. From Stellar Viewer, you use your favorite fax software to send the document.

StellarFax's output is a real disappointment. On both thermal- and plain-paper laser fax machines, it simply wasn't as good as either GlobalFax or Faxstf at their best gray-scale settings (see "Faster or Better?").

With several Adobe Illustrator documents, StellarFax produced faxes that showed less contrast and more obvious dithering than the other two fax programs. Fine detail was lost, and small type became unreadable. Gradients were smoothed too much—distracting banding was nearly eliminated, but contrast was muddy. Photographs fared equally poorly: StellarFax's dither pattern made the image look as if it had been spattered with white paint.

TechPool's other claim for StellarFax—faster transmission speeds—proved to be true. Sending the StellarFax version of a document took 22 percent less time on average, which could add up to savings on phone charges for users with high fax volume.

Unfortunately, though, StellarFax suffers from a number of bugs, ranging from annoying to incapacitating. Holding down hot keys to switch temporarily to StellarWriter rarely works; it's best to switch to StellarWriter within the Chooser. On several occasions, I experienced a system crash while StellarFax was processing PostScript files; on one occasion, the crash was so severe that it corrupted the Stellar Viewer application, requiring reinstallation of the whole package. Increasing the components' RAM allocation lessened but didn't cure the frequency of system errors.

The Last Word The ability to send inferior-quality faxes faster is a dubious one, and it probably isn't going to win StellarFax any converts. Until TechPool fixes the program's bugs and delivers on the promise of better fax quality, I can't recommend StellarFax.—TOM NEGRI NO

Now, you can print PostScript to your inkjet printer!

Finally, you’re free to print PostScript! If you’re printing any PostScript (EPS) graphics on an Apple or HP inkjet printer, you need StyleScript to smooth the jaggies. StyleScript turns your inkjet printer into an affordable, sharp, high-quality PostScript printing machine.

StyleScript uses genuine Adobe Level 2 PostScript software, maximizing the output quality of your PostScript graphics to your printer’s best resolution. You get the same result as you would if you were using a PostScript printer — for less than $150!

Website: www.gdt.com Call us: 800.865.5516

FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION

All product and corporate names are trademarks of their respective companies.
MovieStar 1.5

EASY QUICKTIME MOVIEMAKING AND ANIMATION FOR THE INTERNET

The Web is full of innovative displays of technology. But when it comes to streaming sound and video, we’re not so easily impressed—after all, television has been delivering those for 50 years. With consumer demand and sophistication outstripping current technology, streaming data to the Internet is a challenge for Web developers. Intelligence at Large has released one solution: a souped-up version of MovieStar, a multimedia authoring tool best suited to the intermediate multimedia developer and novice Webmaster. Version 1.5 adds support for Apple’s QuickTime 2.5, drag and drop for GIF and JPEG formats, and transition and transparency effects. MovieStar also promises streaming QuickTime movies from WebStar servers with the appropriate plug-in. But does it deliver?

Combining text, movies, animated GIFs, and MIDI objects into a MovieStar project is simple: just drag and drop them (text can also be cut and pasted) into files saved in Apple’s QuickTime format. You can apply transition effects—fades, wipes, and zooms—to any visual object through MovieStar’s Transition Settings dialog box, and you can apply fades to any sound objects.

MovieStar can even export your completed QuickTime movie to a rudimentary Web page. You enter titles, headers, footers, and body text into the Export as HTML dialog box, and MovieStar creates HTML tags for them (see “Roll ’Em”). You can customize colors using the Color Picker and add transparency to backgrounds and translucency to objects.

Animating GIFs is a simple recording process, but there’s one catch: if you want to rotate an object in MovieStar, you’re out of luck. After double-checking the user guide (the best I’ve seen in a long while), I spoke to a courteous technical support person—who sent me back to Adobe Photoshop to do the rotating.

While MovieStar makes it easy to create streaming movies, along with JPEG and GIF89 animations, the problem is that these “fast-start” movies stop as fast as they start. Users will be disappointed when they discover—after downloading the MovieStar plug-in—that no QuickTime movie will download fast enough to keep pace with its playback. The result is a halting, awkward showing that leaves users in limbo while they download a complete QuickTime movie to their browsers.

The Last Word

MovieStar fills the gap between Adobe Persuasion and Macromedia Shockwave, and it incorporates a basic WYSIWYG HTML editor besides. It’s worth considering, both for its ease of use and for the variety of file formats it can incorporate into QuickTime movies—just don’t be duped by the false promise of streaming video.—MARK BAARD

RATING: ★★★½

PROS: Great interface; can drag and drop sound, movies, and still pictures into a project.

CONS: Streaming QuickTime movies are impractical; can’t create rotating GIFs.


LIST PRICE: $149.95.

Now’s Your Memory
And Forget Those Splitting Headaches.

Now it’s easy to triple your memory with software and without the headache of tearing your Mac apart. New RAM Doubler 2 is the improved version of RAM Doubler, one of the highest-rated and best-selling Mac utilities ever with more than one million sold. RAM Doubler 2 is faster, offers flexible memory settings and keeps those memory hungry apps at bay.

RAM Doubler 2 lets you run more programs at once, work faster and work smarter.

Get the most out of your Mac with new RAM Doubler 2.

© 1996 Connectix Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403, USA • (415) 571-5100 • Fax (415) 571-5195 • E-mail info@connectix.com

RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card
What the NEW XCLAIM VR LOOKS LIKE to the competition.

QuickTime Capture

QuickTime Acceleration

2D Graphics Acceleration

QuickDraw 3D Acceleration

Mac2TV Video Out

Turn your PCI Mac into an amazing graphics and multimedia monster with the ATI XCLAIM™ VR. The only graphics upgrade with five must-have functions built right in.

You get QuickDraw 3D Acceleration for richly textured 3D rendered at blinding speed for amazing gaming action and incredible VRML Web browsing. Mac2TV Video Out that lets you plug your Mac right into your big screen television for in-your-face, arcade-style game playing and riveting business presentations.

There's 2D Graphics Acceleration for up to 16.7 million brilliant colors. Screen resolutions up to 1152x870. Plus QuickTime Capture that captures frames and QuickTime™ movies from your VCR or camcorder for use in your other applications. And QuickTime Acceleration for the first truly usable full screen, full-motion QuickTime playback. It's just $299. Call 905 882-2600 (press 2 for faxback). Or check out all the details at www.attitech.ca. ATI XCLAIM™ VR is available at Computer City, MacWAREHOUSE and Mac Zone.

© ATI Technologies Inc. 1996. ATI XCLAIM and NOW YOU SEE IT are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Based on US suggested retail price of 2MB version at time of printing. Dealer may sell for less.

Circle 256 on reader service card

Now You See It.™
WorkingPapers
A POSSIBLE SOLUTION TO CLUTTER

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER REVOLUTION was supposed to help relieve the paper explosion, but most of us still have huge quantities of paper lying around our offices. Enter Dominion Software's new product, WorkingPapers, an optical character recognition (OCR) program and document organizer. You can use WorkingPapers to organize scanned documents into fully searchable collections.

WorkingPapers supports most popular models of scanners. You can scan both text and graphics, using the OCR capability to convert documents to text if necessary. WorkingPapers' built-in OCR engine is trainable and quite accurate; you can also use Xerox's TextBridge software. Once you've converted a document to text, the program's basic editing tools let you make text corrections, as well as change typeface, size, and style.

Your document collection appears as a two-frame window. The frame on the left shows the actual document page. On the right are smaller, thumbnail images of the pages. A collection can contain up to 32,000 items, which you can sort by file name, location, date, or a category you assign. You can search open or closed collections by category, comments, file name, volume name, and the documents' text.

WorkingPapers lets you use Apple's Speech Manager to listen to the contents of the page on screen, and you can add voice annotation using the program's very basic recording feature. To save disk space, the program uses QuickTime to compress images. You can e-mail WorkingPapers documents using PowerTalk.

One of the program's limitations becomes apparent when you go to put your data into a word-processing or desktop-publishing document. If your document-creation software has drag-and-drop capability, you can simply drag selected text or thumbnails of one or more pages to your new document. But if drag and drop isn't supported, you must copy the text to the Clipboard and then paste it into the document you're creating—there's no text-export option. Making matters worse, you can copy and paste only one page at a time, which makes transferring a multipage file a clumsy process. It would also be nice to be able to scan and run optical character recognition as a single process.

The program was reasonably stable in regular use, but the publisher has documented a conflict with Apple's Macintosh Easy Open control panel; Dominion Software hopes to fix that in version 1.1.

The Last Word WorkingPapers does a nice job of converting your paper explosion into neatly organized electronic documents. With a few fixes to its interface, and some additional file-export options, it could become an indispensable tool for managing your documents.—GENE STEINBERG

RATING: ★★★/★★★
PROS: Brisk performance; accurate OCR engine; good manual.
CONS: Minor bugs and interface blemishes; limited file-import and -export options.
LIST PRICE: $199.95.

Some people donate money to keep the air clean. Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.
3 OUT OF 4 GAME CHARACTERS SURVEYED would rather humiliate and destroy you while playing on a MAC with an ATI XCLAIM VR graphics upgrade.

And that's just because that one last QuickDraw 3D game goon hasn't seen what this sucker can do. How its MAC2TV feature lets you plug your Mac right into your TV for the ultimate big screen spine-chiller that blows away arcade games once and for all. How its new ATI 3D technology breathes life into everything on screen. With face-blasting speed, butter-smooth 3D detail and full-screen QuickTime video. Oh ya, just in case your left brain demands some sensible reason to run right out and get one, XCLAIM™ VR does mean business apps, too. And in-your-boss's-face big screen presentations. And video capture from camcorders and VCRs. And VR on the Web. And because it's really five upgrades in one, you get more performance and features than a Power Mac 8500. On the other hand, XCLAIM VR costs just $269.™ so chill out! See your dealer, or see more about it at www.atitech.ca.

NOW YOU SEE IT.™

© ATI Technologies Inc., 1996. ATI, XCLAIM and NOW YOU SEE IT are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *Based on US suggested retail price of 2MB version at time of printing. Dealer may sell for less.

Circle 257 on reader service card
Capitalism

MONEY TALKS IN THIS SIMULATOR

REED IS GOOD AND MONEY IS power—at least within the world of Interactive Magic's Capitalism, a financial simulation game in which you assume the role of a fictional company's leader in a randomly generated world. You start out with $10 million, and your goal is to parlay that money into billions and join the Top 100 list of the world's richest people.

As you plot your dominance of the business world, questions start to arise: Should you go the corporate-raider route and focus on the stock market? Is the research on your Wedge-o-Matic 9000 complete enough for it to hit the shelves before Christmas? Will the Securities and Exchange Commission try to stop your latest stock purchase? Every choice you make has repercussions, and you must be willing to accept the consequences to get a bigger and bigger slice of the pie.

If this sounds complicated, it should—this is not your father's Monopoly. Capitalism is an extremely complex game, and you need to be willing to invest a lot of time before you truly understand its scope, and even more before you master it. Along with the full-scale simulator, Capitalism includes eight educational games that help you learn to play—and unless you are a Fortune 500 CEO already, you will need them.

Beginners can keep game play simple, focusing on a single type of business, such as department stores. As you become more adept, you can try your hand at farming, mining, or playing the stock market to ruin competing corporations. Within these various industries, you can focus on developing better products, a better brand name, or simply cheaper products. In some scenarios, you must complete specific goals in order to triumph.

Varying levels of difficulty mean that as your skills sharpen, so do those of your opponents. The game isn't networkable, so although you can buy out your virtual opponents, you can't merge with—or menace—your real-life friends.

Capitalism's interface can often be as obscure as the game itself, and although it takes a fair amount of time to decipher some of the game's icons, the charts and corporate reports are all easily understandable to anyone with basic accounting skills.

The Last Word  Capitalism is as realistic as simulation games get, and although certain aspects of the business world are left out—such as issuing preferred stock—these omissions help keep the game from becoming even more complicated than it already is. If you have a family or social life you treasure, you'll want to set a time limit for your games. If you don't, your priorities may shift. Inside all of us there's a little monster that always wants more. This game feeds that monster.—DANIEL MADAR

"Wow, look what's inside the best color scanners!"

The world's best color scanning software. If you think all scanners are pretty much alike, you're partially right. The hardware is similar. But what makes a scanner perform is the software. And when it comes to software, there is nothing like LinoColor™ Visualab™. Visualab is based on our more than 40 years' experience working with professional quality color. Recently, Computer Reseller News named Visualab as the software that gives the best results in color scanning. So why settle for just a scanner when a LinoColor SAPHIR, OPAL or JADE scanner delivers what you really want – great scans?

To learn more about how easy great scanning can be, call for our free brochure today: 888-LINOCOLOR. Canada: 800-668-0770. Or get it on the Web at www.linocolor.com.

World's best color scanning software

Linotype-Hell
©1996 Linotype-Hell. Hell and Linotype are registered trademarks, and LinoColor and Visualab are trademarks of Linotype-Hell AG and/or its subsidiaries.

See us @ Macworld #721

Circle 17 on reader service card
A whole new way to get the most exciting CD-ROMs games, reference, entertainment and more—all at great prices! Just write in the selection numbers of the 2 CD-ROMs you want for $9.95 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you agree to buy 4 more CD-ROMs in the next 2 years, at our regular prices (currently as low as $29.95 each, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so. What's more, you can get one more CD-ROM right now for the low price of $19.95 and have less to buy later (includes children's titles).

Buy your first selection now and have less to buy later!*

Please check how paying:
Did you send your first selection for $19.95 plus $1.75 shipping handling which I am adding my $32.40 payment (total $45.10), then I need to buy only 3 more (instead of 4) in 2 years.

Money-Saving Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our generous bonus plan. It enables you to enjoy great savings on the CD-ROMs you want—for as long as you decide to remain a member!

10-Day Risk-Free Trial. We'll send details of how Columbia House CD-ROM Direct works along with your introductory package. If you're not satisfied, return everything within 10 days at our expense for a full refund and no further obligation.

Act now. Membership in CD-ROM Direct may be limited.

Let's Pretend Ill:
- The Let's Explore The Jungle
- Let's Fly Unlimited
- Let's Explore The Airport
- Let's Be a Great Pilot
- Let's Go to Mars
- Let's Learn About... Where Does Food Come From?
- Let's Learn About... Earth's Atmosphere

For faster service, use your credit card and call us toll-free 24 hours a day.

1-800-792-1000 Dept. F43

Check us out online! For more titles, to order, or for more information, go to http://www.columbiahouse.com/cdrom

Circle 9 on reader service card

Let's Pretend Ill:
- The Let's Explore The Jungle
- Let's Fly Unlimited
- Let's Explore The Airport
- Let's Be a Great Pilot
- Let's Go to Mars
- Let's Learn About... Where Does Food Come From?
- Let's Learn About... Earth's Atmosphere

For faster service, use your credit card and call us toll-free 24 hours a day.

1-800-792-1000 Dept. F43

Check us out online! For more titles, to order, or for more information, go to http://www.columbiahouse.com/cdrom

Circle 9 on reader service card

Additional online and print options available.

*Offer limited to residents of the contiguous United States. Residents of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, U.S. territories, APO and FPO addresses please write for separate offer.
Software

Macworld's Star Ratings let you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features.

What the Scores Mean  The number of stars indicates the product's level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product's quality within that level. The chart below shows the meaning for each level.

We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, innovation, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars.

Editors' Choice  This section also lists products that have been awarded an Editors' Choice designation in a Macworld product comparison. That designation indicates a best-of-class product for a particular need.

Ratings Online  The ratings listed here are of recently reviewed products in select categories. For a complete, searchable list, go to Macworld Online at http://www.macworld.com/pages/star/ratings.html.

Full Reviews  To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via Macworld Online (keyword Macworld on America Online; URL http://www.macworld.com on the World Wide Web).

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Business

Big Business 2.0, Big Software, 408/725-7200, $199 to $999. All-in-one business application integrates sales, marketing, ordering, and accounting. Jan 97, p. 64

Butler SQL 2.0.2, EveryWare Development, 905/819-1173, $695. This SQL database is well suited for serving data over the Internet. Oct 96, p. 104

Claris Organizer 2.0, Claris, 908/727-8227, $69. Solid upgrade is worth the wait. Jan 97, p. 62

ClarisWorks 4.0, Claris, 408/727-8227, $129 (estimated). The program has speed, a clean design, and low resource requirements. Jun 96, p. 98

DeltaGraph 4.0, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $195. Top Mac graphing application still excels. Sep 96, p. 90

FileMaker Pro 3.0, Claris, 908/727-8227, $199 (estimated). FileMaker III is now relational, Power Mac native, and more useful than ever. Jun 96, p. 98

Map Factory, ThinkSpace, 519/858-5047, $996. Unique raster-based mapping program. Apr 96, p. 70

Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $320 (estimated). Fast, sleek, stable, and probably the most widely used Mac word processor on earth. Jun 96, p. 98

Microsoft Word 6.0.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $295 (estimated). This most bloated word processor on earth may be mandatory in big corporations. Jun 96, p. 98

Panorama 3.0, ProVue, 714/841-7779, $290 (estimated). This database program features unique raster-based mapping program. Oct 96, p. 84

Panorama 3.0, ProVue, 714/841-7779, $290 (estimated). This database program features unique raster-based mapping program. Oct 96, p. 84


Phone Search USA 2.0, Delorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $49. Inexpensive but bare-bones telephone directory on CD-ROM. Nov 96, p. 74

Sculpt 2.0, Interactive Simulations, 619/683-9462, $895. Molecular modeling at blazing speeds. Oct 96, p. 84

Select Phone 4.0, Pro CD, 508/750-0055, $99. Reliable telephone directory has nice interface. Nov 96, p. 74

Street Atlas USA 3.0, Delorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $79. Map program update is better and cheaper, but still flawed. Nov 96, p. 100

TakeNote 1.0, Academic Software, 415/493-3003, $79.95. Reference tool goes halfway to replacing the familiar index card. Jan 97, p. 88

Timeslips 4.0, Timeslips, 214/248-9232, $299.95. Time-tracking and -billing package is unnecessarily complex. Jan 97, p. 86


Education/Entertainment


Alphabet Express, School Zone Publishing, 616/846-5020, $39.95. Lots of puzzles and games for teaching kids the alphabet, and so easy to use even parents might learn a thing or two. Dec 96, p. 134

Amber: Journeys Beyond, Changeling, 512/419-7085, $70. Think Myst a la Stephen King. Jan 97, p. 130

America Rock, Creative Wonders, 800/543-9778, $39.95. CD-ROM capitalizes on the solid learning theories of the original Schoolhouse Rock TV spots. Jan 97, p. 54

Bad Mojo, Pulse Entertainment, 800/264-0325, $40. A sickeningly delightful experience: you become a cockroach. Jan 97, p. 136

Beyond the Wall, Twentieth Century Fox Home Entertainment, 310/369-3900, $29.95. Subtle but haunting emotional resonance in CD about Vietnam Veterans Memorial. Dec 96, p. 134

Blizzard's Holiday Jamboree, Broderbund, 415/382-4400, $19.95. Wild West-themed holiday activity kit with a goofy attitude. Jan 97, p. 54

Chess Mates, BrainStorm, 888/427-2467, $34.95. Entertaining instruction for fledgling chess nerds. Jan 97, p. 54

Cinemascope 97, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $34.95. Indispensable multimedia guide to 20,000 films, with a more streamlined interface than previous versions. Dec 96, p. 134

Corel All-Movie Guide 2, Corel, 613/728-8200, $25.95. Handy CD is the next best thing to having a cinema buff inside your computer. Jan 97, p. 54

Critical Mass: America's Race to Build the Atomic Bomb, Corbis, 206/641-4505, $49.95. Easy interface to interactive 3-D graphics, with biographies, timelines, and archival documents. Dec 96, p. 134

Descent II, MacPlay, 800/462-2752, $59.95. Real enough to make you queasy. Dec 96, p. 88

Descent II, MacPlay, 800/462-2752, $59.95. Real enough to make you queasy. Dec 96, p. 88

Real enough to make you queasy. Dec 96, p. 88

Star Ratings

Hardware and Software Products at a Glance
**Star Ratings**

- **7.8** Digital Lab, Philips Media, 303/739-4131, $41.99. An entertaining, hands-on project kit for budding wire-heads. Jan 97, p. 54

- **7.0** Exploring the Lost Maya, Sumera, 415/904-0800, $49.95. Well-crafted interactive tour with QuickTime VR view of Mayan sites in Mexico and Central America. Dec 96, p. 134

- **8.5** Flight Unlimited, Looking Glass Technologies /7.2 Green Eggs and Ham, Living Books, 415/378-0500, $29.95. A control panel that simulates outdoor scenery to your Mac's clock. Jan 97, p. 54

- **7.2** Van Gogh Starry Night, Voyager, 212/431-5190, $39.95. Just enough interactivity to make this a worthwhile CD-ROM, but not so much that you wander off in various directions. Dec 96, p. 134

- **6.1** Virtual Pool, MacPlay, 714/535-6655, $39.95. Billiards simulator guarantees to improve your game. Jan 97, p. 54


- **7.7** Warcraft II: Tides of Darkness, Blizzard, 714/995-1382, $59. Impressive strategy game is a wonderful clash between humans and Orcs. Jan 97, p. 130. **Editors' Choice** for best strategy game.


- **7.8** Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking, Broderbund, 415/382-4400, $39.95. A domestic gift that won't gather dust alongside that unused cookbook. Jan 97, p. 54


- **GRAPHICS**

- **7.1** Adobe Illustrator 6.0.1, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4000, $595. Efficient and well-organized drawing program doesn't surpass FreeHand 5.5. Jan 97, p. 112

- **5.7** Canvas 5.0, Derenba, 305/596-5644, $599.95. Midrange graphics program has professional price. Jan 97, p. 112

- **4.6** CoreDraw 6 Suite, Corel, 613/728-8200, $595. Graphics suite lacks solid image-editing and drawing programs. Jan 97, p. 112

- **7.8** Electromage Broadcast 1.0, ElectricImage, 818/577-1627, $2495. 3-D animation tool gets new price, new features. Nov 96, p. 88

- **4.7** Fastedit/DeLuxe, Total Integration, 817/776-2377, $249, Photoshop plug-in lets you edit quickly, but is expensive. Nov 96, p. 92

- **7.5** Form-Z RenderZone 2.8, Autodesk, 617/464-0777, $1995. Impressive 3-D modeler gets rendering know-how. Oct 96, p. 95

- **7.9** Infini-D 3.5, Specular, 413/253-3100, $649. Approachable, practical mix of 3-D design ingredients. Jan 97, p. 70

- **8.3** Kai's Power Goo, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, $49.95. Family image-editing software that pros will use. Jan 97, p. 84

- **7.2** Live Picture 2.5, Live Picture, 408/464-4200, $995. Live Picture still lacks support for the blend modes and numerical focus controls and can render only the topmost visible layer, but is superb. Jun 96, p. 78


- **8.9** Painter 4.0, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, $499. Most artists should own Painter 4.0; its painting and special-effects capabilities simply can't be beat. Jan 96, p. 78

- **8.2** PowerCADD 3.0, Engineered Software, 912/299-8843, $795. Fast, pro-level drafting program gets some refinements. Jan 97, p. 74

- **8.1** SliceIt 1.0, Forthorn Research, 703/478-0181, $695. View 2-D slices of 3-D images. Nov 96, p. 98

- **6.5** Stencil It 1.0, Karon Software, 713/298-1500, $59. Low-cost program is good for charts, but not for art. Jan 97, p. 72

- **8.1** Stylist 1.0, Alien Skin Software, 919/832-4124, $199. Plug-in adds graphic and text style sheets to Illustrator. Oct 96, p. 61

- **7.4** TurboCAD 2D/3D 3.0, IMSI, 415/257-3000, $149. Nearly high-end CAD program with educational-software pricing. Dec 96, p. 61

**INTERNET/NETWORKING**

- **5.7** Amapi 2.1, Novotow, 415/788-1652, $398. 3-D modeling marred by awkward interface. Nov 96, p. 87

- **7.2** Apple Network Administrator's Toolkit, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. Suite automates the most important chores of classroom management. Dec 96, p. 70

- **7.0** Applescript 1.1, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, free. Standout CGI scripting tool is built into System 7.5. Oct 96, p. 104

- **4.6** Arachnoid 1.6, University of Iowa, robert­murray@uiowa.edu, free. This HTML editor helps you manage your site as a whole. Oct 96, p. 114

- **5.4** BBEdit 4.0, Bare Bones Software, 508/651-3561, $119. BBEdit is a useful tool for any active Webmaster. Oct 96, p. 114

- **7.0** BeyondPress 2.0, Astrobe, 303/534-6597, $595. Kris-top-HTML conversion program whisks you from Xpress to the Internet. Oct 96, p. 57

- **7.7** Bookends Web 3.2, Westing Software, 415/945-3870, $179. Useful, flexible tool for creating bibliographies on the Web. Dec 96, p. 82

- **5.5** ccMail Mobile for Macintosh 2.0, Lotus Development, 617/577-8500, $145. Speddy and straightforward choice for PC-centric environments, but lacks many features competitors offer. Oct 96, p. 134

- **5.6** ChameleonIFS 3.6, NetManage, 408/973-7171, $395 per user. Collection of small, fast apps. Nov 96, p. 81

- **8.6** Claris Emailer 1.03, Claris, 408/987-7000, $49 (estimated). The only application that dumps (almost) all of your messages in one inbox. Oct 96, p. 124. **Editors' Choice** for best e-mail over the Internet.

- **6.9** Claris Home Page 1.0, Claris, 415/727-8227, $99 (estimated). Home Page leads the pack of HTML editors. Dec 96, p. 58

- **8.0** COPSTalk 2.0 for Windows 95, Co-operative Printing Services, 770/840-0810, $159. Cross-platform networking for PC users who need access to Mac servers. Nov 96, p. 68

- **8.0** CyberGage, Neon Software, 510/283-9711, $139. Network monitoring for the masses. Nov 96, p. 63

- **6.8** DigiPhone 1.0, Third Planet Publishing, 773-733-0355, $39.50. Make low-cost calls over the Internet. Jan 97, p. 68

- **8.1** Electronic Commerce Suite 2.0, ICAT, 206/623-0977, $495. Electronic Commerce Suite continues

100 / February 1997 MACWORLD
Command Your Own Squad of Marines in 3D

Take command of an elite special forces unit in this extraordinary 3D first-person shooting extravaganza. Lead four highly-trained marines on six deadly covert missions. Fight for your own life while strategically issuing orders to your squad. All in 3D. So real you'll be a bloody wreck before it's over.

MSRP: $49.99  $34.99

Incredible Flight Combat Action!

Terminal Velocity is absolutely the most exhilarating flight game available for the Macintosh. It offers fast 3D texture-mapped graphics, full 360-degree flight movement and 7 weapons of extraordinary destruction. Fight your way through 9 unique planets with an awesome array of spectacular air-to-air and air-to-ground combat action.

"...gripping high-speed action from moment one." -Computer Gaming World

MSRP: $49.99  $34.99

Available now from your favorite reseller, or by calling 800-229-2714

Please add $2.95 per order for shipping and handling if ordering by phone.

A GT Interactive Company • 2300 Berkshire Lane, Plymouth, MN 55441 800-229-2714

Circle 30 on reader service card
Star Ratings


EtherPeek 3.0, The AG Group, 510/937-7500, $995. Slew of enhancements will make this network analyzer your right hand. Dec 96, p. 77.

Eudora Pro 3.0, Qualcomm, 619/659-1200, $89. Internet e-mail reader improves, but not by much. Nov 96, p. 77.

Excel Internet Assistant 1.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, free. Excel Internet Assistant converts existing Excel files to HTML. Oct 96, p. 114.

FirstClass 3.11, SoftArc, 505/415-7000, $495 to $1495. Offers robust e-mail, conferencing, and other features, yet easy to use. Oct 96, p. 134.


NetForms 2.0, Maxum Development, 630/830-1113, $195. Quirky WebStar add-on is a must-buy. Jan 97, p. 66.


NetSight 1.2, SoftWare, 617/361-4400, $149. This WYSIWYG HTML editor does its job with reliability and flair. Oct 96, p. 114.


Phantom 1.1, Maxum Development, 708/830-1262, $395. Wonderful Web robot for the Mac is server-friendly, but also expensive and useful primarily for Webmasters. Jan 97, p. 152.

QuickMail 3.6, CE Software, 516/221-1801, $199 to $449. Easy to use, but message-tracking features are limited. Oct 96, p. 134.


Tango 1.5, EveryWare Development, 905/819-1173, $495. This CGI program forwards queries to a SQL database and reformats the responses into HTML. Oct 96, p. 104.


TCP/ IP Scripting Addition, Mango Tree Devices, 410/744-3044, $349 to $449. Inexpensive, multichannel digital-video-effects program is a worthwhile investment. Jan 97, p. 76.


Web Movie Cleaner Pro 1.2.1, Terran Interactive, 408/278-9025, $189. First-rate movie compression utility is a must-have. Jan 97, p. 81.


QuarkPage 1.0, Quark, 303/894-8888, $995. An easy move from print to multimedia. Dec 96, p. 57.

Jim suitable as a server, but limited phone-book capability is disappointing. Nov 96, p. 132.


Editors Choice for best Web authoring tools.


WebBolder 1.0, Open Door Networks, 541/488-4127, $20 to $60/month. Website authoring software is abysmal. Oct 96, p. 114.

Web口径 to a SQL database and reformats the responses into HTML. Oct 96, p. 104.


The AG Group, 510/937-7500, $995. Slew of enhancements will make this network analyzer your right hand. Dec 96, p. 77.


SoftArc, 505/415-7000, $495 to $1495. Offers robust e-mail, conferencing, and other features, yet easy to use. Oct 96, p. 134.


Maxum Development, 630/830-1113, $195. Quirky WebStar add-on is a must-buy. Jan 97, p. 66.


Have You Played It Yet?

THE MOST ADVANCED MAC 3D SHOOT-EM-UP EVER!

Election Eve, 2004 A.D.
A powerful senator is brutally murdered while working late in her Washington D.C. office. Now you must solve the mystery of her death in this action-packed 3D shoot-em-up. Prime Target thrusts you into the most dynamic Mac gaming world ever. Blood splatters on the wall. Glass shatters in your face. And the interactive mystery challenges your intellect as you hunt the senator's killers in Washington's corridors of power.

Prime Target

$34.99
MSRP: $49.99

System Requirements: Any PowerPC or compatible with a CD-ROM drive and color monitor.

Incredibly intense 3D shoot-em-up action. Weapons recommended when entering the Senate chambers. A skidhead splits his guns in the National Gallery of Art. Includes 9 deadly weapons plus a barrage of ruthless killers.

MacSoft
A GT Interactive Company
2300 Berkshire Lane, Plymouth, MN 55441
Available now from your favorite reseller, or by calling 800-229-2714

Please add $2.95 per order for shipping and handling if ordering by phone.

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizworks.com

Bungie
**VOU*E GOT TO GET YOUR ESSENTIALS!**

**CANVAS BAG**
Carry your possessions in style with this quality canvas tote bag. Measures 131/4" x 4" with 15" handle.

**ECO-FIBER CAP**
Macworld’s got you covered with this 100% recycled eco-fiber, one-size-fits-all cap.

**LATTE MUG**
This huge ceramic mug will hold 16 oz. of your favorite beverage. Also great for soup and cereal.

**DENIM SHIRT**
You’ve seen them modeled by our employees at Macworld Expo, now these preshrunk cotton shirts can be yours. Sizes: S, L, XL

---

**MAIL ORDER**
Macworld Merchandise
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

(please fill out form below)

**PHONE ORDER**
1.800.257.0374

**ITEM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latte Mug</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Bag</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eco-fiber Cap</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Mug</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denim Shirt</td>
<td></td>
<td>$29.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUBTOTAL**

**SHIPPING INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item(s)</th>
<th>Shipping value</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0-9.99</td>
<td>$4.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10-19.99</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20-29.99</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30-49.99</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over $50</td>
<td>$8.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Non-domestic orders, please add $20.00 for shipping and handling. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

---

**Macworld DEPOT**

**Star Ratings**

be easily defeated with a Disk Tools floppy or separate start-up disk. Nov 96, p. 146

**BorderGuard Access Router, Network Systems, 612/424-4888, $1700.** Transparent encryption of AppleTalk and TCP/IP that lets you use the Internet instead of a private WAN. Nov 96, p. 146

**cypherPad, uresZ Software, 714/756-5140, $49.** Easy setup and usage; good basic security. Nov 96, p. 146

**DiskGuard 1.5, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $139.** Good combination of low price and easy installation. Solid, basic protection. Nov 96, p. 146

**DiskLock 4.0, Symanetc, 514/984-2490, $129.** Easy automatic setup makes this a snap to configure; has most protection features you need. Nov 96, p. 146

**Empower 5.04, Magna, 408/879-7907, $129.** Decent design, but overpriced for features offered. Nov 96, p. 146

**FileGuard 3.0, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $139.** Most of the features you need, combined with ease of installation, reliable performance, and robust protection. Nov 96, p. 146

**FileGuard 3.0, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $139.** Most of the features you need, combined with ease of installation, reliable performance, and robust protection. Nov 96, p. 146

**Font Box 1.8.3, Inside Software, 619/622-9900, $99.** Most of the features you need and is too easy to defeat. Nov 96, p. 146

**FoolProof 2.5, SmartStuff Software, 503/231-4300, $39.** Decent design, but lacks features and is too easy to defeat. Nov 96, p. 146

**Hard Disk Toolkit 2.0, PWB, 415/483-3500, $199.** Reliable hard-drive formatter can actually tweak a drive to run faster. Dec 96, p. 62

**KeyQuencer 2.0, Binary Software, 310-449-1481, $39.95 direct.** Macro program for speed addicts and control freaks. Nov 96, p. 59

**KeyServer 4.1, Sassafras Software, 603/643-3351, $800.** Easy-to-install tool enforces usage thresholds and lets you track applications. Nov 96, p. 146

**Mac Manager 3.1, ELS, 325/375-0558, $99.** Provides both safe and impenetrable access protection and data encryption. Nov 96, p. 146


**MATLAB Wavelet Toolbox 1.0, The MathWorks, 508/647-7000, $395.** Wavelet-analysis tool on steroids. Dec 96, p. 75

** McAfee VirusScan 2.0, McAfee Associates, 408/988-3832, $65.** World-class virus protection has little impact on Mac’s performance. Dec 96, p. 60

**NetShade 1.1, Atenti, 217/352-3689, $299.** Easy to install and configure, it scrambles data and foils all but the most determined sniffers. Nov 96, p. 146

**Network Security Guard 3.1, Mr. Mac Software, 619/453-2845, $289.** Scans your network for unintentional guest access, poorly chosen passwords, and other security loopholes. Nov 96, p. 146

**On Guard 2.1, Power On Software, 216/735-3116, $70.** Easy install, attractive Finder-like continue...
High and Mighty Printing
With a Down to Earth Price.

For Just $2495 You’ll Get

Oversized 11x17 Printing
600x600 dpi (Upgradeable To 1200x1200 dpi)
Adobe PostScript™ Level 2
Halftone Enhancement
X•ACT™
(XANTÉ's Accurate Calibration Technology)

Spoil Yourself.
XANTÉ®'s Accel-a-Writer® 8300
Duplexing also available.

Call 800 926-8839
Ext. 2132 • Dealers Call Ext. 2133 • Fax 334-342-3345

www.xante.com MasterCard•Visa•Amex•Discover

Adobe PostScript

Circle 112 on reader service card
the ULTIMATE MAC PC CARD

$599

Includes DX2/80, 8MB & MS-DOS

NEW!

Put an OrangePC card into your Mac, and it becomes a PC, with your choice of DOS™, Windows® or Windows®95. Ideal for home, education, and small business.

- Runs all PC Games & Programs on your Mac. Includes free networking software.
- Game Port and 16 bit Sound Blaster® In/Out, Serial and Parallel Ports.
- OrangePC runs on all PCI Power Macin toshes.
- OrangePC options include: Windows or Windows 95, 5x86 120Mhz processor.

Available at:
MacPowerhaus (800) 615-3183
Dartek (800) 531-5622
And other major Apple® retailers.

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth #1643

Circle 35 on reader service card
Stay put. Leaving QuarkXPress to add a simple drop shadow isn't exactly quick. But the upgraded Extensis QX-Tools collection of XTensions makes adding things like drop shadows, bevels, embosses and glows in QuarkXPress easy and efficient. So you don't have to drop everything and launch Photoshop just to add an effect.

Being Extensis, we had to add a lot more productivity than that. Now you can do stuff like scale multiple objects; apply character styles; assign objects to layers; find and replace colors and fine tune text, rules and paragraphs in one step. And of course we made all our current award-winning tools better, giving you all kinds of time to play with those cool effects.

We saved the best for last. QX-Tools 2.0 has an incredibly low price — only $99.95 with a 60-day money-back guarantee ($49.95 for current users). Call 1-800-859-3081 to order your copy of QX-Tools 2.0 or download a free trial from http://www.extensis.com. And quit getting the runaround.

Extensis Corporation, 55 SW Yamhill St., 4th Floor, Portland, OR 97204, 503.274.2020, Fax 503.274.0530

IN THIS AD: You might think these effects — drop shadows, bevels and glows — were done in Photoshop, but we did them all right in QuarkXPress. And each one was done with QX-Tools, not by some wimpy, single-effect XTension that costs about the same as everything you get in QX-Tools 2.0.

Convert QuarkXPress documents into HTML format for the WWW. Includes the award-winning Adobe PageMill 2.0, Mac.

Photoshop's collection of plug-ins for Photoshop allows complete text control, instant drop shadows, bevels, glows, image enhancements with one click, toolbars and more! Mac & Win.

This tool for Photoshop and PageMaker allows you to automatically and intelligently adjust the quality of single or multiple images. Mac & Win.

This tool for Photoshop allows you to organize your graphics files into an on-line browsable catalog for quick and easy access, regardless of the application used to create them. Mac.

VectorTools' plug-ins for Illustrator and Xtras for FreeHand is an indispensable collection of tools that feature color control, object styles, libraries, and more. Mac.

http://www.extensis.com

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth # 2307

Circle 13 on reader service card
Small colleges can help you make it big.


Some of our country’s most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today’s world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.
With MacInTax, every tax form is an EZ.

This tax season, put America’s #1-selling tax preparation software to work for you! MacInTax® makes completing your federal income tax return as easy as 1, 2, 3!

**STEP 1:** Answer MacInTax’s easy-to-understand interview questions.

**STEP 2:** Let MacInTax review your return for money-saving opportunities and items that could trigger an IRS audit.

**STEP 3:** Print ready-to-file forms on plain white paper from almost any printer. It’s simple!

Enjoy the benefits of professional tax help without the expense. Our built-in Tax Advisor points out omissions on the fly ... and offers helpful hints and suggestions to improve your tax situation. Plus, the Final Review checks for errors and overlooked deductions to save you money.

It’s easy to get even more money-saving tax advice ... with MacInTax Deluxe on CD-ROM. MacInTax Deluxe combines the power of MacInTax with multimedia tax advice:

- A complete tax library. Use integrated on-screen references—including over 30 IRS publications, How To Pay Zero Taxes and Money® Magazine’s Income Tax Handbook—to find tax savings.
- Video tax help. View on-screen explanations and tax advice from financial experts Marshall Loeb and Mary Sprouse.
- Tax Planner. Plan ahead for next year’s taxes ... create “what-if” scenarios and choose the strategy that’s best for you.

Call to order your copy of MacInTax or MacInTax Deluxe today ... and see for yourself why MacInTax is America’s #1 Macintosh tax preparation software!

FREE Bonus Gift! The Mayo Clinic® Family Health Book lets you read and view first aid information; track your family’s immunizations and doctor visits; list allergies and drug interactions, chart the personal medical information and history of your entire family, and more! (CD-ROM only.)

Try MacInTax FREE for 30 days!

Send me MacInTax or MacInTax Deluxe for Tax Year 1996 FREE for 30 days as soon as it’s available (Final 1040 version usually releases in late January), and send my free gift immediately. If not 100% satisfied, I’ll return MacInTax/MacInTax Deluxe within 30 days, owe nothing, but keep my free gift. Otherwise, you’ll bill my credit card for the amount below (plus shipping and handling).

- MacInTax Deluxe CD-ROM® $49.95
- MacInTax for Macintosh® 3.5” HD® $39.95

*TurboTax is available for the Windows platform. Windows customers will receive TripMaker® 1996 by Rand McNally on CD-ROM as their free bonus gift.

Shipping and Handling: $5 for the first item, $3.50 each additional item.**

1-800-4-INTUIT (1-800-446-8848) Ask for Special Offer #561068.

Or see your local software retailer.

MacInTax won every major tax software award in 1996!

“*****” Editor’s Choice
—Computer Life April/May 1996
—Mac World April 1996
—MacUser April 1996
—Mac Week March 1996

Editor’s Choice
—MacUser April 1996
—Mac Week March 1996

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth #917

The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought. The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
Play solo...or go on the Internet and kick the crap out of snotty PC owners.

COMMAND & CONQUER

The strategy game that redefines Macintosh gaming.

OVER A MILLION UNITS SOLD WORLD-WIDE.

Over 40 missions on two CD-ROMs

Dozens of close-ups and action movies

Command & Conquer is a trademark of Westwood Studios, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. © 1995, 1996 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved. Circle 31 on reader service card
Looking for a new Macintosh but confused about which of all the new models to buy? Look no further. Each month, the Mac Superguide section provides Macworld's picks for the best Mac OS systems. Typically we recommend three top choices: an Editors' Choice winner and two runners-up. Occasionally we'll have more or fewer top choices in categories with unusually competitive—or uncompetitive—options.

You'll also find Macworld Star Ratings and Macworld Lab performance benchmarks for all Mac OS systems shipping as we went to press in late November 1996. You may read about other Mac models in Macworld and elsewhere, but those are prototypes not yet available—the only systems rated here are those you can actually buy.

For Mac systems reviewed earlier, the summaries below include the issue date and page number of the article. In some cases, such as faster versions of existing Macs, there is no full review and thus no cross-reference. New systems are indicated in the benchmark by the icon.

Editors' Choice

** OFFICE SYSTEM **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editors' Choice</th>
<th>PowerCenter 150</th>
<th>17.3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A great price, plus more expansion and better performance than Apple's Power Mac 7600/132, make the PowerCenter 150 minitower the ideal general-purpose office Mac for most people. Power Computing does skimp on the video RAM but is generous on the cache. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $2995, 16MB RAM, 512K cache, 1MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 1.2GB hard drive, 8x CD, 1 free drive bay, 3 PCI slots. Dec 96, p. 106

** PORTABLE SYSTEM **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editor's Choice</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 2300c/180</th>
<th>16.4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A lot of power in a small package, this tower more attractive despite its limitations. A unique feature is its TV tuner slot. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $4699, 20MB RAM, 1.1GB hard drive, 14.4-Kbps modem, 8x CD, 2 free drive bays, 3 PCIe slots. Apr 96, p. 58

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editor's Choice</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 2300c/180</th>
<th>16.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Apple's newest notebook accommodates an optional CD-ROM drive. The result is a better system than the old 5300 series, but no barn burner. The new, larger LCD screen is nice, even though it's passive matrix. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $4699, 20MB RAM, 1.1GB hard drive, 14.4-Kbps modem, 8x CD, 2 free drive bays, 3 PCIe slots. Jan 97, p. 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editor's Choice</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 2300c/180</th>
<th>16.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PowerBook Duo 2300c/180 This all-in-one Mac-available only in video-input circuitry. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $2295, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 1.2GB hard drive, 8x CD, 1 free drive bay, 3 PCI slots. Dec 96, p. 106

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editor's Choice</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 2300c/180</th>
<th>16.7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Excellent performance contrasts with limited internal expansion. But a good price makes this tower a great buy for cash-strapped schools and students. Power Computing (512/388-6868): $1595, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 1.2GB hard drive, 2 free drive bays, 3 PCI slots. Dec 96, p. 106

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editor's Choice</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 2300c/180</th>
<th>16.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Apple's PowerBook 1400cs is no dream notebook, but at least it's a stable system and supports CDs. Nonetheless a strong performer. An added bonus for some people is the built-in video-input circuitry. Apple Computer (408/996-1010): $2295, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 2MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 1.2GB hard drive, 8x CD, 1 free drive bay, 3 PCI slots. Dec 96, p. 106

For features, performance, and price, Power Computing's PowerBook 240 is a winner on all counts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editor's Choice</th>
<th>PowerBook Duo 2300c/180</th>
<th>16.9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PowerBook Duo 2300c/180 This all-in-one Mac—available only to schools—eliminates the need for several cables that could get damaged or stolen in a school setting. Rich in features—including a good monitor—and moderate in speed, the 5400 is a good class...
Every Mac Tested and Rated

Longer bars are better. Core results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Multiprocessor results are times as fast as a Power Mac 9500/150 (9500 = 1.0). Only shipping systems are tested and rated.

> New this issue. Editors' Choice winners in red.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Mac Performance</th>
<th>Star Rating*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Editor's Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Editors' Choice**

***/***** Power Macintosh 9500/180MP**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 9500/180**

The fastest single-CPU Mac offers the top performance needed for publishing pros. For many people, the $700 extra cost compared to the Umax SuperMac 9500/200 won't be worth the 5 percent faster performance. Although the included Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

***/****/* Power Macintosh 9500/120**

The fastest single-CPU Mac offers the top performance needed for publishing pros. For many people, the $700 extra cost compared to the Umax SuperMac 9500/200 won't be worth the 5 percent faster performance. Although the included Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 8500/120**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 9500/200**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

MULTIMEDIA AND VIDEO CREATION SYSTEM

***/***** Power Macintosh 720+**

The ultimate Mac system speeds through multiprocessor—enabled programs like Adobe Premiere and After Effects. Its oversized tower case's high expandability means you could equip it with an internal RAID system and a recordable CD-ROM drive and still have free bays. DayStar Digital (770/967-2077): $10,714, 16MB RAM, 8MB VRAM (4MB maximum), 2.2GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays, 6 PCI slots. Dec 96, p. 120

WEB AND INTRANET SERVER SYSTEM

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 720+**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

WEB AND INTRANET SERVER SYSTEM

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 720+**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

WEB AND INTRANET SERVER SYSTEM

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 720+**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

WEB AND INTRANET SERVER SYSTEM

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 720+**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

WEB AND INTRANET SERVER SYSTEM

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 720+**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120

WEB AND INTRANET SERVER SYSTEM

**/*/*/*/* Power Macintosh 720+**

A solid second in performance at half the price—a terrific deal for pros who need a multiprocessor system. Although the includes Speed Doubler software increases the Pro 225's performance difference, you can buy that software for about $70 and still pocket more than $600 in savings. Power Computing (512/388-6668): $4995, 32MB RAM, 4MB cache, 8MB RAM (5MB maximum), 2.0GB hard drive, 8x CD, 3 free drive bays. Dec 96, p. 120
U se SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:

- Why did sales drop in the last quarter?
- How satisfied are my customers?
- What are the patterns in my data?

SPSS products are used today for:

**Survey research**
- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

**Marketing and sales analysis**
- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses
- Determine which promotions work best

**Quality improvement**
- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation
- Track incidence of infection

**Research of all types**
- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time
- Prepare professional reports

**Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!**
Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.

**Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!**
Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!

**Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:**

- All new Macintosh interface
- 60+ statistical procedures—from the most basic to the most advanced
- Work with your largest data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution business, statistical and quality charts with automatic labels including Bar, Area, Pie, High-Low-Close, Histograms, Scatterplots, Boxplots, Error bars, Pareto, X-bar, Range, Automation Plots and many more
- Create labeled charts automatically as part of SPSS powerful statistical routines
- Choose the right chart with the SPSS Chart Advisor
- Quickly produce production plots from SPSS dialog boxes or type commands in our command language
- Use AppleScript to run your production jobs unattended
- Identify individual cases in scatterplots and boxplots and related cases highlighted in the Data Editor
- All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click editing jobs from SPSS dialog templates for variable manipulation
- Access files in other applications easily using our command language
- Access files in other applications through Easy Open translators
- Complete report writer
- Online tutorial with step-by-step instructions and system overview
- Task-oriented help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Documentation that clearly explains statistics
- Technical support for statistical and operational help

**See your results quickly and clearly!**
Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and QC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

**Get a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:**

**Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.**
(U.S. and Canada only)

**Call a great value—order now!**
Call 1(800)457-8287
Fax 1(800)841-0064
or mail to: SPSS Inc.
440 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard, Visa and LLP.A.C. cards accepted

Get a great value—order now!
1 (800) 457-8287
Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

For more information, call or visit our WWW site at http://www.spss.com.
We're celebrating the big one oh!
A decade of great products in great numbers.

**Ultra Wide-SCSI Technology for high-speed, high-capacity file transfers.**

**FAST: 1 drives + 1 card**
- 7.0 MB/Sec
- 7.7 MB/Sec

**FASTER: 2 drives, 2 cards + RAID**
- 9.0 MB/Sec
- 9.7 MB/Sec

**FASTEST: 3 drives, 3 cards + RAID**
- 13.0 MB/Sec
- 14.3 MB/Sec

**Power Wide External Drives**
- 4.0GB Quantum Atlas 2 Ultra Wide + Wide PCI Adapter 2940 Board
  - RAID Level 0 (Shipled) For PCI Users only
- **$459**

**Tsunami External Drives**
- 2.1GB Quantum Fireball
  - 350 rpm
  - **$399**
- 540 rpm
  - **$399**
- 3.1GB Quantum Fireball
  - 350 rpm
  - **$459**
- 4.3GB Caperorn
  - 350 rpm
  - **$799**
- 5.6GB Quantum Atlas II
  - 350 rpm
  - **$949**
- 9.0GB Quantum Atlas II
  - 350 rpm
  - **$1699**

**Tsunami 4 GB Ultrastar**
- 2.1GB Quantum Fireball
  - 350 rpm
  - **$449**
- 540 rpm
  - **$449**
- 3.1GB Quantum Fireball
  - 350 rpm
  - **$529**
- 4.3GB Caperorn
  - 350 rpm
  - **$899**
- 5.6GB Quantum Atlas II
  - 350 rpm
  - **$1049**
- 9.0GB Quantum Atlas II
  - 350 rpm
  - **$1799**

**Power Wide External Drives**
- 4.0GB Quantum Atlas 2 Wide + Wide PCI Adapter 2940 Board
  - **$1399**
- 4.0GB Quantum Atlas 2 Wide + RAID Wide PCI Adapter 2940 Board + RAID Level 0 (Shipled) For PCI Users only
  - **$1499**

**Joule External Drives**
- 2.1GB Quantum Fireball
  - 350 rpm
  - **$499**
- 540 rpm
  - **$649**
- 3.1GB Quantum Fireball
  - 350 rpm
  - **$649**
- 4.5GB Quantum Atlas II
  - 350 rpm
  - **$1199**
- 9.0GB Quantum Atlas II
  - 350 rpm
  - **$1899**

**Power Wide External Drives**
- 4.0GB Quantum Atlas 2 Wide + Wide PCI Adapter 2940 Board
  - **$219**
- 8X CD-ROM External
  - **$199**
- 12X CD-ROM External
  - **$219**

**CD-Recorders**
- 4X/4X CD Recorder with Geo Multimedia software
  - **$799**
- 650 MB Disks 14 Hours 10 Disk Pack
  - **$89**

Mon.- Fri. 7am-6pm PST
International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
http://www.lacie.com/~lacie

* Lacie Storage Solutions 1987 with the wisdom of a Lacie Drive. Call for details, conditions. Limited money back guarantee, and two others. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products available within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable.
- 750,000 users
- 10 years of service
- 40 industry awards
- 1st in storage technology

**MacUser**

**BEST BUY**

**MacWorld**

**Editors' Choice**

**MacHome Journal**

**Editors' Choice**

**MacUser Editor's Award Finalist**

**I.D. Magazine**

25th Annual Design Award Winner 1994

**LaCie Limited**

4x/4x CD-R

CD-Recorder

$799

**JAZ 1 GB external**

$599

with three cartridges FREE!

**LACIE STORAGE UTILITIES**

All LaCie drives with this Storage Utilities mark include acclaimed Silverlining Disk management software plus four other vital performance enhancements. a $99 value...FREE!

**TR-4 & DLT Drives** Includes: Retrospect

4.0GB Native TR-4 Ext., Inc. Retrospect $499

3.0GB Quantum DLT External $2999

4.0GB Quantum DLT External $4999

**Cartridges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Qty. 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targus 1GB</td>
<td>99ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 2GB</td>
<td>100ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 2MD</td>
<td>100ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 2MB</td>
<td>100ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 1MB</td>
<td>100ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 2MB</td>
<td>100ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price**

$599

**MacWorld Editors Choice 10/96**

640MB External 1x weir $499

1.2MB/2MB External 1x weir $1999

**Removable**

- 1 GB of data per cartridge and compact 3.5" disk.
- Includes La Cie metal case includes power supply.
- Includes 3 cartridges

**Optical**

- Optical is the new standard in removable reliability.
- Compact storage convenience

**JAZ 1GB w/3 Cartridges**

JAZ Inc. 3 Cartridges FREE! ($228 Value)

TR-4 & DLT Drives Includes: Retrospect

4.0GB Native TR-4 Ext., Inc. Retrospect $499

3.0GB Quantum DLT External $2999

4.0GB Quantum DLT External $4999

**Price**

$599

**MacWorld Editors Choice 10/96**

640MB External 1x weir $499

1.2MB/2MB External 1x weir $1999

**AERIO**

AERIO is the latest in LaCie's line of portable drives.

- External 540MB, 720MB, and 1.2GB drives.
- NEW La Cie metal case.
- Includes 3 cartridges

**Backup Solution per Megabyte**

The cheapest backup solution per megabyte.

**TR-4 & DLT Drives**

4.0GB Native TR-4 Ext., Inc. Retrospect $499

3.0GB Quantum DLT External $2999

4.0GB Quantum DLT External $4999

**Price**

$499

**4.0GB TR-4**

**Call Today 1-800-999-1332**

Toll Free

Tech Line: 1-800-288-9919

http://www.lacie.com — laacie
Scan with perfection. Capture every nuance of your masterpiece with the power and convenience of high-resolution 36-bit desktop color.

La Cie’s professional color management system – including the new Silverscanner IV – provides tools to capture or create images with razor sharp, correct color every time.

Advanced Silverscanner optics deliver a 4800 dpi resolution* that will exceed the expectations of the most critical eye. Scan full pages of art in a single pass in less than a minute or preview them in seconds.

Silverscan’s plug-in software modules make scanning easier than ever. Scan, crop, size and adjust color from within your favorite application for professional results.

*4800 dpi interpolated

ScanPrep
Make perfect scans with Scan-Prep’s powerful feature. The image processing tools available in Photoshop are automatically applied to your scan according to your job description. A simple interface makes it easy and fun to achieve high quality results.
continues with our new color imaging tools.

**electron21**

Display perfection. View your pre-press and digital video creations in full 21" color... as accurate and as bright as your imagination.

The industry's most advanced aperture grille display technology is available now to deliver crisp, realistic color images for all your professional applications.

Advanced electron technology brings superior edge-to-edge focus across its large 19.7" diagonal viewing area — ideal for working on two-page spreads.

From pixel to print, **electron21** Color Monitors and La Cie's coordinated system of color management products gives you the power to create, control and correct color. With confidence. With perfection.

La Cie's breakthrough color management system:

- Turbo 128
  Real-time 128-bit accelerator card.

- Colartron
  Advanced color calibration from scanner to monitor to print.

- d2storage
  Reliable and fast, Jaz, SyQuest, CD-R, opticals and hard drives.

La Cie Limited • tel 503 520-9000 • fax 503 520-5508 • web http://www.lacie.com
Dealers for the next Century

Success in today's market takes great partners. We have the best in the business. The leading catalog companies and more than 2,000 sites now carry outstanding La Cie products. Our dealer partners are prepared to serve your needs for the best in mass storage and color management products... Products from La Cie... Products for the next century.

---

Office in 12 countries:

Circle 52 on reader service card

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth # 607
It's not good...

...it is perfect!

We cannot tell you any more because this $1999 package is so unbelievable that no words are strong enough to describe it. Try it yourself: download a copy of the professional demo version today from: http://www.binuscan.com

a special version of binuscan is bundled with all the UMAX high-end scanners
a special version of binuscan is freely available for every Pro Master Photo CD
Time for a New OS?

Mac OS got you down? Considering NT? Should you wait for the Be OS?

DESPERATE TIMES, DESPERATE MEASURES. That's what Apple faced this fall, after its Copland operating system strategy fell apart (see "Mac OS 8: Back to Square One," Macworld, November 1996), leaving the Mac with no significantly new OS in sight for several years at a time of crushing competition from Microsoft's Windows 95 and NT.

Into this period of uncertainty comes a potential white knight, a new OS for the Mac developed by a group of Apple refugees at Be, Inc., led by former Apple product-development chief Jean-Louis Gassée. The Be OS provides many of the features promised for Copland (the former code-name for Mac OS 8): protected memory, preemptive multitasking, multithreading, and an alternative code base. But it lacks one key attribute: compatibility with today's Mac programs.

To listen to the people at Be, or to the popular media, it seems inevitable that Apple would purchase or license the Be OS and use it in place of Copland as Mac OS 8. That would be a major shift for all of us—forcing us to update all of our software or switch back and forth between the Be OS and System 7—but would give the Mac the next-generation OS platform that many believe is essential to the Mac's survival. However, sources close to Apple tell Macworld that Apple likely won't buy the Be OS, even though it may license some Be OS components (see the sidebar "What Is Apple's Mac OS strategy?"). To follow this developing story, be sure to check Macworld's Daily News at http://www.macworld.com/cgi-bin/pages.pl/daily/dailynews.main.shtml for the latest.

Apple CEO Gilbert Amelio admits that the two companies are discussing possible partnership or licensing arrangements that could result in some Be OS technologies' making their way into the next Mac OS. Be is also discussing licensing the Be OS to Motorola Computer and other clone makers (Power Computing already has a
TIME FOR A NEW OS?

A couple of years ago, the Mac had a good OS and slow hardware. Then the PowerPC came to the rescue, and with continuing speed increases today and more expected in the next few years, the Mac hardware platform is at least as good as PC hardware. Now it's the Mac's longtime advantage—the OS—that's failing us. Today, the Mac has good hardware and a slow OS.

Copland was supposed to change that by throwing out the guts—called the microkernel—of the decade-old Mac OS and replacing it with NuKernel, a microkernel based on the Mach OS, a variant of Unix favored by engineers. But something went wrong—Apple focused so much on backward compatibility with Systems 6 and 7 that it stymied Copland's development and essentially weighed the OS down until it sank under the load. The problem isn't NuKernel, but all the OS components loaded on top of it to both provide new features and support all of today's applications.

The Be OS is different. Unfettered by compatibility with 680X0 processors, applications, and the Mac OS in general, the Be OS looks to be a powerhouse, one that can rival Windows NT in multimedia authoring, image editing, 3-D graphics, and video production:

- The Be OS is preemptively multitasking, so programs can run simultaneously yet smoothly.
- It has memory protection so one errant program won't bring down others or the OS.
- It automatically takes advantage of multiple CPUs so programs don't have to be multiprocessor-aware. Its architecture is designed to keep drivers and programs from crashing each other.
- It has a stylish new interface.

In short, the Be OS sounds a lot like what Copland was supposed to be.

Like Copland, the Be OS uses a new microkernel. But that's not what makes it attractive to Apple. Be's kernel and Apple's NuKernel are not very different. What Be brings to the table is the rest of the OS—the equivalents of the Mac's Toolbox routines, extensions, and managers, which provide all the services you and your programs rely on. Because the Mac OS has evolved over 14 years, it has a lot of patches, exceptions, and tricks in its OS services made to ensure compatibility. The Be OS, by contrast, is streamlined. It offers clean services without all the patches. This should make it more efficient and more stable.

Momentum for Be

Three months ago, Be showed the Be OS running on a Power Computing PowerCenter system. Since then, the Mac industry has buzzed over the possibility: forget Copland and adopt the Be OS as the next Mac OS. Apple's negotiations with Be about a possible deal or buyout have been fueling those cries.

There is more momentum behind Be as well:

- Power Computing plans to ship the Be OS free with at least some models it sells starting in January 1997 (in addition to the Mac OS, of course). On these systems, you can boot the Be OS after booting the Mac OS, letting you switch back and forth. It's clear that Power Computing has been pushing the Be option by first helping Be port its original OS to the Mac and then showing off the Be OS at the August 1996 Macworld Expo.

The Be OS is preemption multitasking, so programs can run simultaneously yet smoothly.
- It has memory protection so one errant program won't bring down others or the OS.
- It automatically takes advantage of multiple CPUs so programs don't have to be multiprocessor-aware. Its architecture is designed to keep drivers and programs from crashing each other.
- It has a stylish new interface.

In short, the Be OS looks to be a powerhouse, one that can rival Windows NT in multimedia authoring, image editing, 3-D graphics, and video production.

A Boost for Be

A big advantage for a new operating system is a choice of boxes. The Be OS now runs on the company's own platform, as well as on Power Computing machines that also run the Mac OS.

- Metrowerks, the compiler company that saved the Power Mac by providing the first—and for a long time the only—native compiler so companies could write native Power Mac programs, has added Be support to its latest CodeWarrior programming environment. This could encourage many Mac developers to at least consider Be OS versions, since they could reuse much of their Mac code for a Be OS version.

- Adobe Systems is working on a Be-for-Mac version of Photoshop, in a bid to get around the Mac OS's speed limits while still providing a Mac version. (The company would not confirm this, saying only that it was exploring its options.)

- Other companies, including Quarterdeck and SofteArc, are also considering Be-for-Mac versions of their products. The companies that have had to port to Windows NT because of System 7's bottlenecks would likely adopt the Be OS first. The products of these companies drive authoring, rendering, imaging, and networking—QuarkXPress, Macromedia Director, Adobe After Effects, Everyware Butler, Quarterdeck StarNine WebStar, and SofteArc FirstClass.

But—and it's a big but—the Be OS doesn't run Mac programs, and it doesn't have several key Apple technologies, or equivalents, that would be essential for Mac developers to offer Be OS versions of their Mac software.

What's missing? A network-abstraction architecture like Open Transport, as well as personal file sharing (like AppleShare) and a network file system. Scripting, agents and other active-assistance technology, and a component architecture like OpenDoc. Mac-quality printing services, including PostScript drivers, desktop printing, and n-up printing. A complete multimedia architecture like the QuickTime Media Layer. Be could develop these components or perhaps license them from Apple to bring to the Be OS, but that won't happen overnight.

Be's Possible Paths

Could the Be OS be the next Mac OS? Or is the Be OS just another OS that will enjoy a little fame and then join other wannabes like the Next OS, OS/2, AmigaOS, and GEM? Or will Be take a third route—that of the high-end OS for Mac systems, similar to NT's path on the PC platform?
Be as the Next Mac OS  Forget Copland and go with Be—that's what some Mac enthusiasts urge as they hear about 1999 as a realistic date for when the major Mac OS rewrite needed to compete with Windows NT will ship.

True, the Be OS has many of Copland's promised features, but the Be OS is not complete—Be engineers still have a fair amount of work to do in adding file services, network services, and other key components. That was clear to Macworld when we worked with a prototype version and found its core services just half-built. While the first shipping version of the Be OS is with critical programs. But that will take a year or more to reach maturity in just those specialty areas.

The first problem is trickier—none of the programs that you use today would be available to you if you switched to the Be OS. The engineers at Be don't have a magic answer to this problem. There are two options they could pick, and both have strong drawbacks.

The first option is to write a Mac emulator—basically a port of the Mac OS that runs within the Be OS and that itself runs a Mac program within it. A user would not see the Mac OS; instead, double-clicking on a Mac application's icon would launch the program within a Mac OS "wrapper." The downside is that the Mac program could not take advantage of extensions or interapplication communication with other Mac programs that might be running, which means it would lose functionality or not run at all.

The second option is for Be to create a full or nearly full Mac emulation or port that would run Mac programs just like the Mac OS. This would be essentially a port of the Mac application programming interfaces (APIs) to the Be OS's inner core, the microkernel. Sound familiar? That's because this is exactly what Apple needs to do to port the current Mac OS to the NuKernel microkernel chosen for Mac OS 8. The API port would take Be several years—longer than it will take Apple to finish its work on Mac OS 8.

While they're cagey about the discussions with Apple on the Be OS's future, the engineers at Be indicate that they don't like either option. They're not interested in replacing Copland with a Mac OS-compatible version of the Be OS. They'd rather see people adopt their OS and run Be OS-native software. Still, Be and Apple seem to be heading to the conclusion that if the
How Do the Operating Systems Compare?

The Be OS has much that the Mac OS doesn't—and vice versa

EVERYTHING ABOUT the Macintosh inspires passion, and this latest brouhaha about which operating system to use is no exception. One side believes that Apple should scrap its plans for Mac OS 8 and replace it with the Be OS. Other, equally fervent believers contend that Apple should concentrate on finishing what it started with Mac OS 8. Perhaps the best solution lies somewhere in between.

Why are some developers so enamored of the Be operating system? For starters, it uses the latest OS technology and offers many features that even Mac OS 8 can't. With protected memory, if one Be application crashes, it won't bring down the entire system. With Mac OS 8, it is still possible for one application to crash all the others. Also, because each window in a Be application operates in its own thread and is preemptively scheduled, you would, for example, be able to open multiple Adobe Photoshop files and simultaneously run a different filter on each of them while copying files in the background—and still have a responsive system.

The Be OS also fully supports multiprocessing systems, unlike Mac OS 8, where cooperatively scheduled tasks (that is, anything using the Toolbox) cannot run on different processors.

These features were not scheduled for Copland mainly so that it could retain backward compatibility with current applications. For Apple to integrate them into the Mac OS now would cause another long delay in its schedule.

But Who's Going to Build It?

All these features sound great—but no platform can be successful unless developers embrace it. If Apple were to replace Mac OS 8 with the Be OS, its developers would have to rewrite their applications to be compatible with, and take advantage of, the new operating system. The developers would also have to familiarize themselves with C++ and object-oriented programming.

Even facing this challenge, many developers are excited about Be. Several have noted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Be OS versus Mac OS: Technology Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac OS 8 (original plan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE SYSTEM SERVICES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preemptive multitasking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protected memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multithreading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensions architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiprocessor support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic search engine for objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLICATION SERVICES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drag and drop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interapplication communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multilingual support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customizable interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scripting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETWORKING AND COMMUNICATIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network abstraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULTIMEDIA, GRAPHICS, AND PRINTING</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D rendering engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion-video playback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio and MIDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaming architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font rendering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple monitors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

126 February 1997 MACWORLD
how easy the Be OS is to code for, even going so far as to describe programming for the Be OS as "fun," a word not usually associated with writing Macintosh applications. The Mac OS, from years of evolution, carries a lot of baggage, and developers often complain about how much work it takes to support the system and create even the most basic application. The Be OS itself handles much of the basic work of application development, from handling event loops to creating threads. The APIs that developers need to communicate with the operating system are much simpler than the Mac's. Documentation for the Be OS is considerably more concise than Apple's for the Mac OS, freeing the developer to concentrate on implementing its program's features.

Of course, there's a simple explanation for some of Be's programmatic simplicity: it doesn't support many, often complex, technologies that form the core of what we take for granted in the Mac OS. Remote Access, desktop printers, multilingual support, and use of multiple monitors are all unavailable in the Be OS. Some technologies that already exist in cross-platform versions—such as the QuickTime Media Layer and OpenDoc—may be relatively easy to port to the Be OS. Some Mac-specific technologies are another matter altogether. OpenTransport, for instance, is not currently platform-independent, nor does Apple plan to make it so. Given how difficult it was to incorporate Open Transport into System 7.5.X, it probably won't integrate easily into a new environment.

Apple is unlikely to support an OS that does not offer these features. However, migrating the features into the Be OS would more likely than not take several years—perhaps as long as it would take Apple to finish implementing them for Mac OS 8. Finally, once these Mac features are ported over, the Be OS's advantage of API simplicity, the very reason many developers would embrace Be, will have been erased.

**Interface Problems**

There is also the issue of the user interface. Apple's Human Interface Team works very hard to ensure that Macintosh users are presented with a consistent and easy-to-use interface. Be's interface lacks a universal menu bar, which may shock many Mac OS users. In fact, some applications do not even have a menu bar—quitting the application requires that you go to a menu attached to Be's version of the Launcher. The use of the two-button mouse, while well implemented in places, is not always consistent from application to application. Nor will the Be OS readily support customized views and appearances.

To create a hybrid Mac-Be OS, both companies would need to sacrifice. Apple would need to abandon application compatibility (but if it were willing to do that, it probably could have shipped Mac OS 8 by now). Be would have to sacrifice its API simplicity. It may serve both companies better to merely collaborate on new developments.

**Be OS becomes Mac OS 8**

Be OS becomes Mac OS 8, a Mac compatibility window is the option they'll pick.

**Be as a Mac OS Alternative**

What Be seems to want—and the option that I believe gives Be the best shot for success—is to coexist with the Mac OS, in a way similar to how Windows NT coexists with Windows 95. And Apple seems to agree.

The Be team likes to compare its OS to the Amiga, the multimedia wonder of the early 1980s that gained a fanatical following (Mac owners look like PC owners when put up against Amiga owners) in the music and video crowd. The Amiga failed, but the Be team says that's because the technology was premature—15 years ago, there weren't enough CPUs; fast enough, memory cheap enough, or peripherals capable enough to handle digital audio and video. Today, there are.

The Be team also sees the high-end multimedia crowd as its entrée into the Mac's traditional stronghold. The strategy is—and Be officials will politely confirm this if asked—to take over the high-end users who once drove the Mac's innovation. First Photoshop, then media authoring, then publishing, then Internet serving. That leaves the hobbyists and office users, who can stick with the Mac OS, use Windows NT, or wait until the Be OS squeezes out the Mac OS (if it does).

While some people position Be as the savior for the Mac, a successful Be OS could in fact marginalize the Mac OS, leaving the Mac hardware platform in place but replacing its soul. That's why it would make the most sense for Apple—if it wants to use the Be OS as the foundation for the next Mac OS—to buy Be and subsume it, rather than merely license it and watch control over the Mac OS slip to another company.

Ironically, Apple had a similar opportunity three years ago, when its engineers ported the Mac OS to the 80486 chip and got it to outperform the 68040 Macs of the day. This was before Windows 95. A Mac OS for PCs could have squeezed out Windows, which had suffered for years through terrible implementations and was only just getting a decent version (3.1). Apple's management at the time decided not to move forward with the Mac OS for the PC, and the rest is history.

The Be OS's potential to rescue the Mac platform by slowly easing out the Mac apparently has not been lost on Apple's current management, leading to the licensing and acquisition discussions with Be. (This is also the strategy that Microsoft is using to replace Windows 3.1 and 95 with Windows NT.)

With or without Apple's support, Be has a shot in getting the Be OS onto the Mac platform. What's needed are a few key programs like Photoshop and the ability to run the Mac OS and the Be OS separately but simultaneously, requiring you to switch windows or change view modes—similar to how SoftWindows or DOS-card users switch between the Mac OS and Windows. Add Power Computing's distribution of an affordable package from Be with its new systems, and it could be common among high-end users to use the Be OS on their Macs, even if their business software and utilities remain on the Mac OS.

If Apple buys Be, it could follow the same strategy, providing a high-end OS and a midrange OS simultaneously for a few years, giving developers time to port to the Be OS.

There are four possible barriers to this complementary-OS scenario:

- Apple shuts down Be by acquiring it and halting development. This seems extremely unlikely.
- The Be OS turns out to be weaker than it first appears
TIME FOR A NEW OS?

What Is Apple's Mac OS
Don't look for the Be OS to become the Mac OS anytime soon

Strategy?

AS WE GO TO PRESS, Apple has been discussing possible use of Be technology, but it appears unlikely that the company will buy the Be OS and use it as the platform for Mac OS, according to sources close to Apple. Instead, the company is evaluating technologies from several sources—within Apple, at Be, and elsewhere—for adoption into Mac OS 8.

The New Mac OS 8 The company has also figured out a new strategy for Mac OS 8. This calls for Mac OS 8 to have three basic components: the microkernel that provides the basic file-management, networking, and computational services; the modern application programming interfaces (APIs) and services expected in Copland and its original follow-on, Gershwin; and the System 7 APIs that ensure compatibility with today's programs. Examples of APIs include QuickTime, QuickDraw 3D, Open Transport, and OpenDoc.

Apple's new plan lets Mac OS 8 run most of today's programs, including system extensions (which the original Copland did not support).

Among the Mac-compatibility options being explored at Be for the Be OS is to create the equivalent of a SoftWindows or MacIntosh Application Environment—a separate workspace that runs Mac applications isolated from Be applications. Apple's approach won't erect such a wall. Instead, System 7 programs will use System 7 APIs, while Mac OS 8 programs will use Mac OS 8 APIs.

This is similar to how Apple let PowerPC and 680X0 applications coexist on Power Macs. It differs from the original Copland approach to compatibility, which tried to graft modern OS services onto today's System 7 APIs. That effort compromised both compatibility and the effective use of modern OS services.

Under Apple's new plan, system extensions would run, but only System 7 programs could use them. Mac OS 8 programs would not use extensions. This scheme lets Mac OS 8 programs be separate tasks in the OS, with their own protected memory. Even the original Copland didn't go that far—it was the Gershwin OS that was planned to offer memory protection for each program. For users, the difference between Mac OS 8 and System 7 programs would be largely invisible. The programs would simply use the APIs they needed, and not be affected by the other ones. Thus a System 7 program would need to use the DayStar multiprocessing API to take advantage of multiple CPUs, while a Mac OS 8 program would use the new SMP API. This lets Apple focus on using advanced technology for Mac OS 8 programs without needing to lard the Mac OS 8 APIs with features for System 7 programs. Having essentially two OSs in one will likely make the System Folder significantly bigger, but that's a small price to pay.

Where Apple Stands The microkernel is mostly done, and the System 7 APIs are of course done. That leaves the modern OS components plus the glue needed to have the modern OS and System 7 coexist in Mac OS 8.

Obviously, developing all the new technologies will take some time, since Apple can't use most of the Copland APIs so far developed. Sources close to Apple say the company is also shopping around for needed technologies, looking to buy technologies that are further along than Apple's internal efforts. One example: the Java Virtual Machine, an API that Sun has already written.

Apple has no estimated time for releasing Mac OS 8, although late 1997 or early 1998—not 1999—seems increasingly likely given the new approach.

• Apple develops its own Mac OS 8. For the first time in months, I think this is very possible.

The Last Word

The Be OS has rekindled some of the excitement the first versions of Copland created two years ago. It even has a chance to save the high end for the Mac platform, if not for the Mac OS. But it's a new, untested OS that could soon be battling with Windows NT directly. My bet—short of Apple's acquiring Be—is that the race will continue to be between Windows (NT) and Mac OS (8). The Be OS has a chance, and exploring it won't cost you any more than the price of the OS itself, the extra drive space, and your time. Beyond that, it's a familiar game for Mac OS watchers: wait and see.

Macworld executive editor GALEN GRUMAN has worked with at least ten operating systems since 1978.
Introducing Microtek's Incredibly Fast 30-bit, Single-Pass Color Flatbed Scanner — Starting At Just $599!

Producing digital art for printing? Developing a multimedia presentation? Need images for your web page? Microtek's new 30-bit ScanMaker® E6 color flatbed scanner captures images with amazing highlight and shadow detail in stunning lifelike color. The ScanMaker E6 at $599 includes Microtek's award-winning ScanWizard® scanning software to descreen, tint, sharpen, blur, darken, lighten, saturate, desaturate, emboss or add other special effects to images right before your eyes — even before you scan them!

At this low price, the ScanMaker E6 also includes Caere's OmniPage Limited Edition for scanning pages of text, Ulead's PhotoImpact 3.0 (full version) and ImagePals 2Go! for Windows, or MicroFrontier's Color It! for Macintosh.

Or ask about the ScanMaker® E6 Pro™ - Windows or Macintosh models at just $799 which include Microtek's ScanWizard scanner control software, Caere's OmniPage Limited Edition OCR software and the full-version of Adobe Photoshop 4.0.

Also consider Microtek's ScanMaker® E3 at the incredibly low price of just $329 which features 4800 dpi maximum resolution, ScanWizard, Caere's OmniPage Limited Edition for Windows or Macintosh and either Ulead's PhotoImpact 3.0 SE and ImagePals 2Go! for Windows or MicroFrontier's Color It! for Macintosh.

For the location of your nearest Microtek reseller or for more information, call 1-800-654-4160, use our convenient Auto Tech back line at (310) 297-5101, or check out our Web site: www.microtekusa.com.
4:45 PM  Sending my 48 meg file to be printed. Color calibrating? Three clicks, all done. Traps and overprints? They all showed up. Revisions? OK, so I'm a little obsessive. The comp? It actually matches the screen.

5:00 PM  What's next? I'm out of here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PPM</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>The Xerox MajestiK 5765 Digital Color Copier/Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>The Xerox Regal 5790 Digital Color Copier/Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>The new Xerox DocuColor 40 Digital Color Production System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You demand color that's sharp, fast, and consistent. Now Xerox has more ways to meet those demands. The Regal Color Copier/Printer handles transparencies, duplex copies and heavyweight coated stock. You can colorize originals and print Pantone licensed colors. Configured with EFI Fiery, Colorbus Cyclone or Splash color servers, you can print from a PC or a MAC network. In fact, no one has more certified front ends to fit your
needs. Our workhorse Majestik Series also adds to your color choices. But if speed, quality, and volume are your needs, as a color copier/printer the new DocuColor 40 has no peer. At 40 ppm, its one-pass technology delivers benchmark speed and superior quality. See how the Xerox color family meets your needs; visit our Web site at http://www.xerox.com. Or call 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 486. Xerox Color. The Color Of Business.

Circle 100 on reader service card
EXPERT GUIDE SOFTWARE ESSENTIALS

Our expert guide to the new interface gets you up to speed fast

Photoshop's New Look

by Deke McClelland

OME OF YOU ARE NOT GOING TO LIKE ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 4. NOT AT FIRST, ANYWAY. If you're the kind of person who uses the application day in and day out, so long and so frequently that you perform hundreds of operations every hour without even thinking, then brace yourself for some serious mental retooling.

I found that lots of low-level operations—the little things you take for granted—have changed. You now press the Y key (instead of P) to select the pencil, ⌘-0 zooms the image to fit the window (where it used to display the full-color composite), you use the option key (not ⌘) to subtract one selection outline from another, and floating selections are all but extinct.

For those of you who just dabble in the program, these references probably sound a bit obscure. But if you're an imaging professional, be forewarned that fully half of Photoshop 4's key-based techniques are either new or different from what they were in version 3 (see the table, "Maximizing Productivity in Photoshop 4").

Yet, despite spending much of my first week with Photoshop 4 cursing at it, I have not only come to terms with this upgrade but consider it a distinct improvement over its predecessor. Granted, its new ways are different, but most of the operations are more logical and more flexible than their predecessors. Though you may have problems believing it initially, virtually the only advantage version 3 has over the improved version 4 is familiarity.

That's why I've chosen to concentrate not only on the new features in Photoshop 4, but also on how to get the most out of the program in the shortest amount of time. I've put together an abridged list of essential navigation, selection, and layering operations that have changed in Photoshop 4, complete with the old ways and the new ways to put these operations to work.

I also outline a couple of techniques that explain how to use two of Photoshop 4's most interesting enhancements: independent color-correction layers and an altogether
PHOTOSHOP'S NEW LOOK

REVAMPED TRANSFORMATION MODEL. HOPEFULLY, THIS ARTICLE WILL HELP YOU BYPASS MY WEEK OF CURSING AND FLOW SEAMLESSLY INTO THE WATERS OF JOYFUL PRODUCTIVITY. OF COURSE, IF YOU STILL FEEL THE URGE TO DELIVER A FEW CHOICE WORDS IN PHOTOSHOP'S DIRECTION DESPITE MY HELPFUL ADVICE, THEN GO RIGHT AHEAD. I'VE NEVER MET A PROGRAM THAT DIDN'T DESERVE AN OCCASIONAL EARFUL.

TAKING A CUE FROM LIVE PICTURE

Rumor has it Adobe came very close to numbering this upgrade 3.5. And if it weren't for the liberal interface and short-cut modifications, I think it would have deserved that label. This is clearly a modest upgrade of features—better than the transition from Photoshop 2.0 to 2.5, but skimpier than that from 2.5 to 3.0. The native Photoshop file format is intact; it still lacks the hierarchical “pyramid” structure that helps accelerate operations in Live Picture and Macromedia xRes. The type tool remains unchanged; there is no new support for spot color; and possibly most disappointing, you are still limited to a single level of undo.

ADJUSTMENT LAYERS What we have instead is a collection of evolutionary enhancements that won’t rock your world, but will improve your ability to work inside the program. Taking a cue from Live Picture, Photoshop offers so-called adjustment layers, which are color-corrective overlays that affect all layers below them (see the sidebar “Color Correction Made Easy”). They permit you not only to correct multiple layers at a time, but also to apply flexible corrections that you can later modify or mask.

An adjustment layer takes up very little room in memory—no more than a mask, and frequently much less—and you have only to double-click on the layer to examine or modify the last settings you applied. To adjust the area affected by the color correction, simply paint inside the layer to edit the correction's mask. As I've said many times about similar functions in Live Picture, Photoshop's adjustment layers hardly eliminate the need for true multiple-level undos. But they do make it easier to address mistakes.

NO FILTERS ALLOWED My one complaint about adjustment layers is that they don’t accommodate filters. This means you can’t create a layer that sharpens all layers below it, as you can in Live Picture. For the present, adjustment layers accommodate only those operations that compare a single pixel on one layer with the same pixel on another. Because filters like Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur compare neighboring pixels on a single layer, they don’t fit into Photoshop’s approach to working on pixels across layers. Even so, I see no reason why Adobe can’t provide a filter layer that affects one image layer at a time. This would give you the flexibility to edit the filter later down the line, which is after all the primary advantage of adjustment layers.

Still, artists are already making creative use of this feature. As I learned from New York-based Photoshop artist Eric Reinfeld, you can use adjustment layers to apply quick and efficient calculations. In the past, you could duplicate a scanned image to a new layer and apply a blend mode such as Screen to uniformly brighten the colors. Now you can do the same thing by applying Screen to an empty adjustment layer (see the image “Effortless Calculations”). The old way doubles the size of the image in RAM, while the new way requires almost no additional data. You won’t see this technique pop up on a features list, but it’s likely to have a dramatic effect on the way professionals use the program.

THE EXPANDED ROLE OF LAYERS

Photoshop 4 introduces a new caching scheme that Adobe claims should have a dramatic effect on the speed of the final version, particularly when you’re working with multilayer compositions. You have control over the number of caching levels, each of which translates to a resampled copy of the image in RAM. The default four levels of cache hold four downsamples—at 1:2, 1:4, 1:8, and 1:16 zoom ratios—helping to accelerate some functions at smaller view sizes. Caching can’t match the time savings afforded by a pyramid file format, such as Live Picture’s IVUE, but it also doesn’t incur larger files on disk.

THE DEATH OF FLOATING SELECTIONS

In an effort to encourage you to use layers—and thereby take better advantage of caching—Photoshop 4 has all but eliminated floating selections, which once served as temporary layers you could quickly position, edit, and merge with stationary pixels. Just about every operation that used to automatically produce a floating selection—from creating a few words of text to pasting an image from the Clipboard—now results in a new layer.
(see the image “Writing on the Layer”). And operations that used to be friendly to floaters, including filters and color corrections, now flatten them. For example, if you so much as invert the colors in a floating selection, Photoshop drops the floater into place, effectively adhering your modification to the underlying original. About the only thing you can safely do with a floater is move it and fill it with a color or gradation.

This small change has a huge ripple effect within the new Photoshop. Old floating shortcuts now produce layers. And new commands—such as Fade Filter, which diminishes the effect of the last filter or color correction you applied—have sprung up to atone for the lack of floaters.

You Will Use the Move Tool Version 4 also forces you to use the primary layering instrument—the move tool—for all

### Color Correction Made Easy

Possibly the most important addition to Photoshop 4 is the adjustment layer, which permits you to apply a color correction as an independent layer. Unlike standard color corrections, an adjustment layer affects all layers beneath it, and you can edit the adjustment long after applying it.

---

![Image A](image.png)

**A**

Although many artists will use this new feature to edit multi-layer compositions, adjustment layers are equally applicable to flat photos. The following steps explain how I corrected an image shot with a Polaroid PDC-2000 using a total of three color corrections, layered one on top of the other.

At first glance, the original photo is a textbook example of what happens if you ignore backlighting. But as any Photoshop user knows, an image that appears black may actually contain several thousand colors just itching to get out.

Adjustment layers make this easier than ever. You create an adjustment layer by double-clicking on the little page icon at the bottom of the Layers palette. Photoshop asks you which of several color correction-commands you want to apply.

Because my image was in such rotten shape, I decided to start with the expert Curves command, which permits you to graph colors precisely to new brightness values. I used Curve's pencil tool to draw a radical upswing on the right side of the graph, dramatically lightening the blacks right out of the gate. Then I clicked on the Smooth button a few times to even out the color transitions.

All this lightening resulted in some very washed-out colors (a typical side effect), so I created a second adjustment layer using Photoshop's Hue/Saturation command. By raising the Saturation value, I quickly breathed a little enthusiasm into these tired old hues—a sufficient amount, in fact, to make it clear how soft the focus was. So I went back to the original image layer and applied the Unsharp Mask filter (Photoshop's primary sharpening function).

Had it not been for Photoshop 4's adjustment layers, I would have either had to sharpen the image before color-correcting it, making it impossible to gauge the results accurately, or to sharpen the image after correcting, which might have brought out compression artifacts and other undesirable anomalies. But with adjustment layers, I can sharpen and correct at the same time, giving no operation precedence over the other.

The hedge monster remained a little dark, so I selected it with the Color Range command—which automates the selection of color ranges—and then created a third adjustment layer for the Levels command. Using Levels, I quickly enhanced the brightness and contrast of the green beast, bringing him out into the full light of day.

Photoshop automatically generated a layer mask for my selection, which appears as a tiny white silhouette in the Layers palette (see inset). The best news is, none of the color corrections I've applied are set in stone. I can tweak any adjustment layer by double-clicking on its name in the Layers palette and revise the settings until I'm a bright sky blue in the face.

---

![Image B](image.png)

**B**

---

![Image C](image.png)

**C**

---

**www.macworld.com** February 1997 **135**
Photoshop’s New Look

Moving and cloning operations. No longer can you move a selection by dragging it with the marquee, lasso, or wand; you have to press the ~ key to temporarily access the move tool, and then drag. This means ~ is no longer available for subtracting from a selection, so this and many other long-standing techniques fall to the option key (see the table, “Maximizing Productivity in Photoshop 4”).

Bewildering as all this sounds, it’s hard to come up with any objective reason why the new push toward layers isn’t entirely for the better. Layers offer all sorts of masking options that floaters lack, you can’t muck them up as easily as floaters, and every layer-inspired modification in Photoshop 4 produces at least one significant benefit. For example, now that the selection tools have been relegated exclusively to modifying selection out-

One-Stop Transformation Headquarters

The Free Transform command is one of my favorite new toys in Photoshop 4. It lets you experiment with every one of Photoshop’s transformations without doing any permanent damage to the affected layer. You can even move the layer while transforming it to compare it with other image elements. And if that’s not enough, you can clone with the Free Transform command, and transform multiple layers simultaneously.

After capturing various local bovines with my trusty digital camera, I scurried back to the office and assembled a random composition of some of the ladies at their feed. Then I created a few lines of type, which Photoshop automatically introduced as a new layer. I added a second layer behind the type to hold the black drop shadows. After linking the type and shadows inside the Layers palette—by clicking in front of the name of the layer that was not active—I was ready to begin transforming the two layers as one.

Pressing ~T (the shortcut for Free Transform) displayed a marquee with eight handles. Even though neither the text nor the shadow layer was active, Photoshop automatically tightened the marquee around the letters. At this point, I had these options.

• Drag any of the handles to scale the layers. I could also shift-drag to scale them proportionally.
• Drag inside the marquee to move the layers.
• Drag outside the marquee to rotate the layers. Incidentally, these three techniques also work whenever you are resizing an image with the crop tool.
  - To skew the layers, ~-drag one of the side handles.
  - Or ~-drag a corner handle to distort the layers.
  - Finally, ~-option-drag a handle to distort opposite corners in opposite directions. (Or, given the questionable taste of using mad cows, I could stop right here.)

I chose to ~-drag each of the four corner handles to achieve a perspective effect. Then I dragged outside the marquee to rotate the letters a bit clockwise. Then I dragged and ~-dragged some more until I got precisely the effect I wanted. (It looked good at the time, anyway.) Throughout all this dragging, redragging, and generally changing my mind, I hadn’t altered so much as a single pixel in either the type or the shadow layer. In fact, I could have bagged the entire transformation easily by pressing the escape key.

However, I liked what I saw, so I pressed return to apply the effect. Then and only then, Photoshop gathered up the math and applied it all at once to the pixels in the layers. At about the same time, it occurred to me that my cows didn’t look particularly mad, so I gave them wacky eyes. In keeping with my transformation theme, I painted just one eye and duplicated it over and over again to create the other ones. To transform and clone, you press ~-option-T.

It’s a lot to remember, particularly since ~T and ~-option-T produced entirely different results in Photoshop 3. But once you get the hang of it, Free Transform is an amazingly useful feature.

And if you know exactly how much you want to transform a layer, press ~-shift-T to access a dialog box full of numerical transformation controls.
lines, you can drag and drop an outline (sans pixels) from one image window to another, something you couldn’t do in Photoshop 3.

Adobe has applied its changes carefully—deliberately—if autocratically—and you’ll probably be glad for them once you become fully accustomed to the upgrade. But I have to say, after two months of Photoshop 4, I still miss the convenience of floaters. And the day I want a piece of software to tell me how I should work, I’ll have myself replaced with a robot.

**Transformations, Scripting, and More**

Whatever your take on the layers-in-your-face debate, I imagine most of Photoshop 4’s other enhancements will inspire squeals of glee.

**Top Transformations** Transformations are one area in which the updated image editor has pretty well nailed it. Not only can you apply numerical transformations to any selection or layer (a first in Photoshop), but with the Free Transform command you can apply all varieties of transformation—scale, rotate, skew, distort, and move—in a single discrete operation (see the sidebar “One-Stop Transformation Headquarters”).

So rather than resizing, spinning, and slanting an image in three separate steps—forcing Photoshop to interpolate three generations of pixels, each one slightly less accurate than its predecessor—you can apply all transformations in one fell swoop, subject to a single recalculation. You can even link multiple layers and transform them all at once.

Whether you’re trying to merely straighten a scan or to insert a complex image into an intricate composition, Free Transform is superb. In fact, all that stands between Photoshop 4 and absolute transformation perfection is an eight-point enveloping feature.

**Recording Your Actions** The new Actions palette supplies scripting and batch processing, two very important features for professionals and service-bureau technicians. Though incompatible with AppleScript, the new scripting feature is extremely easy to use and quite flexible. You can instruct a script to apply predefined numerical values or present you with a dialog box. You can drag operations up and down inside a list to change their order, and even duplicate actions from one script to another by option-dragging. The batch-processing feature accommodates folders of files on your hard disk as well as images imported from a digital camera.

There is one fly in the scripting ointment, however. While the Actions palette replaces the old Commands palette—which allowed you to assign function keys to often-used commands—you can’t open Commands palette settings in Photoshop 4. This means you either have to re-create your settings from scratch or simply change your ways.

Also, you’re still limited to using function keys to invoke your scripts. (Adobe maintains that permitting you and me to assign any old key combo would pose problems for its technical-support department. How does Microsoft manage?) So if you want to apply something logical, like #option-I to the Image Size command, you have to use CE Software’s QuickKeys or some similar utility, just as in the old days.

**Gradients, Grids, and Guides** Like its object-oriented cousin Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop 4 lets you create custom gradations with as many as 32 colors. You can adjust midpoint settings, name a gradation for later use, and assign targeted opacity settings, à la MetaTools’ Kai’s Power Tools. (Kai’s Gradient Designer is still more capable, but Photoshop’s gradient editor gets you in and out more quickly.) Combined with blend modes, the new gradient feature becomes a powerful special-effects tool, great for adding a rainbow of colors to a drab image (see the image “Color on the Tracks”).

This is also the first version of Photoshop to offer snap-to grids and guides, useful for aligning text and other layered elements. (It’s hard to believe Photoshop got grids before Illustrator.) The new Navigator palette provides a constant thumbnail view of your artwork, permitting you to zoom and scroll inside large images more easily. And just to make life easier, you can zoom with 0.01 percent accuracy, enter custom numerical zoom ratios, and quickly switch to the 100 percent view from the keyboard.

**The Last Word**

Photoshop 4 doesn’t provide the dramatic speed improvements that many press professionals have been clamoring for. And it includes a wealth of low-level modifications I’ve never heard anyone...
Maximizing Productivity in Photoshop 4  There’s nothing worse than going to the trouble of learning a keyboard equivalent or modifier-key technique, and then watching it change on you. One moment you’re whizzing through the program at light speed, the next you’re sputtering as if you’ve run out of gas. To help keep your sputtering to a minimum, this table lists 30 key operations that Adobe has changed or added in Photoshop 4. If an item in the middle column includes an asterisk (*), then the shortcut still produces the same effect as it did in Photoshop 3—the new way is merely an alternative. Otherwise, the old shortcut either produces a different effect or no effect at all.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Old Photoshop 3 Shortcut</th>
<th>New Photoshop 4 Shortcut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ascend or descend one layer</td>
<td><code>Alt</code> or <code>Option</code></td>
<td><code>Option</code> or <code>Option</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatically fix color levels</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Shift-L</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change the Opacity setting for brush or layer in 1% increments</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>press two number keys in a row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clone selected area</td>
<td><code>Option</code>-drag area with selection tool</td>
<td><code>Option</code>-drag with any tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clone selection to new layer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert layer’s transparency mask to selection outline</td>
<td><code>Command</code>-T</td>
<td><code>Command</code>-click on layer name in palette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy merged version of selection</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Shift-C</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle through path tools</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>press the P key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle through rubber stamp options</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>press the S key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop floating selection</td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fade last filter or color correction</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Shift-F</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill selection with background color</td>
<td>delete (only on background layer)*</td>
<td><code>Delete</code> (on any layer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float selection in place</td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td><code>Option</code>-up arrow, then down arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go directly to layer that contains specific image</td>
<td><code>Command</code>-click on image with move tool</td>
<td><code>Option</code>-control-click on image with any tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide all palettes except toolbox</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Shift-Tab</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invert selection</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Shift-I</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge all visible layers</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Shift-E</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move marquee while drawing it</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>press the spacebar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move selected area</td>
<td><code>Drag area with selection tool</code></td>
<td><code>Drag area with any tool</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move selection outline independently of image</td>
<td><code>Option</code>-drag area with selection tool</td>
<td><code>Drag area with selection tool</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerically transform a selection</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Shift-T</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotate cropping marquee</td>
<td><code>Option</code>-drag handle</td>
<td><code>Drag outside marquee</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save a copy of layered image</td>
<td>none</td>
<td><code>Option-S</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select pencil tool</td>
<td><code>Press P key</code></td>
<td><code>Press Y key</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select type tool</td>
<td><code>Press Y key</code></td>
<td><code>Press T key</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtract from selection outline</td>
<td><code>Drag with selection tool</code></td>
<td><code>Option</code>-drag with selection tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch focus from image to layer mask</td>
<td><code>Alt</code> (-)</td>
<td><code>Backslash</code> (-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch to color composite view</td>
<td><code>D</code></td>
<td><code>Alt</code> (-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom image to custom ratio</td>
<td><code>Spacebar-click in image</code></td>
<td><code>Spacebar-click in image</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom in without changing window size</td>
<td><code>Spacebar-click in image</code></td>
<td><code>Option-plus</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Express interest in. Nonetheless, I must say that I've come to admire this upgrade a good deal more than I anticipated when I first started using it.

While there's no single knockout feature that expands your creative range by a quantum leap—the way layers did in Photoshop 3, for example—version 4 proves itself a stalwart upgrade. The adjustment layers are terrific, the transformations are invaluable, and the other modifications are implemented quite well. Throw in support for new Web formats such as Progressive JPEG, PNG, and Acrobat PDF; better previews for distortion filters; a type-mask tool that selects character-shaped areas; improved layer masking; a watermarking feature for appending indelible copyright notices; and keyboard shortcuts for reordering layers; and you have a lot of little parts that add up to a big whole.

For experienced users, the downside is the rearranged interface. Adobe claims that the changes make version 4 more approachable for new users. While I think it's unlikely most new users will notice the difference, I will admit version 4 is ultimately more logical and more streamlined than its predecessor, which is saying quite a bit. But it comes at a cost. If you're prepared to suffer through a few days of reduced productivity, then rest assured that Photoshop 4 will reward your patience with increased flexibility and more precise pixel-level control.

The First Graphics and Word-Processing Suite for Power Macintosh®

CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite for Power Macintosh®—the first complete graphics and word-processing package for Macintosh® users. The marriage of world-famous Corel® WordPerfect® with award-winning CorelDRAW® 6—bundled together for the very first time—is a powerful union. This incredibly comprehensive suite combines innovative illustration, image editing, photo editing and 3D rendering with the efficiency of intuitive document creation. CorelDRAW® 6 Suite for Power Macintosh—marking the dawn of a new era in graphics software for Macintosh users.

INCLUDES:
- CorelDRAW™ 6 for Power Macintosh® Illustration and Page Layout
- Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5 Powerful Word Processing
- CorelDREAM 3D 6 3D Modeling and Rendering
- Corel TEXTURE™ 6 Realistic Texture Creation
- Corel ARTISAN™ 6 Photo Editing and Bitmap Creation
- Netscape Navigator™

INCREDIABLE VALUE!
- 9 powerful applications and utilities
- Over 25,000 clipart images
- Over 1,000 high-resolution photos
- Over 1,000 Type 1 fonts
- Over 700 TrueType® fonts
- Over 750 3D models

Netscape Navigator™ Compatible for Power Macintosh

CALL NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICING!
1-800-248-0800

INCLUDES:
- CorelDRAW™ 6 for Power Macintosh®
- CorelDREAM 3D 6
- Corel ARTISAN™ 6
- Corel TEXTURE™ 6
- Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5

INCOME EXCLUSIVE UPRADE OFFER

Circle 78 on reader service card
Top to bottom: Apple Color StyleWriter 2500, Epson Stylus Color 500, Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 870Cse.
WHAT A GREAT TIME TO BE A COMPUTER user: Macs continue to climb in power while dropping in price, color monitors are de rigueur, and inexpensive color scanners and digital cameras abound.

And when it comes to printing those color images, there's more good news: the quality of ink-jet color printers continues to improve while prices keep coming down—some models now cost as little as $200.

Macworld Lab evaluated eight color ink-jet printers for both home and corporate users, to see how well they performed in a variety of printing tests. (We also looked at the Alps Electric MD-2010 [http://www.alpusa.com]. While it's not a color ink-jet—the printer uses a ribbon cartridge somewhat like the cartridges on typewriters—it serves the same kinds of needs.)

We then took our piles of output samples and ran them by a panel of experts to determine which printers produced the sharpest text and richest colors. We also time-tested the printers and ranked them according to output speed. And we took into consideration ease of use, software, and other factors.

From our tests, we found that economy ink-jet printers still don't challenge color laser printers for speed, or dye-sublimation printers for photographic-quality prints. But as a rule, ink-jets produce respectable color output—good enough, at least, for memos, letters, reports, printed presentations and slides, and even a few vacation snapshots.

Prints Charming
To judge their output quality, we gave each printer three types of files to print: a ClarisWorks newsletter that combined mostly text with line art...
and a small color graphic; an Adobe Photoshop file; and an Adobe Illustrator document. We wanted to see how each printer overcame the typical ink-jet shortcoming of fuzzy text (this happens because the ink from ink-jet printers is absorbed into paper). We also wanted to see how well each printer did with fine line detail, smooth color blends, and color saturation (our Illustrator test), as well as shadow and highlight detail (our Photoshop test).

We printed each sample on both plain laser-printer paper and glossy paper. As a rule, glossy paper gives better results (less ink absorption to blur lines), but it's about 14 times more expensive.

In terms of quality, Hewlett-Packard (http://www.hp.com) ink-jet printers swept the ClarisWorks text output test on plain paper (see the benchmark “Who Wins for Quality”). Six printers scored acceptably well with the ClarisWorks file on glossy paper (not shown in the benchmarks), though the HP DeskJet 870Cse was the only one to get high marks for plain-paper and glossy output in this test. If quality text output is an important consideration for you, the 870Cse is the printer of choice. Curiously, however, its glossy-paper output in the Photoshop and Illustrator tests turned out too dark and saturated (see the output samples, “Results Not Quite Picture-Perfect”).

The Epson America (http://www.epson.com) Stylus Color 500's plain-paper and glossy output of the Photoshop and Illustrator files got raves for color fidelity, contrast, and detail. You'll have to wait several minutes for that gorgeous output, but if you plan on using the Epson primarily for presentations or photos, the wait is worth it.

The BJC-4550, from Canon (http://
MD-2010 had the lowest overall print speeds in normal mode. That poor showings on top overall in our speed tests, followed by the Epson Stylus Color 500 and the HP DeskJet 1600CM printers.

The notable straggler in our tests was the Alps MD-2010. Unlike all the other printers we tested, the MD-2010 connects to the Mac via the SCSI port. We hoped to the Mac world Lab tested speed using a series of test files typical of job outputs which prints.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff Sacilotto

Who Wins for Quality

Quality is in the eye of the beholder, so a panel of Macworld editors and technical analysts rated printouts made at each printer’s highest-quality setting, looking for smooth color transitions; rich color; detail in shadows and highlights; and crisp, sharp images and text. We used glossy paper for image samples, plain paper for text.

Best result in test. Longer bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically by company name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Photograph</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alps MD-2010</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (normal)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (photo)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 1600CM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 870C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 600</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 680c</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Our Tests

Who Wins for Quality

Quality is in the eye of the beholder, so a panel of Macworld editors and technical analysts rated printouts made at each printer’s highest-quality setting, looking for smooth color transitions; rich color; detail in shadows and highlights; and crisp, sharp images and text. We used glossy paper for image samples, plain paper for text.

Best result in test. Longer bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically by company name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Photograph</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alps MD-2010</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (normal)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (photo)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 1600CM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 870C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 600</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 680c</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Our Tests

Who Wins for Quality

Quality is in the eye of the beholder, so a panel of Macworld editors and technical analysts rated printouts made at each printer’s highest-quality setting, looking for smooth color transitions; rich color; detail in shadows and highlights; and crisp, sharp images and text. We used glossy paper for image samples, plain paper for text.

Best result in test. Longer bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically by company name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Photograph</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alps MD-2010</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (normal)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (photo)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 1600CM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 870C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 600</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 680c</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Our Tests

Who Wins for Quality

Quality is in the eye of the beholder, so a panel of Macworld editors and technical analysts rated printouts made at each printer’s highest-quality setting, looking for smooth color transitions; rich color; detail in shadows and highlights; and crisp, sharp images and text. We used glossy paper for image samples, plain paper for text.

Best result in test. Longer bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically by company name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Photograph</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alps MD-2010</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (normal)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (photo)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 1600CM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 870C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 600</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 680c</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Our Tests

Who Wins for Quality

Quality is in the eye of the beholder, so a panel of Macworld editors and technical analysts rated printouts made at each printer’s highest-quality setting, looking for smooth color transitions; rich color; detail in shadows and highlights; and crisp, sharp images and text. We used glossy paper for image samples, plain paper for text.

Best result in test. Longer bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically by company name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Photograph</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alps MD-2010</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (normal)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon BJC-4550 (photo)</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 500</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 1600CM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskjet 870C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 600</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 680c</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Clear View of Color Ink-Jets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alps Electric</td>
<td>MD-2010</td>
<td>★★★/5.4</td>
<td>NP/$499</td>
<td>408/432-6000</td>
<td>1200 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>Poor output quality; slow print speeds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>★★★/6.9</td>
<td>NP/$949</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>720 x 360</td>
<td>Lackluster performance and image quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>★★★★/7.5</td>
<td>NP/$249</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>720 x 360</td>
<td>720 x 360</td>
<td>Relatively fast; fair image quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems</td>
<td>BJC-4550</td>
<td>★★★★/7.3</td>
<td>NP/$999</td>
<td>714/438-3000</td>
<td>720 x 360</td>
<td>720 x 360</td>
<td>Beautiful images using optional photo ink kit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus Color 500</td>
<td>★★★/7.8</td>
<td>NP/$279</td>
<td>310/782-0770</td>
<td>720 x 360</td>
<td>720 x 360</td>
<td>Good price, output, and speed, but messy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>DeskJet 870Cse</td>
<td>★★★/7.8</td>
<td>$599/$499</td>
<td>408/246-4300</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>Faster than all; great text, fairly good images.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DeskJet 1600CM</td>
<td>★★★/6.9</td>
<td>$2479/$1999</td>
<td>408/246-4300</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>Good speed and crisp text; expensive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DeskWriter 600</td>
<td>★★★/5.9</td>
<td>$249/$199</td>
<td>408/246-4300</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>Nice price, decent speed; average print quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DeskWriter 680c</td>
<td>★★★★/7.2</td>
<td>$357/$279</td>
<td>408/246-4300</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>Above-average image quality.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP = Not provided. *Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) $Actual price could be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company. (In normal mode; best mode resolution is 600 x 600; draft mode resolution is 300 x 300. On plain and HP premium paper; on HP glossy or transparency paper resolution is 600 x 300. On plain paper; 300 x 300 on HP premium paper.

a lot! Meanwhile, Epson goes whole hog and includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Adobe HomePublisher, free fonts and images, coupons for Epson scanners and inks, even a deal on Hanes T-shirts. Whew.

Technical Difficulties, Please Stand By

Even a toaster acts up occasionally; inkjet printers are no different. We inadvertently corrupted the BJC-4550 driver when we tried to print with Canon's optional photo ink kit without changing the setting in the Print dialog box, for instance.

The Alps MD-2010's ink cartridges are waterproof and lightfast. The downside is the frustration of trying to figure out which cartridge goes where. Cartridges and their corresponding holders are labeled 1 through 4—most of the time (some of the cartridges we received were labeled 0 through 3).

The Epson Stylus Color 500's print head smashed against the side of the printer on occasion. Sometimes canceling the print job was enough for the printer to recover. Other times, the sound of the print head's banging was so alarming we turned off the printer in the middle of the job. The manual says you should never do that, but when you hear your printer self-destructing, what choice do you have?

The Epson printer also occasionally stopped to clean its print head during a job—an operation that took about 10 seconds. But considering that the Stylus Color 500's print head clogged more frequently than those in any of the other printers we tested, that's not such a bad thing.

The HP DeskWriter 680c waited until the end of the print job to clean the print head, which also took about 10 seconds. But that meant waiting for the printer to get to ready status before printing the next item—a time increase that our time tests don't reflect. The DeskWriter 680c was the most trouble-free of all the printers we tested, however.

The Last Word

The DeskJet 870Cse was the fastest printer we tested, and it landed near the top of our charts for text quality. It also tied with the Stylus Color 500 in our plain-paper Photoshop test. With its extra-large ink tanks and its Mac and PC compatibility, this printer is well suited to the corporate or home-office user who needs an ink-jet primarily for text-heavy jobs such as letters, newsletters, and the like, with occasional graphics or spot color.

The Epson Stylus Color 500 was the second-fastest overall in terms of speed, though it also managed to be the slowest printer in our best-mode tests. It's an average performer with text, but the Stylus Color 500 is about graphics anyway. And the Stylus Color 500 consistently rated high in our quality tests on both plain and glossy paper. It was the messiest printer we saw, though, sometimes dribbling ink on the leading edge of our prints. If you use it in a less-demanding home situation, where you aren't typically cranking out prints like we did, this messiness should be more than offset by the rich color and quality, as well as the software bundle—and all for only $279.

SUZANNE COURTEAU, better known as "Ed." in Macworld's Letters pages, happily prints in full, glorious color at her home office.

COLOR INK-JET PRINTERS

We looked for reasonable print speed as well as outstanding print quality—including crisp text and rich color graphics.

Office Printer


Home Printer


Reviews you can trust: Unlike other publications, Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
If you had Total Access to every piece of knowledge on Earth,

Where would you go?

What would you do?

Who would you be?

EarthLink Network TotalAccess™ to the Internet.

Unlimited use. $19.95* a month flat.

1-800-395-8425

All the goodies you expect... and more!

Netscape Navigator™ Email Chat News Free website 315 dial-up®'s 24/7 help 800® Multiplayer Gaming Business Solutions Pourcelle's Choice Yahoo! Best The Net "A"-Rated Free software package for Windows, Windows95 and Macintosh

* There is a one time set-up fee of $25.00. © 1996 EarthLink Network, Inc. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. All Rights Reserved.

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth # 1519 Circle 8 on reader service card
Overhauled interface spotlights hidden strengths for Web and print designers

PageMaker
Revamped

BOTH OLD AND NEW AGAIN—that’s the new PageMaker. Version 6.5 adds a range of useful new features, but the best addition to this venerable desktop publisher is a revamped interface that makes it truly easier to use. As programs like PageMaker pass the decade mark, it gets harder and harder for developers to add new features, so refinements are the order of the day. That’s exactly what Adobe Systems (415/961-4400, http://www.adobe.com) is up to in its second upgrade to PageMaker since it acquired the program a little over two years ago from Aldus. (PageMaker is not alone in Adobe’s interface/usability campaign. The new versions of Persuasion and Photoshop also reflect the new design; for more on changes in Photoshop, see “Photoshop’s New Look,” in this issue.)

Refinements are as provocative as new features, but in this case, the interface refinements make several existing features easier to use—so much so that you’ll probably find yourself using features you forgot, or perhaps never knew, you had. Most notable is the enhanced HTML export tool, which lets you create Web pages from your PageMaker documents. The new, improved plug-in architecture may also result in third-party Web publishing tools to rival those now available for QuarkXPress. The sidebars “From Print to Web” and “Exporting Your Document” show how to use PageMaker 6.5’s Web-page creation features.

PageMaker 6.5 is scheduled to ship by early December 1996 at a cost of $895; upgrades from version 6.0 will cost $99. To give you a preview of version 6.5’s new features before you upgrade, Macworld obtained a late prerelease version to find out what had changed since fall 1995, when version 6.0 came out. In the final version of the program you may notice some slight differences in the icons and dialog boxes from what our prerelease version had, but nothing significant. When that final version ships, Macworld will rate it and publish our review. In this article, we help you understand how to use this revision to a major Macintosh program and let you see whether an upgrade is worth considering. This issue inaugurates a new series of articles in Macworld that provide in-depth how-to examinations of major programs’ new versions.
Photoshop Meets PageMaker
Adobe is giving its entire product line—most of which it has acquired over the years from other companies—a face-lift so they all work together more seamlessly and so you can take your knowledge of any other Adobe program and apply it here. That means more common interfaces, but it also means sharing technologies across several programs. PageMaker 6.5 continues this trend in both ways, adopting several approaches from Photoshop 3.0, including tabbed palettes and layers.

Adobe is so intent on making the interfaces of its programs look alike that it has added a graphic to the top of each program’s Tool palette to distinguish the program. That’s the funny pattern across the palette’s top.

Quick Access
The best interface enhancement is the new quick-access feature on the floating palettes. Take a look at the two screen shots labeled “One-Stop Menus.” The first is the Colors palette (A). Notice that in addition to the color swatch and name, there are now icons under the Tint box that tell you what kind of color you have—RGB or CMYK (the left-hand icons) and spot or process (the right-hand icons). No more going to the dialog box to find out.

Also notice the pop-up indicator in the palette’s upper-right corner next to the sizing box. That’s a stroke of genius. Click on it, and you get quick access.

PageMaker 6.5: From Print to Web
Everyone is trying to help you publish on the Web. There are a score of plug-ins for the publishing leader, QuarkXPress (see “Web Authoring’s New Tools,” Macworld, October 1996), plus Quark’s own immediate plug-in for multimedia and Web authoring (see “Quark Goes Interactive,” in this issue). But what about PageMaker users? Adobe has provided its own plug-in for PageMaker users since version 6.0 came out a year ago. And version 6.5 enhances that plug-in even more, as well as integrating Web links throughout the program.

There are two basic components to Web-page creation in PageMaker. One is the integration of Web links (shown here), and the other is the creation of HTML code to represent the page (see the following pages).

Linking to the Web
The Hyperlinks palette is the key to creating links, whether to the Web or to other locations in your layout. Here’s how it works.

1. Create the Web references, using the Create URL Anchor option in the Hyperlinks palette. I suggest you create as many as you think you will have, and have them all.
to relevant options for the selected item, as well as
to general related features (B). Thus, for colors, you
can change the selected color from spot to process,
delete or duplicate it, or create a new color—all
without using the main menu bar or remembering
arcane keyboard shortcuts.

You'll find this quick access in all palettes, which
will make your work easier across the board, from
managing text styles to hypertext links. The screen
shot “Style Variations” shows the quick-access fea­
tures for the Styles palette.

Tabbed Palettes You may have noticed that the
Colors palette is tabbed, and that the palette win­
dow in “One-Stop Menus” had a tab for the Styles
palette as well. Thank Photoshop, the source of this
feature. And just as in Photoshop, you can drag
palettes from one window to another, letting you
organize them as you prefer. You could have all
palettes in one window, as in the screen shot “All
Together Now,” each in its own window, or com­
bined in any other way.

Overlays If you’ve ever done old-fashioned
production work, you’ll remember the thin yellow
or white tracing paper and plastic sheets used to
specify colors and to add knockouts and spot col­
ors. Taking another cue from Photoshop, Page­
Maker offers an electronic equivalent, called layers,
which gets its own palette.

Layers are something you’ll use according to

Style Variations As it
does for all palettes, Page­
Maker 6.5’s quick-access
icon lets you get all rele­
vant options for the
Styles palette. Note the
options for HTML styles—
one of many Web-related
enhancements.

All Together Now The
new tabbed panes in
PageMaker’s floating pal­
ettes let you combine or
separate them as you pre­
fer. Here, all the panes are
in one palette.

ready for linking before you start
specifying where the links go. Note
that you need only one anchor per
Web address, even if you have
more than one link to that address.

Highlight the text, or select the
graphic, from which you want to
jump the reader to the Web. In the
Hyperlinks palette, select the icon
for the desired URL anchor.

You’ll be asked to give this link a
name. This name records the link
between the selected text or
graphic and the URL anchor. Each
link to the URL anchor needs its
own name. You’ll see the names of
links to a particular Web address
under the URL anchor in the
Hyperlinks palette.

When doing a layout, you won’t
see the links unless you select the
grabber tool, in which case all links
will be shown with a blue box
around them, as in the first image
in this series.
your own individual needs. Some people might put all graphics on a separate layer, so they can then turn off the layer and do a quick draft print of just the text. Or they might use a layer to annotate a layout, perhaps leaving notes for the copy editor or another designer. You can have at least 256 layers (Adobe wasn't sure what the final number would be at press time), color-coding each one.

The colors show up in two places. First, the Layers palette will show what layer the current object is on, as the screen shots in "A Layer of Their Own" show. Here, the selected image is on the Images layer (red). In the layout itself, the selection handles (those eight little boxes around an element that you use to size and scale it) will also be red, so you can quickly tell which layer the image is on.

Moving an item from one layer to another is just a bit tricky. After selecting the item, you drag the

PageMaker 6.5: Exporting Your Document

Once you've laid out your document and embedded your links, you're ready to create an HTML file. PageMaker lets you create two kinds of HTML files: a text-only version that is essentially a stringing together of selected stories, and a page-layout version that attempts to duplicate your layout’s look and feel within the constraints of HTML 3.2’s specification. Whichever you choose, the process is basically the same, and you should expect to edit the HTML code to fine-tune the page’s appearance.

1. Use the Export command in the File menu, and select HTML from the submenu. When the dialog box appears, click on the New button.

2. Here’s where you decide if you want to export a sequence of stories or your page layout. In this screen, I’ve chosen the Assign Stories option, which exports just text. All PageMaker stories would be displayed in the list in the left-hand window. Select the ones you want—one at a time, in the order you want them to appear—and add them to the right-hand window. If you want to retain the settings you’re about to make, be sure to enter a name in the Document Title field.

3. Whether you export stories or pages, you’ll get a list of pages in your document instead of a list of stories. Select the ones you want to export and add them to the right-hand window.

Remember that you're creating a page at a time, so export only stories or pages you want on a particular Web page. In the case of PageMaker pages, the PageMaker pages within a Web page follow each other, scrolling from top to bottom. In either case, when you’re done, click on Done.

Whether you export stories or pages, be sure to go to the Options dialog box. This is where you set the pixel width for your page, determine how your graphics are embedded, choose DOS names versus Mac or Windows 95 long names, and map PageMaker styles to HTML styles. If you're exporting pages, you also tell the export facility whether to use the HTML tables facility to keep a multicolumn layout in PageMaker multicolumn on the Web. Click on OK when you're done.
little box at the right-hand side of the palette to the new layer. The item's handles will change color to match the new layer, and the pencil icon near the layer (which shows which layer is active, or targeted, in Adobe lingo) will also move to the new layer. Merely clicking on a layer name will make it the active layer, but that won't move the selected item to it.

Notice the two boxes on the left side of the palette. The eye icon means a layer is visible—you just click on that icon to make a layer visible or invisible. Invisible layers don't print, so this is a fast way to print drafts, assuming your graphics are on their own layer. The other square is usually blank, but if you click on it, you get a do-not-write (the pencil with the slash) icon—this means the layer is locked and its elements can't be changed. Locking layers is faster than locking elements individually—and the ability to lock entire layers extends the benefits of
A Layer of Their Own

The new layers capability lets you keep different elements apart, so you can hide them all at once or lock them so they are not accidentally moved. Uses include hiding slow-to-redraw images (A), keeping one layout for multilingual documents, annotating a publication with comments, and having multiple options for a layout in one file (B).

Individual locking: you can share files among people and not need to worry about accidental edits or changes, as well as make it clear what they can and cannot work on. You can also access these features, as well as other layer controls, through the quick-access menu shown in the screen shots.

Other Enhancements

While there are small enhancements throughout the program—such as new Photoshop filters, the ability to export selected graphics to files, and a shortcut (@-drag) to copy elements—three enhancements that are not derived from Photoshop deserve special attention.

Frames After a decade of resistance, PageMaker has adopted the concept of frames, boxes that contain text or graphics. With frames—in all competing programs—you can create a layout template and then add text and images into it. In previous PageMaker versions, you had to place text and graphics anew each time, using guides or your own memory to ensure they were in their proper positions and sizes.

But PageMaker doesn't throw away its original approach—instead, it grafts the frame approach to it. That's too bad, because it lessens frames' effectiveness. The screen shot “Frame Controls” shows the Frame sub-menu's options. The text block at right is combined with a rectangle. In previous versions of PageMaker, those are separate elements that you would have to group if you wanted to ensure they got moved or resized together. By converting them to a frame, you can work with them as if they were one element. And you can set parameters that ease layout, such as setting a margin within a frame. In the screen shot's example, that ensures that the text on the left doesn't butt against the rectangle's ruling line, since I set a frame margin that constrained the text's outer margins. In the old PageMaker, I would have had to resize the text by hand. If you later need to separate the elements in a frame, you can.

That's the good news. The bad news is that frames can contain only one column of text (or one graphic). Other publishing programs use frames to handle multicolumn text, which saves you the effort of aligning columns and lets you easily change the number of columns in a layout. In PageMaker, both are still manual jobs, even with frames. Given that even illustration programs now support multicolumn text, I'm perplexed at this continued omission in PageMaker.

Layout Adjustment Whether you need to print publications for different companies on different paper sizes or want to repurpose paper-based content for on-screen presentation, PageMaker has a tool to help you. When you change the paper size in the Document Setup dialog box (being changed to the size of a Web page in the screenshot series “The Resize Game”), you can click the
Adjust Layout option and have PageMaker re­
arrange and even resize your elements to fit in the
new page size.

Obviously, there's judgment involved in such
adjustment, so PageMaker lets you set some basic
decisions through a Layout Adjustment Preferences
dialog box. Even with those rules set the way you
want, expect to fine-tune the adjusted layout manu­
ally. As you can see from the screen shots, PageMaker
makes an attempt but can’t guarantee a layout that
works in the new size.

Plug-in Support In a direct steal from rival
QuarkXPress, PageMaker no longer has a clunky
setup for plug-ins. Before, except for some plug-ins
that came bundled with PageMaker, they could
appear only in a plug-ins menu. Now, they can
appear wherever the plug-in developer thinks they
should. QuarkXPress has always let plug-in develop­
ers integrate their features wherever it most made
sense, but it took three PageMaker versions before
the same was true of it.

This means plug-ins will appear and act like any
other feature, so you’ll be able to use features in the
context—in the menu, palette, or dialog box—that
makes sense. (Of course, plug-in developers have to
design them accordingly; otherwise, their plug-ins
will still appear only on a separate plug-ins menu.)
In fact, many of PageMaker’s features are now imple­
mented as plug-ins, which makes it easier for Adobe
to revise them and add new ones without releasing a
whole new PageMaker version.

The Last Word
It’s been just a year since the last PageMaker version
appeared, and I was surprised to see Adobe so quick­
ly revise the program—the company usually works in
two-year cycles. Adobe explains the shorter cycle by
pointing to the companywide synchronization of
interfaces and the need to update HTML export
tools to handle the latest version of the HTML stan­
dard. While not earth-shattering, the changes in
PageMaker 6.5 are worthwhile, since they make this
widely used layout tool truly easier to use. Existing
features are often easier to access, and new features
will be better integrated if developers use the new
plug-in architecture effectively.

Adobe has been working hard to breathe new
life into PageMaker, which had slipped badly in the
race against its primary page-layout competitor,
QuarkXPress. There’s more work to be done to sur­
pass QuarkXPress, whose layout tools remain more
flexible and whose broad set of plug-ins makes it eas­
ter to customize it to your specific needs—but it’s

clear from this new version’s ease-of-use innovations
that PageMaker is seriously in the race again.

Executive editor GALEN GRUMAN has coauthored four books
on PageMaker and three on QuarkXPress. He also wrote the
forthcoming PageMaker 6.5 for Dummies Internet Edition (IDC
Books Worldwide, 1997).
When you’ve got computer graphics projects, wouldn’t it be nice to have a department of 5,000 experts to call on?

Whether it’s a brochure designed in QuarkXPress, a CMYK TIFF enhanced with Photoshop, or a presentation created with PowerPoint, MacTemps has 5,000 temporary and permanent employees ready to help. We do more computer graphics work than any other staffing agency, and we test and train our employees on all the latest applications. So you can be sure they’ll get the job done right. In fact, we’re so confident about our employees’ skills, we offer a 110% money-back guarantee.

When you need a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. We’ll hook you up to a computer graphics department you never knew you had.

TEMPORARY PERSONNEL 110% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE PERMANENT PLACEMENT

Design and Production • Presentation Graphics and Proposals • Multimedia and World Wide Web Site Design • Technical Support and Help Desk

MacTemps

Call 1-800-MACTEMPS anywhere in the U.S. and Canada

E-mail address: info@mactemps.com  World Wide Web address: http://www.mactemps.com

Over 30 offices in Australia, Canada, France, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

If you’re a computer graphics expert, you should be working for us! Call 1-800-MACTEMPS today!

Circle 60 on reader service card
Quark Goes
Easily add multimedia to your page designs

by
Barbara Assadi

IF YOU’RE A PRINT DESIGNER who feels that the world of multimedia has passed you by, you’re in good company. Up to now, the tools available for interactive publishing have been downright designer-unfriendly and have smacked more of computer programming than of graphic design or page layout. As you’ve wrangled with unfamiliar concepts, struggling with less-than-satisfactory presentations and Web pages, you’ve probably wondered why someone hasn’t come up with a program that lets you capitalize on your print design skills as you migrate over to the interactive arena. Wonder no more.

Enter QuarkImmedia, a new product from Quark ($995; 303/894-8888, http://www.quark.com). QuarkImmedia is distinguished from other multimedia authoring programs by its use of the popular QuarkXPress desktop-publishing layout interface, which print designers will find comforting. Its range is wide: QuarkImmedia has no problem handling corporate presentations, such as what you might create with Microsoft PowerPoint or Adobe Persuasion, but it can also tackle sophisticated interactive projects, including richly designed CD-ROM presentations and Web pages. Appropriately, QuarkImmedia files are referred to as projects.

As a plug-in to QuarkXPress (or an XTension, in Quark-speak), it includes all of the precise typographic and layout controls that have been the hallmarks of its print-publishing counterpart. Testing of QuarkImmedia (see Reviews, Macworld, December 1996) leads us to believe that you’ll find it easier to learn than other authoring applications. In this article, Macworld shows you how to make the best use of QuarkImmedia’s features. [continues on page 158 | How-to begins on page 156]
On the Same Page

If you're familiar with QuarkXPress, you already know how to use QuarkImmedia, because the basic building block for both is the page. To build an interactive project, you simply create one or more pages and then fill these pages with text and picture boxes, just like those you use to design print projects in QuarkXPress. You bring the pages to life by adding sound, digital video, animation, hot text, and interactive buttons. Having used QuarkXPress for many print projects, I felt completely at ease with QuarkImmedia and was able to finish the project shown on these pages in just a couple of hours.

Pages with Zing

To create a new project, you start with QuarkImmedia's New Project dialog box, which lets you specify your project's size and color palette. You can also have QuarkImmedia take over the end user's entire screen without the intrusion of a menu bar—something that you can't always do in other multimedia applications.

The interface used to create a QuarkImmedia project looks the same as that used to create a QuarkXPress document. Here I've created two text boxes using QuarkImmedia's button editor, and used the QuarkXPress Measurements palette to size the text and modify its kerning. I've also created a picture box into which I imported the image of the Eiffel Tower. I dragged an interactive button—labeled Yes—onto the project from a button library.

You can also make text interactive, using commands similar to QuarkXPress's Get Picture command. When a user clicks on the Canal Trip Information text, the screen will display the next page.

Now you're ready to tackle multimedia. Adding movies is also easy using QuarkImmedia's Object panel. First you create another picture box and fill it with a QuickTime movie. You can then check the Show QuickTime Controls box to have the movie's QuickTime controls displayed. That way, the project's end user can control playback. Other options let you loop the movie or represent it as a button.

You can associate a sound with an event using the Event panel. In this example, the watersound.au file will play when the end user clicks on the selected object (in this case, the Travel Information box). QuarkImmedia accepts sound files in Macintosh System 7, Windows .WAV, .AIFF, .AIFF-C, and .au formats. Its sound-handling capabilities are as good as they come, and include real-time streaming audio much like Progressive Networks' (206/447-0567, http://www.realaudio.com) RealAudio format.

Be aware that before you add sound to a QuarkImmedia project, you must use a separate sound-editing application, such as Macromedia's (415/252-2000, http://www.macromedia.com) SoundEdit 16, to sample sound at points between 44.1 kHz and 5.5 kHz. This difference is comparable to scanning an image at 600 dpi or at 72 dpi; simply put, the higher the kilohertz, the more realistic the sound.

1. New Project dialog box, which lets you specify your project's size and color palette. You can also have QuarkImmedia take over the end user's entire screen without the intrusion of a menu bar—something that you can't always do in other multimedia applications.

2. QuarkImmedia project looks the same as that used to create a QuarkXPress document. Here I've created two text boxes using QuarkImmedia's button editor, and used the QuarkXPress Measurements palette to size the text and modify its kerning. I've also created a picture box into which I imported the image of the Eiffel Tower. I dragged an interactive button—labeled Yes—onto the project from a button library.

3. You can also make text interactive, using commands similar to QuarkXPress's Get Picture command. When a user clicks on the Canal Trip Information text, the screen will display the next page.

4. Adding movies is also easy using QuarkImmedia's Object panel. First you create another picture box and fill it with a QuickTime movie. You can then check the Show QuickTime Controls box to have the movie's QuickTime controls displayed. That way, the project's end user can control playback. Other options let you loop the movie or represent it as a button.

5. You can associate a sound with an event using the Event panel. In this example, the watersound.au file will play when the end user clicks on the selected object (in this case, the Travel Information box). QuarkImmedia accepts sound files in Macintosh System 7, Windows .WAV, .AIFF, .AIFF-C, and .au formats. Its sound-handling capabilities are as good as they come, and include real-time streaming audio much like Progressive Networks' (206/447-0567, http://www.realaudio.com) RealAudio format.
Though I didn't do so in this project, you can also specify certain text boxes as searchable text objects, but you have to be willing to sacrifice the precise typography of QuarkXPress. While you can control the appearance of text in other parts of a project, you can't control how the searchable text will look to the user. These fields—in fact, any that accept user input—look for the font used when the text box was created. If that font is unavailable, the program defaults to the system font of the user's machine.

Since QuarkXPress—and by extension, Quarklmedia—works with Apple event scripts, you can use these scripts to affect actions in your projects. Simple scripting lets you build macros of actions—such as pausing for user input or running a video—that you pick from pop-up menus. Scripts can run other scripts; for example, you can build the sequence of screens that the user of a kiosk will see, and you can have scripts within scripts that reset the kiosk presentation to the opening page if there is no user input for a certain period of time. I used the predefined script actions that come with Quarklmedia to create my own personalized Script1; it hides the cursor, displays a page, plays a sound file, displays a second page, and allows the user to interact with the project.

**Effects Along the Way**

1. **Quarklmedia** offers other effects, including transitions—effects, such as fade-outs, that you can add between pages in a project or launch when objects are either displayed or hidden. You can use one of the 17 transitions that come with Quarklmedia, or you can create your own. Here, I created a custom transition and named it Blur Wipe—it's a blue fade-out that will play my watersound.au file.

2. While transitions work well, Quarklmedia tables are not as strong a feature. The QuarkXPress table editor is minimal—it lets you set tabs to line up decimals or other characters, or set them at a distance relative to the page's left margin. If you will be building many tables in your interactive project, you might want to consider a table extension, such as the $299 Tableworks Plus, from Npath Software (206/392-7745, [http://www.npath.com](http://www.npath.com)). The table you create for the QuarkXPress page using Tableworks will look the same when it is exported into the Quarklmedia project.

3. When you're done, you can preview the result to make sure it's ready to be used as a presentation or exported to a Web site. Simply press the F15 key to engage or disengage the project previews.
QUARK GOES INTERACTIVE

Export License

Now you're ready to export your project to the Web, a corporate intranet, or a CD-ROM. There are some issues to watch out for here. For instance, with the addition of sound, animation, and video files, QuarkImmedia project files are often substantially larger than their print counterparts. The two-page project shown here had a very small sound file and a short QuickTime video, but it weighed in at close to a megabyte.

While you create your project, keep in mind that, as with any other multimedia authoring tool, exported file size depends on content. If you design with low bandwidth in mind, you can make a project of manageable size, thanks to the program's ability to compress exported projects. Check out Quark's Web site (http://www.quark.com/nf001.htm) for a list of tips on how to keep your Internet exports at a reasonable size for modem users.

One nice feature in QuarkImmedia gives you a real-time preview of how long your project will take to download. To use this feature, you simply hold down the option key as you select Open from the File menu. Then you select a bandwidth from the Simulated Speed pop-up menu and open the QuarkImmedia project to preview it at different modem speeds.

Design and View

QuarkImmedia is made up of two parts: a design tool and a viewer. The design tool works with QuarkXPress to let you turn pages into multimedia presentations. You can add sound, video, interactive buttons, hot text, and animation to these projects. Since it is based on QuarkXPress, the design tool supports the same graphics and text formats.

QuarkImmedia's viewer, a royalty-free application embedded in your finished project, lets users open, view, and interact with the project. The viewer does not require QuarkXPress to run and can be downloaded without charge from Quark's Web site. For Web-page projects, the viewer serves as a helper application to Internet browsers.

The Last Word

If you're a multimedia developer who has been using HTML to build interactive projects, you might be more reluctant than print mavens would be to make the move to QuarkImmedia; after all, QuarkImmedia neither creates nor imports HTML tags. But anyone who has used HTML knows the frustration of trying to build a complicated table when you can't see what you're doing, or being limited to displaying text in the fonts available on the user's system. If you are into highly designed, typographically sophisticated multimedia projects, consider giving QuarkImmedia a try.

Of course, you'll have to learn new skills to accommodate sound, animation, and digital video. But QuarkImmedia's advantages are many. You can retrofit existing Quark-produced pages with interactivity. And, since it requires a familiar product, QuarkImmedia will make creating eye-catching multimedia content an easier job.

BARBARA ASSADI manages creative programs for Oracle. She has coauthored four books on QuarkXPress, including *Macworld QuarkXPress 3.2/3.3 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993).
"I alter reality for a living. It's my art. I'm literally changing the world – at least on my screen. Adaptec's PowerDomain PCI SCSI cards are helping me change things faster than ever before. It's their I/O performance. When you work in digital art, the files are massive. Moving them around fast, opening them high resolution. A faster process-pipeline between your system and

[ Robert Bowen  
Robert Bowen Studios, New York ]

fast, that's what it's all about. Now my files just pop right up – a sor can only help so much. At some point you've got to make the all your peripherals wider. My pipeline is powered by Adaptec."

We'd like to change your perception of what's possible. Just as we've done for some of the big name artists that use the Power Macintosh platform. Find out more about our single- and dual-channel PCI UltraSCSI cards. And our Remus RAID software with removable drive support. Call 1-800-804-8886 ext. 7749* or visit our home page at www.adaptec.com/multimedia/ Start having more fun with your reality. Get your Adaptec-powered I/O solutions from:

*For information by fax, dial 1-408-945-2570, ext. 7749, request document no. 23115, 24605 and 24695. ©1996 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Remus is a trademark of Trillium Research, Inc. an Adaptec Company. Power Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license.
Actions boost your productivity by letting you automate critical imaging tasks and then apply them to a folder full of images.

The Navigator saves you time by giving you instant access to any area of an image.

Grids and Guides bring precision layout capabilities to even the most complex compositing projects.

Adjustment Layers give you unlimited flexibility for color and tonal corrections.

Free Transform allows virtually unlimited experimentation while retaining image quality.

The Custom Gradient tool and 48 additional artistic filters expand your creative freedom.

With support for all the key Web file formats, it's no wonder that Adobe Photoshop is the number one tool for Web image processing.

Digital watermarking with PictureMarc™ makes it easy to protect your copyrighted work.
A FLIGHT of FANCY.

Adobe Photoshop 4.0

Let your imagination soar. Because the newest version of Adobe Photoshop has the wings to take you anywhere. Now, the world’s leading photo design and production tool has evolved. Version 4.0 adds a host of new capabilities to send your productivity and creativity skyward. So whether you are designing compelling visuals for print, laying out a sexy interactive interface for your latest multimedia creation, or processing scores of images to fuel your Web page, Photoshop 4.0 is the indispensable tool that’s ready to lift your visions to new heights. Call 1-800-492-3623, offer code 26104 or visit us at www.adobe.com.

Adobe

If you can dream it, you can do it.

Circle 253 on reader service card
Self-centered?

Good. So are we.

Hey, if you don't look out for yourself, who will, right? Well, actually, we will. Because we untangled the web and made it more like you. So what we're offering is the most personal, hassle-free Internet service out there. And on top of Internet access, we offer hundreds of our own distinct features. Like our handy navigation tools. They make it easy to point and click wherever you want to go. We even made it really affordable. To be perfectly honest, we love it. And we'll give you one free* month of unlimited use to make sure you do, too.

To get your free Macintosh® software with Netscape Navigator® 3.0 Browser

$19.95/month for unlimited hours or $9.95/month for 10 hours*

prodigyinternet
make it yours.

*Limit one free trial per individual. Valid credit card required. Additional charges may apply for certain features. Phone company charges not included. Supplemental access charges may apply. To avoid being charged your first monthly fee, simply cancel your membership before your free one month trial ends. For Basic 10 Plan and Unlimited Plan pricing after your one month trial, refer to the online Member Service Help sites. Offer subject to change without notice. For complete details on the Basic 10 Plan ($9.95/mo. for 10 hrs.) and Unlimited Plan ($19.95/mo.), refer to the online Member Service or Help sites.

Prodigy Internet and the Prodigy Internet logo are trademarks of Prodigy Services Corporation. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1996 Prodigy Services Corporation. All rights reserved.
The Word 6 Survival Kit

STOP WHINING ABOUT WORD AND TURN IT INTO A BETTER PROGRAM

by Joseph Schorr

Everyone loves complaining about Microsoft Word 6: it's bloated with unnecessary features, it's too slow, it's too big, it's too Windows . . . Enough already. Let's stop talking about what Microsoft should have done with the best-selling Macintosh word processor and start turning Word 6 into the powerful, feature-packed, word-crunching machine it was meant to be. Follow the tips in this survival guide, and you might even be glad you're using Word 6.

Tool-bar Cleanup
Of course you hate Word's tool bars—there are ten of them, and if even half are open there's barely room on screen for documents. But those tool bars are totally in your control. Using the tool bars Microsoft provided straight out of the box is a form of self-torture. Instead of hiding and displaying several tool bars, each containing a few useful buttons, make your own compact, clever tool bars containing only the commands you really need.

To illustrate: The default Standard tool bar contains a few genuinely useful items, such as the multilevel Undo, the Format Painter, and the Insert Table buttons. But it also holds buttons for such mundane commands as Copy, Cut, and Paste. Now, honestly, when's the last time you used a button to copy and paste text? Rather than display this tool bar as is, trash those buttons you never use and replace them with others that will really help you get your work done.

To get rid of a button on a tool bar, hold down the ⌘ key and drag the offending button into the document window. To move a button from one tool bar to another—or to another location on the same tool bar—⌘-drag it to the new location. (You can also duplicate a button by option-dragging it.)

Using this technique, you can create a completely new tool bar containing only the buttons you find useful. You can even create new buttons for commands that Microsoft didn't think should be on a tool bar, but you do (see the sidebar, "Better Buttons"). Instead of staring at a cramped, claustrophobic tool-bar-intensive interface, you'll see one tool bar, with each button positioned exactly where you think it should be.

Shortcuts on Demand
Of course, if you're a hard-core typist and prefer to operate from the keyboard, continues
Better Buttons

Word lets you do more than rearrange existing tool-bar buttons; you can also create brand-new buttons from any of the program's commands. Text buttons—those emblazoned with a text label instead of a tiny icon—are especially handy because it's easy to remember what they do.

I like to create text buttons for each of the styles I apply frequently and keep them in one tool bar.

Here's how to do it:

1. Open the Customize dialog box and then click on the Toolbars tab.

2. In the Categories field, scroll to the type of command you want to create a button for. In this case, choose Styles, at the bottom of the list.

3. The name of the central field changes to Styles. Click on the name of the style you want to convert to a button and drag it onto an existing tool bar, or onto the document window to create a new tool bar. You'll see the outline of a button with a tiny plus sign when you drag.

4. The Custom Button dialog box opens. At this point, you can choose an icon for the button, or simply type the name of the button into the Text Button Name field to create a text button.

5. Click on the Assign button, then close the Customize dialog box.

you can turn every one of Word's tool-bar buttons into a keyboard shortcut, thereby saving yourself lots of time and mouse-clicks.

The Standard tool bar, for example, contains a pop-up menu that lets you zoom in or out of a Word document, up to 200 percent. That's a useful feature, but not terribly convenient. Why not create shortcuts for View at 100 Percent and View at 200 Percent so that you can change magnification with a single keystroke? Choose the Customize command from the Tools menu, click on the Keyboard tab, then choose All Commands from the scrolling list of Categories. To assign a keystroke, click on the command you want in the list of commands, then click in the Press New Shortcut Key field and type the keystroke of your choice. Finally, click on the Assign button. No more complaining about obscure commands deeply buried in Word's dialog boxes; any one of those commands—any font, style, macro, formatting attribute, and so on—is now just a single keystroke away.

Menus Made to Order

Most seasoned Word users know about the program's shortcut menus: you can hold down the control key and click the mouse anywhere in a Word window to reveal a pop-up menu containing a short list of frequently used commands. The commands in the shortcut menus change depending on where you click. Click on text and you get formatting and editing commands; click on a tool bar and you get tool-bar-customizing commands.

What most people don't know, however, is that you can take charge, choosing exactly what appears in those shortcut menus. This means you can control-click your way to virtually any commands you want. For example, you can create a menu of your ten favorite fonts and have the font menu pop up right under your mouse whenever you control-click on a selection of text. That's better than Word 5's old Font menu.

To add items to a shortcut menu, open the Customize dialog box and click on the Menus tab. Use the pop-up menu named Change What Menu to select one of the shortcut menus—these are the ones that contain the word Shortcuts in parentheses (see the screen shot, "The Good Word"). Then add items from the Commands field to the menu in any order you wish.

The Font Factor

The more fonts you have loaded in your system, the longer it takes for Word to launch. If you're looking for sheer speed, clean out fonts you don't really need, or use a font-management program, such as Symantec's Suitcase, to create a small font set for use with Word. In my tests, reducing the number of open font suitcases from 60 to 16 cut Word's launching time in half. I know, I know—you shouldn't have to do this; a well-designed word processor should be able to handle hundreds of fonts without noticeably slogging down. But if you play by Word's rules, you'll be rewarded with a program that loads faster.

Contributing editor JOSEPH SCHORR used a highly streamlined, heavily tweaked version of Word 6 to coauthor Macworld Macintosh Secrets, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).
While technology is making the world smaller, it's also making your applications and files larger. The perfect situation for the EZFlyer™ 230MB. Since it's an actual hard drive, it's faster than most removable drives. Which means you can run applications straight off the 230. Plus, you can keep adding cartridges, giving you the flexibility of unlimited capacity.

Apparently, space is no longer the final frontier. And at a suggested retail price of $299, price is no longer a barrier.
Brilliant performance. Breakthrough price.

It's the new Phaser® 350. The most affordable, economical and fastest laser-class color printer to hit the market. [Check the reviews.] You'll applaud its brilliant color matching, media flexibility, and image quality. Account groups will cheer its incredible speed, low cost per color print [typically 5¢], and vivid presentation overheads. It fully supports PC/Mac environments. [Getting any ideas?]

Call for a dramatic print sample. Tektronix sells more workgroup color printers than anyone.


Circle 143 on reader service card
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

The next time you need to look through a plain text document—especially if you want to find specific text in it—try the Note Pad. John Burwell of Angleton, Texas, noticed that although the Note Pad has no Open command in its File menu, it can display the contents of a plain text document, including both types of SimpleText documents and text clipping files. To view a text file, you simply drag its icon to the open Note Pad. Reasons for using the Note Pad: it opens instantly; ordinarily it uses less than half the memory of SimpleText, BBEdit Lite, or Tex-Edit Plus; and unlike SimpleText, Note Pad has a Find command. The Note Pad can't create new files, but you can create new Note Pads by duplicating the one in your Preferences file. Drag the duplicate file to any folder (perhaps a folder named Note Pads in the Apple Menu Items folder), rename the duplicate if you wish, and double-click the file to open it.

Fragmented Memory

Q Is there any way for me to defragment my RAM without having to restart? A shareware program, perhaps?  

A Memory fragmentation can occur as a normal side effect of quitting applications and desk accessories unless you quit them in exactly the reverse order that you opened them. When you quit them out of order, the resulting unused blocks of memory are separated by blocks of memory still in use by open applications. The Mac OS can reallocate the separated unused blocks one by one, but it can’t combine them into one large block of unused memory.

In many cases you can fix memory fragmentation by quitting all open applications and then reopening the ones you want to continue using. That process should consolidate the open applications in contiguous blocks of memory and leave one large block of unused memory. There are a couple of shareware utilities that quit all open applications and desk accessories: Quit All Applications 2.0 by David Gandomenico and ClosingTime by Vinay Prabhakar. Current versions of these utilities do not quit faceless background applications, which do not appear in the Applications menu or in the About This Macintosh box, but most faceless background applications open before regular applications and thus do not contribute to memory fragmentation.

Sometimes quitting all open applications does not cure memory fragmentation. For example, if you use Open Transport 1.1, a standard part of System 7.5.3 and 7.5.5, memory can become fragmented if the TCP/IP control panel's “Load only when needed” option is turned on (this is the default setting). With that option on, Open Transport 1.1 allocates a block of memory for TCP/IP networking right after you open the first TCP/IP application, such as a Web browser or e-mail program. If you later quit the TCP/IP application and all other applications you have opened, memory may remain fragmented by the block of memory allocated for TCP/IP networking. Open Transport 1.1 releases this block of memory after about two minutes of no TCP/IP activity, except with some types of PPP (dial-up) connections. Once the TCP/IP memory is released, you can quit all open applications to clear up fragmented memory.

Open Transport 1.1.1 (available at http://www.info.apple.com) is not supposed to fragment memory on PowerPC Macs. With other Macs and Open Transport 1.1, the best way to avoid memory fragmentation is to turn off the “Load only when needed” option. Open Transport 1.1.1 must be installed over Open Transport 1.1, which you can install separately from the System 7.5.3 disks or CD, or the System 7.5 Update 2.0 disks or CD (see the next item if you need to install Open Transport 1.1 on top of System 7.5.5).

Open Transport considerations aside, you can minimize memory fragmentation by paying careful attention to the order in which you open applications and desk accessories. First open the applications and desk accessories you are least likely to quit, and then open the ones you are most likely to quit in a work session. True control panels do not count, since they
are part of the Finder. But “control panels” that are listed in the Applications menu when they are open, such as Desktop Patterns, are actually applications and do affect memory fragmentation.

Owners of Performa and Power Mac 52XX, 53XX, 62XX, and 63XX models can’t install Open Transport 1.1 (as suggested in January Quick Tips), but they can install Open Transport 1.1.1, according to Adam Wunn of Portland, Oregon. The installer checks for a hardware bug on those computers and won’t install Open Transport 1.1.1 until the bug is fixed. Repairs are free from Apple-authorized service providers under a seven-year warranty-extension program. Open Transport 1.1.1 is available free on the Internet (http://www.info.apple.com/ftp/mirrors.html) or by mail ($13; 800/293-6617 to order).

Custom Install for System 7.5.5

Q I wanted to install System 7.5.3’s Control Strip by choosing Custom Install from the Installer’s pop-up menu as described in the November 1996 Quick Tips. But I just updated to System 7.5.5 and the Installer wanted no part of it. Is there any way to still install Control Strip, and if so, are there any other goodies I might have overlooked? I already found Gerbils and the additional desktop patterns in the CD Extras folder.

BILLY SWEENEY
Hicksville, New York

A To install Control Strip or another individual item like PlainTalk into System 7.5.5, you must use the installation disks or CD for System 7.5.3 or System 7.5.5 Update 2.0, because the System 7.5.5 Update disks do not include a full set of system files. That’s no problem with the System 7.5.3 disks or CD—just choose Custom Install from the Installer’s pop-up menu and select the items you want from the hierarchical list. But System 7.5.5 Update 2.0’s Installer won’t let you do a custom install on top of System 7.5.5. The solution is a special Installer script named Sys 7.5 Upd 2.0 Custom Install, which is available from the Unsupported folder of Apple’s Software Updates Library (at http://www.info.apple.com, and on America Online, keyword AppleComputer). Be sure to back up your System Folder and follow the instructions that come with the special script.

Other items you might want to install individually include Desktop Printing (although there’s a newer version in Apple’s Software Updates Library as part of LaserWriter 8.4); Easy Access, which lets you move the pointer with the numeric keypad, type a key combination one stroke at a time, and so on; and Close View, which can magnify the display image. In addition, System 7.5 Update 2.0 can custom-install just the WorldScript Power Adapter extension, which, as I explained last month, contains the PowerPC-native versions of many Mac OS text-handling routines used with many Western languages. With the System 7.5.3 Installer you have to install all of WorldScript I or II, which includes files needed only for other languages, namely InputBackSupport and either the WorldScript I extension or the WorldScript II extension.

File Locking

Q I share a PowerBook with several colleagues, and I want to use a password to protect a single sensitive document. I can’t find anything in file sharing to help me. Can I password-protect individual files on my PowerBook?

ANDREW CRIPPS
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

A In addition to the commercial shareware application Big Al FileLock 2.03 by Al Staffieri Jr. locks document or application files so they can’t be opened without the password. The program provides basic security with a basic interface. You select one file at a time to lock or unlock from a directory dialog box—no drag and drop. Someone who knows how to use a resource- or disk-editing program could crack FileLock’s locking scheme and pretty easily extract the text.

For better security, you can lock and encrypt files with the $10 shareware MacEncrypt by J. Clarke Stevens. It supports drag and drop of one or more files, but not folders. Another shareware encryption program, the $25 QuickEncrypt 2.2 from Dejal Userware, lets you drag and drop multiple files or folders and optionally combines them into one encrypted file. It’s by far the most versatile shareware encryption and locking utility. The $30 shareware compression utility StuffIt Lite 3.5 from Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200, http://www.aladdinsys.com) can encrypt and lock files and folders, although it doesn’t support drag-and-drop encryption as the commercial version, StuffIt Deluxe 4.0, does.

Monitor Interference

Q The picture on my 17-inch Apple multiple-scan monitor began shaking sideways when I moved to a new apartment. Moving the system to other electrical outlets doesn’t help, but turning off all my lights and appliances cures the problem. The landlord is sending an electrician to evaluate the problem. Is my Mac or the display damaged? Is there a problem in the apartment?

ADAM DLUZNIEWSKI
New York, New York

A Electrical current induces magnetic fields that can cause monitor jitter and color shifting. Typical residential and commercial wiring doesn’t cause a problem because the two wires in a circuit carry current in opposite directions and induce magnetic fields that cancel each other out. Certain wiring problems interfere with that self-canceling effect and cause jitter. If turning off all electrical devices in an area (room, apartment, house, building) stops the jitter, then the
Luckman's Official Interactive World Wide Web Yellow Pages™ is the easiest, most useful Web site directory available for the Internet. Of the more than 100,000 sites on the Web, our editors have found, reviewed, rated, and compiled over 10,000 of the very best.

A built-in search engine locates sites by category, name, description, keyword or site rating. A mouse click on the site name or URL automatically connects you to the Internet, launches your browser and takes you to the Web site.

Call today: 1-800-711-2676

E-Mail: info@luckman.com  http://www.luckman.com  1055 West 7th Street, Los Angeles, CA 90017

©1996 Luckman Interactive, Inc. All rights reserved. Luckman's Official Interactive World Wide Web Yellow Pages is a trademark of Luckman Interactive, Inc. All others are trademarks of their respective owners. Screen shot reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation. Circle 65 on reader service card
wiring problem must be in that area. Have an electrician check junction boxes, circuit breaker panels, and other places where the neutral (white) wires of two circuits are connected together. That wiring technique doesn't create an electrical hazard, but it can generate large magnetic fields because the current for one circuit flows full strength in one direction through the circuit's hot (black or red) wire, but half-strength in the other direction through both circuits' white wires. The electrician should be able to fix that wiring problem fairly quickly and easily. It's harder to fix the magnetic fields inherent in knob-and-tube wiring, which was the most common wiring method until about 50 years ago. With knob-and-tube wiring, a circuit's hot and neutral wires are typically about ten inches apart and can't cancel each other's magnetic fields as effectively as the adjacent wires used in more modern wiring.

If it's not feasible to fix a wiring problem in your area, or a problem outside your area is responsible for your monitor's jitters (turning off all electrical items doesn't eliminate the jitter), then you can buy a shielding enclosure for the monitor. A custom enclosure made of mu-metal, an expensive alloy of nickel, iron, and molybdenum long used by the Department of Defense to shield sensitive electronic components, costs several thousand dollars. Field Services (310/605-0808, http://www.fsn-corp.com) makes adjustable enclosures lined with a similar but less costly alloy in three sizes that cost from $600 to $800.

Color shifting and smearing is caused by DC magnetic fields, which ordinary residential and office wiring does not induce. For example, Tiit Telmet says this problem plagues his office and many others in Toronto, Canada. After a year of sleuthing, he determined the cause to be the public transit's DC electrical lines, which run outside his office windows. In this instance, his only remedies are to move his office or buy shielding enclosures.

For those who envy the sticky menus of Windows 95, get a programmable mouse with more than one button, such as Logitech's Trackman Marble or Kensington's Thinking Mouse. If you assign a drag-lock function to one of those buttons, then you just have to place the cursor in the menu bar, click your drag-lock button, and your menus stay open with no strain on your fingers. To choose a menu item, highlight it and single-click with the main mouse button. This is especially handy with hierarchical menus, where you need to navigate levels of menus and sometimes backtrack.

To choose a menu item, select it and vice versa. You can use this fact to eradicate cookies. Simply copy the name of the cookie file (MagicCookie in Netscape, cookies.txt in Internet Explorer), delete the file, make a new folder in the same place, and rename the folder by pasting the copied name.

While reading the series of NetSmart articles about Web-browser "cookies" on Macworld Online (http://www.macworld.com/netsmart/), I realized that they didn't mention perhaps the easiest way to eliminate a cookie. On the Macintosh, a folder can't replace a file, and vice versa. You can use this fact to eradicate cookies. Simply copy the name of the cookie file (MagicCookie in Netscape, cookies.txt in Internet Explorer), delete the file, make a new folder in the same place, and rename the folder by pasting the copied name.
Imagine the phone booth is your Mac, and the people are extensions.

{**Now Startup Manager™** determines who gets to talk first.}

It's hard to get your work done if your Mac hangs up before it starts up. To make sure that doesn't happen to you, Now Startup Manager has been completely re-written and re-designed to keep your Mac going without any problems. It's just one of the many enhancements we've stuffed into Now Utilities™ 6.5.

We've also enhanced Now Super Boomerang™ to make it easier for you to work with files—just resize the Open and Save dialogs to see longer file lists and sort files in the order that's most useful to you.

When using Now ShortCuts™ you can duplicate, compress, archive, lock and share your files with one mouse click. And NowTabs™ the component which gives you a quick-access tab bar at the bottom of your screen, also gives you a direct link to our 24-hour help desk for Now Utilities tips and solutions.

Now Utilities 6.5 continues to improve your Mac with other enhancements to Now FolderMenus™, Now AutoType™, Now QuickFiler™, and Now Scrapbook™.

And of course, these time-saving functions all begin with the new Now Startup Manager. It offers superior automatic conflict resolution, as well as a complete online and downloadable extensions and conflicts database for up-to-the-minute information. It manages third-party plugins from Netscape, Adobe, and others and even imports your old Conflict Catcher sets, when using Now automatically for an easy switch. Not only is Now Startup Manager 7.0 included in Now Utilities 6.5, but it's available as a stand-alone product as well.

Visit [http://www.nowutilities.com](http://www.nowutilities.com) and try Now Utilities 6.5 and Now Startup Manager 7.0 for yourself. Before long, everyone will be talking about them.
While you’re sitting there, something is happening in the world. It’s called “the news.” With PointCast, the Internet news network, you can get it broadcast straight to your desktop; weather updates, world news, sports, stocks, industry news and more. And suddenly your computer screen is transformed into a dynamic, multi-colored newswire complete with flying headlines, vibrant graphics and scrolling stock ticker. The PointCast Network is completely customizable so you can get exactly the news you want. CNET awarded it the “Best Internet Application of 1996” and The Wall Street Journal gives PointCast “must-have” status for in-the-know computer owners.” Download the Macintosh version free at www.pointcast.com.

Have you seen it?

free download

www.pointcast.com
All News, All the Time

by Cameron Crotty

Time. None of us have enough—just ask the hamsters working the treadmill at your local gym while reading the newspaper or watching TV.

There's more information out there than ever before, and even the most voracious surf rats can't digest it all.

You could browse the home pages of the major services like CNN or cinet and pile your plate with world affairs, sports updates, and entertainment-industry gossip, but most of the big sources load their sites with pretty pictures and hard drive-soaking movie clips to keep your eyes glued to their pages while they rack up the hit counts for their advertisers. If you prefer tearing sweet chunks of fresh meat from the information bone to chewing on multimedia lard, then we've got a tableful of high-protein info fixes for you.

And the best part is (for the time being) they're all free.

You still haven't figured out the whole HTML thing? Check out "Framing the News" for instructions on building a page of your favorite links, and save your Bookmarks menu a lot of abuse.

Sharpen Your Nose for News

We know that you want to skip straight to the funnies news fix—Mercury Mail (http://www.merc.com)—delivers the good stuff directly to your e-mail box. Mercury Mail takes stories from sources like Reuters, Tribune Media Services, and ESPN, and selects and edits them into several e-mail news feeds, segregated by topic. For instance, you can choose a general news feed or specialized stock information based on a portfolio of companies you want to follow.

Mercury also offers sports, entertainment, weather services, and even ski reports (hey, these guys live in Denver). The frequency of the mailings depends on which service you subscribe to, and some services offer emergency alert mailings for hot stories. While the entertain-

Reuters and Associated Press have several live feeds on the Web. The Tampa Bay Tribune has perhaps the best no-muss access to AP's breaking news (http://www.tampatrib.com/ap/breaking.htm). The Washington Post's AP news feed requires a little more manipulation, but you can search for stories that interest you; link to the searches page at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/searches/mainrch.htm#ap and set the Date Range pull-down menu to Within 1 Day to get a list of the latest stories. AP also does hourly summaries that you can find by typing top news into the Headline field.

The Reuters site is heavily designed and cluttered with lots of pictures and bells and whistles, and is often more trouble to surf than it's worth for a quick fix of news. But the Reuters feed is available without the extras if you link to http://www.yahoo.com/headlines/news; hourly summaries are also available at http://www.yahoo.com/headlines/news/summary.html.

The business of America is business, and if you have any interest in what's happening in the financial markets, add Quote.com (http://www.quote.com) to your portfolio of quick and dirty links. You can look up current market data on any publicly traded company—all you need is the ticker symbol (Apple Computer is AAPL, for instance). The continues...
Netscape's Frames HTML tag has proved to be something of a mixed blessing, giving site designers inviolable real estate for both navigation tools and advertisements. Also, early browser implementations of the Frames tag were, shall we say, less than stable.

However, you can use the Frames tag to create an elegant way to navigate a list of Web news links, setting aside a portion of your browser's window for your list of links, and opening those links into an adjacent frame.

Using the Frames tag splits the browser window into two or more areas, each of which can display a different URL. All you really need to create your very own Frames-based Hot News Page is a text-editing program, but even if you are using a WYSIWYG editor, seeing the code will help you understand what's happening beneath the HTML hood.

Begin by creating a folder where your Hot News Page project will reside. By the time you're done, you'll have created three HTML pages, and you'll want them all in the same folder.

**Main Page**

Create this page and save it as Main Page in a folder called Hot News Page. Launch this page when you want to check out your hot news.

**1a**

```html
<FRAMESET COLS="140, *">
  <FRAME SRC="Menu.frame" NAME="menu" SCROLLING=NO NORESIZE>
  <FRAME SRC="Viewer.frame" NAME="viewer" SCROLLING=YES>
</FRAMESET>
```

This line divides your browser window into two adjacent columnar frames (<FRAMESET ROWS="140,*"> would create two stacked frames). The first (left-hand) frame will be 140 pixels wide, and the asterisk (*) tells your browser that it should assign the remaining available window space to the second (right-hand) frame. You can hard-code the size of your frames by specifying the pixel count of both frames. You can also divide up your window using percentages—for example, COLS="20%,80%" will create two columnar frames occupying 20 and 80 percent of the available window space, respectively.

**1b**

```html
<FRAME SRC="Menu.frame" NAME="menu" SCROLLING=NO NORESIZE>
<FRAME SRC="Viewer.frame" NAME="viewer" SCROLLING=YES>
```

The first tag gives the source HTML file for the first frame (Menu.frame), names the first frame menu, and sets the first frame so that it has no scroll bars and cannot be resized by the user. This frame will contain your list of news links. The second <FRAME SRC> tag gives the source HTML file for the second frame. See number 2.

**1c**

```html
<NOFRAMES>
  <P>This page can only be viewed with a frames-capable browser</P>
</NOFRAMES>
```

This is the text that will be displayed if you load this page with a browser that can't handle frames.

---

stock quotes run 15 minutes behind the actual market action, but this is typical for a free online stock-quote service. If you need to get any closer to the game, you'll have to pay for a trading service that gives real-time information. One of the great features of Quote.com is that the service will save a portfolio of up to seven stocks for you.

Of course, for the latest dope on what's happening in the world of Macintosh, set your sights on Macworld's own Daily News page (http://www.macworld.com/cgi-bin/dailyads.pl/daily/dailynews.main.shtml), and soak up the coverage by the crack Macworld news squad.

**Slide into Home**

World War III aside, what could be more important than finding out whether or not the Knicks covered the spread, or if Marino scored last night? Finding free sports information on the Web is a cakewalk—ESPN's SportsZone is miles ahead of the competition, and while much of the content will cost you extra, the juicy news nuggets are generally free.

The site is well organized, but you have to download and drill through a lot of multimedia and editorial content if you go in through the front door, although SportsZone's mostly textual front page, at [http://www.espn.com/index.text.html](http://www.espn.com/index.text.html), gets this month's Nett-Smart Bandwidth Preservation Award for low-fluff, high-content presentation. Still, the best game plan is to build links directly to information pages within the site.

Depending on what sport you're interested in and whether you're looking for the scores or the stories, you may want to link to the box scores, the game recaps, or in the case of the NFL, the slick weekly wrap-ups ([http://www.espn.com/editors/nfl/weeklyrecap/index.html](http://www.espn.com/editors/nfl/weeklyrecap/index.html)). Unfortunately, getting detailed information about your favorite team requires a subscription, but you can always read up-to-the-minute stories off ESPN's SportsTicker for free by link-
Window to the World

Create a page with the following HTML code and save it as Viewer.frame in the Hot News Page project folder.

This is a placeholder page that comes up in the viewer frame when you first launch your Hot News Page. You can change the text, or you might choose a favorite URL that you want to launch first, like the Macworld Online News page shown here.

```
<html>
  <head>
    <title>Menu of News</title>
  </head>
  <body bgcolor="#fff">
    <p align=center><a href="http://www.macworld.com/cgi-bin/dailyads.pl/daily/dailynews.main.shtml" target="viewer">Macworld Online</a></p>
  </body>
</html>
```

Items on the Menu

Create a page and save it as Menu.frame in your Hot News Page project folder.

When the browser reads your main page, it will divide the window into two areas, and then try to fill those frames with the pages named in the <FRAME SRC= > tag. Menu.frame is your list of hot news links; for this example, I've listed only a single link, but you can add as many as you like. If you have a long list, you may want to turn the scroll bars in that frame back on.

```
<p align=center><a href="http://www.macworld.com/cgi-bin/dailyads.pl/daily/dailynews.main.shtml" target="viewer">Macworld Online</a></p>
```

Laugh at the World

We confess that we saved the most meaningful content for last: the entertainment page. Most of the wire services carry entertainment news—Pathfinder's Entertainment Weekly Online relies on Reuters' daily feed (http://pathfinder.com/ew/latest), for instance. But for a dishy pile of rock and movie happenings served fresh daily, start with CyberSleaze at the Vibe site (http://metaverse.com/vibe/sleaze/00/latest.html). Vibe is run by Adam Curry (of MTV fame). CyberSleaze maintains the sort of "supermarket tabloid meets CBS Evening News" feel that MTV News and Entertainment Tonight have traded in since time immemorial.

Matt Drudge maintains a site loaded with links to a cavalcade of news sources, but the best part of the Drudge Report (http://www.lainet.com/~drudge) is Drudge's own gossip-filled column. The closest thing to a Hollywood insider that the Net has yet produced, Drudge dredges up rumors, facts, and embarrassing innuendo about whoever's in the news, from politicians to movie moguls, and serves it up in weekly doses, with midweek updates as events warrant. You can also have Drudge's reports delivered directly to your e-mail box. To sign up, visit the World Wide Web page.

Finally, if you haven't found enough human foibles to laugh at during your tour of the raw daily news, Chuck Shepherd's News of the Weird is a weekly syndicated column of bizarre stories compiled from news sources around the world. You can read it on the Web (http://www.nine.org/note) or have it delivered to your e-mail box—see the Web page for details. The electronic version is delayed two weeks to give newspapers a chance to publish it first.

Despite our best efforts, true information hounds will continue...
Several companies are all too eager to have you make their Web site the first stop of your daily surf. In the pursuit of your eyeballs, they let you create a customized personal page with links to resources they’ve culled from the Web. Once you’ve built your perfect page, they save your configuration, and the next time you visit their site, they automatically present your page.

Before everyone and his brother started making custom Web pages, there was CRAYON, or Create Your Own Newspaper (http://www.crayon.net), and the site is still worth a visit simply for the mind-bogglingly long list of information sources that CRAYON maintains updated links to—you’ll find well over 200 local U.S. newspapers. The early days of CRAYON were low-tech: you had to save your page on your own hard drive, and the formatting left something to be desired. But today’s CRAYON will save your newspaper preferences on its server, and sports a Frames-based layout with in-line images.

Netscape was one of the first major Web presences to offer customized home pages. Its PowerStart service (http://www.netscape.com/custom/index.html) is a competent if unimaginative concatenation of links to the usual high-profile news, information, search, and entertainment services. In typical style for the company that still wants to be bigger than Microsoft, Netscape’s PowerStart page is littered with links to the company’s site and opens with Netscape Headline News—little more than a list of links to the company’s more recent press releases and marketing statements. On the upside, the PowerStart customization pages are well constructed and show you a mock-up of your page as you build it. Microsoft offers a similar program as part of the Microsoft Network (http://www.msn.com), and beats Netscape by a nose due to a presentation that’s a bit more aesthetically pleasing. Don’t be put off by the MSN home page—a jiggling, bouncing, panning, scanning, animated multimedia monstrosity that had me hunting for an off switch—Microsoft uses the FutureSplash plug-in from FutureWave to good advantage when it comes to navigating your custom hyperlinks.

Netscape’s In-Box Direct program, on the other hand, is extra cool. By signing up for this free service, you can get all kinds of news and information (from sources as august as the New York Times) delivered directly to your e-mail box (http://form.netscape.com/cgi-bin/forms/misc/ibd_form/html/inboxfaq.html).

As associate editor CAMERON CROTTY is an infomaniac who covers networking and the Internet for Macworld.
"They thought my new Multipath Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."

At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for Mac workstations and peripherals

Facing the darkness is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems. They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device.

The Multipath protection of Back-UPS Office™ shields your peripheral and data lines from surges, drops, spikes, and line noise. Even if a peripheral or data line malfunctions, your critical data and applications are protected.

Unique Multipath protection keeps your Mac and data safe

Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power surges and power spikes. When a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blow down serial and data lines, and trash your expensive Mac.

Back-UPS Office has Unsurpassable Batteries that can be easily replaced, using time and expertise as needed to return to the factory for service. Batteries last 3-4 years under normal usage.

Multipath Means Total Power Protection

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are critical, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved work, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protection can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwarranted data glitches created by the voltage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means true Multipath protection, clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and OSS from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating these superior capabilities into one device. Back-UPS Office protects all lines to your equipment. Subsequent protection for

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: $179.99), or call APC for a FREE 40-page catalog!

Circle 72 on reader service card
Presenting the affordable PowerLook 2000™ prepress-quality 38-bit color scanner from UMAX. At 2000 dpi, you suddenly have the ability to capture details like never before. Which makes the PowerLook 2000 ideal for enlargements. Plus, it comes with binuscan’s® PhotoPerfect® automatic color correction and separation software. PhotoPerfect maximizes every ounce of PowerLook 2000’s range and color. So you can be certain to get the most consistent, highest-quality scans—every time. Guaranteed. Look into the PowerLook 2000. And then look closely at the list price of $4,395. No other scanner offers the time-saving productivity and high-end color control at such a low cost.

Call us for the Value Added Reseller nearest you, 1.800.546.8557.
Circle 45 on reader service card

TO SEE THE POWER of 2000 dpi, 
JUST LOOK CLOSELY.

"The PowerLook 2000 gives you prepress quality in a flatbed..."
QuickTime VR Clinic, Part 2: Objects

by Jim Heid

A QuickTime VR panoramic movie lets you explore places; an object movie lets you examine things: grab them, turn them around, view them from above and below. Last month I looked at making panoramics. This month it's the world of object movies, and there's good news: simple object movies are easier to create than panoramics. (I'll describe what I mean by *simple* later.) A tripod-mounted camcorder, a couple of hardware store gimmicks, and free Apple utilities are all you need to create object movies suitable for Web sites, CD-ROMs, and kiosks. Visit my Web site (http://www.heidsite.com) for additional information and examples.

A Different Spin

When you take a QuickTime VR panoramic, you rotate the camera, snapping a picture at each stop. Object movies turn this around: the camera remains stationary, and you rotate the object for each shot. You then create a linear QuickTime movie from those shots, and convert that into a QuickTime VR object movie.

You can also create object movies from images created by 3-D programs—make an object movie of that next-generation toaster you've designed, or of a spaceship, or even of some 3-D type. Render a series of images, rotating the object the same amount between each one. Convert the images to a linear QuickTime movie, and then convert that movie into an object movie. If your 3-D program can render directly to a QuickTime movie (most can) you can simply convert that movie into an object movie.

Setting Up for the Shoot

For real objects rather than rendered ones, you'll probably want to assemble a turntable-style rig that enables you to position and rotate the object for each shot (see "An Object Platform"). You can get by without, if you're willing to eyeball the object's positioning, but the precision of a turntable yields object movies that deliver smoother navigation.


continues
OBJECT LESSON: Making the QuickTime VR Movie

Set up an object-platform rig and you're ready to make a QuickTime VR object movie. The following instructions assume that you are using a video camera connected to a Macintosh. Adobe Premiere ($795; 408/536-6000, http://www.adobe.com) has a stop-motion capture feature that's ideal for object movie-making.

To use Premiere, choose Stop Motion from the File menu's Capture submenu. (Don't have Premiere? You can also use the Apple Video Player utility that accompanies the Power Mac 7500, 7600, and 8500, as well as Performas equipped with video-in features; its Copy Video Display command copies the current video signal to the clipboard. Paste the resulting image into Apple's Movie Player utility. Repeat for each shot.)

Setting Up Place the object on the stand, arrange the background and lighting, and point and focus the video camera. Zoom in so that the object fills the frame. Before you start filming, make sure that the entire object will appear in each shot. Turn the object one full revolution while looking through the camcorder's viewfinder or at the video window on the Mac.

Adjust Capture Settings Adjust your capture hardware's brightness and contrast settings for the best picture. If you're using a black background, you can ensure it appears completely black by turning down the brightness and turning up the contrast a bit. But don't go overboard, lest image quality suffer. It's better to retouch the frames later if need be. Use a quarter-screen (320-by-240-pixel) capture size—you'll probably crop the resulting movie to make it smaller. As for compression, use a high-quality compressor, such as Component Video (which is built into QuickTime), for the initial capture, or even no compression. You'll compress the movie again later, so you want to start out with the highest-quality image.

Capture the Frames Snap each frame, rotating the object counterclockwise one increment between each shot. Your first shot should be of the back of the object; because of the way object movies are structured, this technique improves navigation performance. (If you're taking only ten or so shots for a small object movie, this isn't critical.) To snap a frame in Premiere's Stop Motion mode, press the spacebar or click on the Step button. Premiere shows the number of frames you've snapped above the video window. When you've finished, click on Stop. You now have a linear QuickTime movie containing each shot. Play it if you like: you'll see the object spin once.

Cropping and Compressing For smaller file size and better composition, crop the movie so that just the object appears. You can do so with Premiere's CD-ROM Movie command or Terran Interactive's Movie Cleaner Pro ($195; 408/278-9065, http://www.terran-int.com), shown here. Leave several pixels of space around the object. To make sure you don't cut off part of the object, step through each frame after drawing the crop area and verify that the object fits within it. For compression, Apple recommends using the Video compressor at a quality setting of 50 or 75.

Converting to an Object Movie

Creating the object movie involves processing the cropped and compressed linear QuickTime movie you just made using Apple's free Make QTVR Object utility (available from http://qtvr.quicktime.apple.com). Launch Make QTVR Object and open the movie you want to convert. Choose Add Object Data from the Edit menu and specify any details that differ from the default settings shown here.

A. If you took multiple sets of images, alter the camera's vertical position for each one, enter the number of sets you took here.
B. Enter the number of images you took for each horizontal increment here.
C. These options deal with an advanced object-movie technique that allows looping animations, such as blinking lights or spinning gears, within an object movie; see the Read Me file that accompanies Make QTVR Object.
D. For a 360-degree rotation, use the default values of 0 and 360. If you shot a 180-degree rotation—perhaps the back of the object just wasn't interesting—specify 180 for the End HPan.
E. If you took multiple sets of images, enter the angle of the start and end sets. For example, if you shot the first set looking directly down at the object and the last looking directly up, enter 90 and -90.
F. Gives the movie the standard object-movie user interface.
G. Gives the movie a different navigation interface that's more suitable for large objects (for example, a car) within a scene. By using different mouse-pointer shapes and dragging techniques, the object-in-scene interface provides anyone viewing the movie the illusion of walking around an object rather than grabbing and spinning it.
An Object Platform

Aside from a backdrop, lighting, and a tripod-mounted camera, your object-movie studio needs a platform to hold the object you're shooting. You can eyeball an object's position when rotating it for each shot, but for smoother, more-realistic object movies use a rotating platform.

For smallish objects—vases, small statues, toy cars, small dogs—you can use an initiative-challenged (formerly known as lazy) Susan. I used a 12-inch-diameter plastic rotating spice tray that I commandeered from my kitchen cabinet.

Larger objects will tax your spice tray. One option we've used here at Macworld: a bicycle wheel and an axle vise, which mounts to a table and enables the wheel to rotate horizontally.

Calibrate the edges of the platform, and put a mark on the floor nearby to help you rotate the platform the same distance for each shot. You can use a flexible tape measure to measure the platform's diameter, and then draw tick marks at regular intervals. Or you might use a compass or a protractor, measuring from the center of the platform out to its edges. What's important is that you have evenly spaced tick marks whose positions correspond to the degree of rotation you plan for each shot.

A vertical extension lets you shoot the object from below; that is important if you're shooting multiple sets of images. It doesn't have to be fancy: I used a paper-towel tube covered with black construction paper. For accurate rotation, be sure the extension is centered on the platform.

How Many Shots to Take?

At the outset, I said you can examine a QuickTime VR object from above and from below. It's time to qualify that—and describe what I mean by a single object movie. An object movie allows this illusion only if you shoot multiple sets of images, changing the camera's vertical position between each set.

Shooting multiple image sets is a bear. Camera positioning and the degree of rotation for each shot are critical. And the movie balloons to several megabytes—too big for Web use. For the Web, take only one set of images. To give the object more of a 3-D appearance, position the camera slightly above the object.

For a Web object movie, take between 8 and 12 shots. Depending on frame size, that translates to a file in the 100K ballpark. If file size is no object, take 36—the more shots you have, the smaller the degree of movement between each shot, and the more smoothly the object will appear to turn. The number of shots may also be influenced by the dimensions of your movie. If a small frame size is acceptable, you can include more shots. For Web sites, you might post low- and high-bandwidth versions.

Objects of the Future

The next version of QuickTime VR, 2.0, will add enhancements to object movies. You'll be able to pan across them and zoom in and out on objects—much as you can with panoramics now. In 2.0, object movies will also support hot spots, which enable users to branch to a different movie or to a Web page by clicking on an area within the object movie.

For Web work, there's an object movie-like technology that doesn't use QuickTime at all. NetVR's (206/792-9525, http://www.netvr.com) $59.95 Turndao technology relies on a Java applet to provide object movie-like features. Because it relies on Java, it works with Netscape Navigator 3.0 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0. Unlike QuickTime VR, however, Turndao doesn't support panning, zooming, or hot spots. While other companies nip at its heels, Apple's technology remains a step ahead.

Next month: MIDI and media

64-bit MIPS RISC Processing

Until now, it all seemed so predictable. 8-bit video gaming ruled the TV screen for five years. 16-bit gaming reigned for another five. But TV-based 32-bit gaming will be supplanted in a matter of months. Because in a heartbeat, Nintendo Ultra 64 will surpass everything that has come before. True 64-bit processing. 100 MHz system speed. 500 MHz memory speed. Real time rendered environments. Too much, too soon? Nope. More than enough — just in time.

"Cutting edge advanced — everything else is antiquated." - Graphics like never before - either on the PC or any of the other game consoles.

"It is revolutionary — not evolutionary."
One world is too small for today's documents. Which is why Adobe PageMaker 6.5 offers you the most professional and accessible way to publish on paper or online. On Windows® 95 and NT 4.0 or Macintosh® platforms. Its groundbreaking layout capabilities offer far greater flexibility in page design. What's more, Adobe PageMaker 6.5 is smoothly integrated into the entire family of Adobe products, so there is nothing to stop your work from being the best it can be. From wood pulp to the World Wide Web, it all starts here. For more information call 1-800-422-3623, offer code 25901, or visit us at www.adobe.com.
Easy Wins with Search and Replace  
by Steve Roth

If there's one thing I love (in my work, at least), it's easy wins—tips and tricks to solve common problems without a lot of time and effort. And if there's one place where easy wins are rampant, it's the area of search and replace. (In the parlance of most Mac programs, that's Find and Change.)

Using search and replace features in Microsoft Word, Adobe PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and other programs, you can save yourself many hours of repetitive, excruciating drudgework. There are just a few keys to really taking advantage of these tools.

• **Look for Patterns**  
Watch for consistent, unique patterns of text or formatting. If you can find them, you can change them.

• **Make Friends with Metacharacters**  
Metacharacters are codes you can enter in the Find and Change fields that represent invisible characters or combinations of characters. The metacharacter in Word for a carriage return, for instance, is ^p.

• **Don't Forget Formatting**  
You can find and change formatting in most programs—search for underline and make it bold, for instance. There's often a formatting pattern to search for when there are no unique text char-

## Three Find and Change Techniques

### 1. Killing Hard Line Endings

Don't you hate text files that have a hard return at the end of every line—like e-mail files? Lines don't wrap, so they don't lay out very well. Usually there are consistent unique characters between paragraphs: often two hard returns, sometimes a hard return followed by one or more spaces. You can fix these in a jiffy.

#### A. If you're tired of files that look like this...

- On the Mac, a carriage return consists of one character: a carriage return (ASCII character number 13).
- On WinTel boxes, a carriage return is actually two characters: a carriage return and a line feed (ASCII 13 and 10). The line feed shows up as a little box. To get rid of them, search for line feeds and replace with nothing.

The first routine replaces paragraph ends with a unique set of characters. You might need to use ^p <space> in the Find What field. ~p isn't invective; it's handy because it's shift-123. The second routine replaces remaining hard returns with spaces, and merges the whole document into one enormous paragraph.

#### B. The interim text looks like this...

The next search replaces your unique code with a hard return (restoring the intended paragraph breaks).

#### C. You end up with this...

... use these two routines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Find What</th>
<th>Replace With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>^p ~p</td>
<td>^p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~p ~p</td>
<td>^p~p</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

... run two more searches.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Find What</th>
<th>Replace With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>^p ~p</td>
<td>^p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~p ~p</td>
<td>^p~p</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The last search removes any extra spaces where lines joined. You may need to run this one a few times.

### 2. Automating Run-in Heads

You use style sheets, of course, to format the different types of heads in your documents automatically. But what about a run-in head—a head that is part of another paragraph? Few Mac programs have character-level style sheets, so lots of people end up swiping and formatting their way through their documents.

Just say no. There are (at least) two ways to automate run-in heads with search and replace—one using styles, and the other using ... well ... styles. Both techniques point out another thing about search and replace: you can prepare files with future replace routines in mind, thus automating your whole workflow.

**Run-ins Using Type Styles**  
The simple approach is to use some kind of unique type style, like underline or outline, to identify the run-in heads. The key is choosing a type style that you use only for run-in heads and that you can apply with a keystroke. (In Word, don't hesitate to explore the Commands dialog box, where you can assign keyboard shortcuts to Green, or Outline, or whatever.) I reserve underlining for run-in heads in my documents. Then I can search for underlined text and replace the underlining with the formatting I prefer.

**Run-ins Using Paragraph Styles**  
I love using Word's Heading 1, Heading 2, and Heading 3 styles because they let me see my document in outline format. But what if I want the Heading 3 para-
characters to give you a leg up. And you can apply formatting to anything you have managed to find.

With those three rules in mind, here’s a lineup of some of my favorite search-and-replace routines—ones that I use daily or weekly. These examples all use Microsoft Word 5.X, but you can apply the same techniques in Word 6.X, PageMaker, QuarkXPress, or any other search-and-replace tool. You just need to adjust things slightly for those programs’ ways of doing business.

If you need to run a replace routine multiple times, press Shift-Y for Word’s do-it-again command. (Shift-Option-A is find it again—great for those semiautomated situations where human judgment is required in each instance.) When I’m doing this type of work, I always turn on invisible characters (Show | command in Word 5.X), so I can see what’s in the file.

The routines described here are just the tip of the iceberg. When you start using search and replace creatively, you quickly discover how much of your life you’ve been wasting. And when you combine various programs’ Find and Change features with other automation tools—like QuicKeys, AppleScript, and WordBasic—it doesn’t take long to get to that place where we’re all really trying to get to: the beach.

Contributing editor STEVE ROTH is president of Thunder Lizard Productions in Seattle (http://www.thunderlizard.com).

### Making Metacharacters Your Friends

Almost all the really good search-and-replace routines use metacharacters—codes you can enter to represent special characters or strings of characters. This table includes the most common metacharacters. Each program has others, depending on its feature set. In PageMaker, check out the Shortcuts section of online help. In Word, go to Finding and Replacing Text in online help. QuarkXPress lists metacharacters in the Find/Change section of online help. If your document has some strange character whose metacharacter you don’t know, you can simply copy and paste it into the Find/Change dialog box (in Word, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress, at least).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Word</th>
<th>PageMaker</th>
<th>QuarkXPress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard return</td>
<td>^p</td>
<td>^p</td>
<td>^p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line break</td>
<td>^n</td>
<td>^n</td>
<td>^n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab</td>
<td>^t</td>
<td>^t</td>
<td>^t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page break</td>
<td>^d</td>
<td>^d</td>
<td>^d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonbreaking space</td>
<td>^s</td>
<td>^s</td>
<td>^s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary hyphen</td>
<td>~h</td>
<td>~h</td>
<td>~h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild card (any character)</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any digit</td>
<td>^#</td>
<td>^#</td>
<td>^#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents of Clipboard</td>
<td>^C</td>
<td>^C</td>
<td>^C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any string of white space*</td>
<td>^w</td>
<td>^w</td>
<td>^w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* Only in the Find What field. ** Only in the Replace With field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3 Converting Multiple Spaces to Tabs

How about those files your writers and editors really want to insert tab characters between columns? As you know, these columns don’t line up when you use a proportionally spaced font. You really want to insert tab characters between columns, and set tab stops appropriately; here’s how to do it easily.

Spaces work fine for aligning columns with a monospaced font such as Courier.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>740</th>
<th>1178</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>1/10</th>
<th>1983 Corton Charlemagne (Latour)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>1179</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>1983 Corton Charlemagne (Latour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1180</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>1986 Montrachet (Ramonet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>1998 Montrachet (Ramonet)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you shift to a proportional font such as Gill Sans, however, everything goes wonky.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>740</th>
<th>1178</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>1/10</th>
<th>1983 Corton Charlemagne (Latour)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>1179</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>1983 Corton Charlemagne (Latour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1180</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>1986 Montrachet (Ramonet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>1998 Montrachet (Ramonet)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use search and replace to change multiple spaces to single tabs.

#### Find What

- `<space>`<space>`

#### Replace With

- `t`

This routine replaces double spaces with tabs. (Note: this routine assumes at least two spaces in each forced alignment.)

And this one replaces double tabs with single tabs. Run it repeatedly until there are no more double tabs.

This one gets rid of the few extra spaces remaining.

Finally, set your ruler tab stops so the columns line up properly.
On location with the DynaMO 230 and the DynaMO 640.
Only One Company Can Give You
Removable Storage
This Rugged and Reliable.
Fujitsu.

When rock climbing, you'd never compromise with the tools you use. The same idea applies to backing up, transferring and transporting critical files. You need no-nonsense tools you can rely on every day. That's where the DynaMO® 230 and the DynaMO 640 come into the picture. They combine the storage capacity you want with the reliability you absolutely need. This high level of security makes DynaMO the perfect tool for designers who need to transport and transfer graphics files, for sales organizations that need to store multimedia presentations on a single disk, and for government agencies that need to archive records. In fact, you won't find removable storage that's more rugged or reliable. A single MO disk has a life span of over 10 million writes and over 100 million reads Which leads us to Fujitsu's customer support policy. No Excuses™. More than just a slogan, it's our commitment to provide you with the ultimate in service, including technical support at no charge. Which is just another way of saying, Fujitsu has set a new standard of excellence in removable storage. The DynaMO 230 and DynaMO 640. When you add it all up, everything that matters is DynaMO driven. DynaMO 230 and the DynaMO 640 are available wherever quality removable storage drives are sold. For more information, call 1-800-626-4686, ext. 3141. Or discover DynaMO on our website at http://www.fcpa.com.
Using Masks and Floaters to Composite in Painter

by Cathy Abes

ARTIST San Francisco artist Steve Camp­
bell has created digital art for numerous
clients, including Apple, Xerox, and Ora­
acle. His work has also appeared in sev­
eral books, including the Fractal Design Painter Wow Book (PeachPit Press, 1996).

HOW IT WAS DONE When you think of
compositing, you naturally think of Adobe Photoshop—even if you work primar­
ily in another application. But for Camp­
bell, whose tool of choice is Fractal Design Painter, that involves too much switching back and forth between pro­
grams. And although it's more challeng­
ing, compositing within Painter also
offers painterly effects he can't achieve in
Photoshop.

The trickiest problem in composit­
ing a Painter file is managing the rela­
tionship between floaters, floater masks,
and canvas masks. For example, if you
don't use the right combination of canvas
mask and floater mask settings, you can
mask out the wrong parts of a floater or
make the wrong areas visible. To mini­
imize such conflicts, Campbell dropped all
floaters relating to one area of the image
before moving on to another area.

Two of the elements involving
floaters and masks were the chimera and the
sun face. To build the face, he used
Detailer, Fractal's new 3-D painting pro­
gram, in conjunction with Painter.

TOOLS Hardware: Power Mac 8500 with
49MB of RAM and 2GB internal hard
drive; FWB Hammer 4GB external hard
drive; AppleColor 14-inch monitor; Agfa
StudioScan 300-dpi color scanner; Fujis­
su 230M external MO drive; Hitachi
MultiPad pressure-sensitive graphics
tablet. Software: Fractal Design Painter
4.0.3; Fractal Design Detailer 1.0; Adobe
Illustrator 5.5.

To create the sun face, Campbell merged
images of eyes and a doll's face, saved that as
a floater, then dropped it onto a sphere in De­
tailer using the Implicit mapping type; render­
ing the object generated a mask he could use
in Painter.

Before setting the
interaction between
those floaters and the
canvas masks (the back­
ground frame mask and
the clown masks), he
positioned the four sun
floaters: the sun face, its
drop shadow, and two
star-burst shapes that
were imported from
Illustrator.

To produce the
desired effect—to have
the sun appear only out­
side the clown masks—
Campbell turned on
the background frame
mask and set it to Posi­
tive, and the clown
masks above it to Nega­
tive (in the Path list),
and set the floaters to
Mask Inside.

In contrast, turning
off the background
frame mask and setting
the clown masks to Posi­
tive inverts the masking
effect, and therefore the
floaters' interaction with
the canvas masks. These
settings produce the
wrong effect: making
the sun visible only
where it overlaps the
clover masks—inside
the masks.
After placing the chimera floater, he set the floater to Mask Inside (to remove its original background), then duplicated the chimera. Because the floater didn't overlap any active canvas masks, he left the interaction with the canvas masks disabled.

With the bottom chimera floater hidden, Campbell began painting into the top chimera floater mask with a customized masking brush to erase the lower half of the dark chimera, which would allow the bottom floater to show through once it was turned on.

Once the painting process was finished, he made both floaters visible, compositing them so that the chimera appears to change color as it passes through a beam of light.
Okay, so you're going to run Windows on your Power Mac.
Here's why you're still a good person.

You're Intelligent.
You really need to run Windows. SoftWindows from Insignia Solutions is the only software that lets you do it on your Power Mac. Your keen mind instantly puts two and two together.

You Know The Value Of A Dollar.
SoftWindows 3.0 costs roughly $299. Apple's DOS Compatibility Card, about $749. Plus another ten bucks or so for the screwdriver you'll need to install it.

You're Loyal.
Sure, you'll be running all those applications from the other side of the tracks. But you'll be doing it on your own terms (i.e., on your Power Mac).

Relax. Now you can get intimate with Windows without cheating on your Power Mac. New SoftWindows 3.0 runs 35% faster than before. And SoftWindows 95 comes with TurboStart, for faster booting. InfoWorld called SoftWindows "the perfect fit for the business professional who needs the versatility of both a Macintosh and a PC on the desktop." Call 1-800-848-7677 for dealers or to hear about our upgrade offer for current customers.

Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks and TurboStart is a trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a trademark, and Macintosh, Power Mac and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. InfoWorld ©1995 International Data Group. SoftWindows 95 costs roughly $349. Prices as published in MacWorld, Volume 50/3. ©1996 Insignia Solutions Inc.
## Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>ATI Technologies Inc</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Extenis</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>800/796-9798</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>ATI Technologies Inc</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>166,187</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>89,91</td>
<td>GDT Softworks</td>
<td>32,42</td>
<td>800/663-6222</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Neken</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>888/88-NIKON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182,183</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>New Software - Utilities</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>800/393-0667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160,161</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Hitachi NSA</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>800/441-4832</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Nytek</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>800/484-5343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212,213</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
<td>54,55</td>
<td>Alps Electronic (USA), Inc</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/325-3641</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bare Bones Software</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Big Island</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Big Mac Computers</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>800/761-1599</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>binuscan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>800/881-2352</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>PointCast</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/990-5784</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>CE Software, Inc</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>800/523-7638</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>SPSS INC</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>800/457-8287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONNECTIX</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>800/571-7558</td>
<td>226,227</td>
<td>CPA Systems, Incorporated</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>800/375-9000</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>Seybold Seminars</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/488-2883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>800/635-SCAN</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Cognex</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>800/42-3721</td>
<td>32,33</td>
<td>Sony Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Canon USA VCS Div.</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>800/OK-CANON</td>
<td>198,199</td>
<td>JeR Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>800/221-8181</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Stake Software</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>800/262-4722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222,223</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/CLUB-MAC</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Syncravnos Soft Corp</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>888/777-5800</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Simcal</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>888/777-5800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Columbia House</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>800/752-1600</td>
<td>203-205</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>800/861-4CDW</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>Quisotech</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>800/245-2278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Carel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>800/836-3725</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>800/245-2279</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>800/835-6100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Danz</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>800/225-4880</td>
<td>228,229</td>
<td>The Mac Zone</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/436-0606</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>The Software Source</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>800/289-3275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>800/780-1466</td>
<td>65-68</td>
<td>US Robotics Incorporated</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>16,17</td>
<td>Umax Computer</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800/859-2728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Datawatch Corporation</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>800/847-3982</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>Umax Technologies</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>800/546-9557</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>508/263-5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>800/532-7853</td>
<td>216,217</td>
<td>Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/967-4772</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>800/888-8583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>800/958-4622</td>
<td>218,219</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/434-3026</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Virgin Interactive</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>800/874-4607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140,141</td>
<td>Domining Software Inc</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>800/782-7633</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>800/395-8425</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Wold Movers</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/488-2883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>800/395-8425</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>800/395-8425</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Xante Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Engineering Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>910/298-8443</td>
<td>26,27</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/BUY-EPSON</td>
<td>130,131</td>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Macworld**

**Product Index**

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

### SOFTWARE

**BUSINESS**
- 140,141 Dominion Software Inc.
- 109 INTUIT
- 88 Kaetren Software
- 171 Now Software - Utilities

**CAD/CAM**
- 98 Columbia House
- 20 Engineered Software
- 28 Graphsoft

**CD-ROM**
- 139 Corel Corporation

**COMMUNICATION**
- 15 Bare Bones Software
- 22 CE Software, Inc.
- 86 Datavis
- 45 Stalker Software

**ENTERTAINMENT**
- 139 Corel Corporation
- 101,103 MacSoft
- 81 Parsoft International
- 111 Virgin Interactive

**FINANCIAL**
- 109 INTUIT

**GRAPHICS/OTP**
- 160,161 Adobe
- 162,163 Adobe
- 121 binucan
- 107 Extensis
- 88 Kaetren Software
- 83 Macromedia
- 25 MetaTools, Inc.
- 59 Microsoft USA, Inc.
- 47 Nytak

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- 43 Pantone
- 45 Stalker Software

**MULTIMEDIA**
- 83 Macromedia

**NETWORKING**
- 53 Datatach Corporation

**OCR**
- 11 Careo Corporation
- 140,141 Dominion Software Inc.

### HARDWARE

**BOARDS**
- 159 Adaptec
- 93 AT&T Technologies Inc.
- 106 Orange Micro
- 12 Orange Micro

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
- 226 Big Mac Computers
- 226,227 CTA Systems, Incorporated
- 72 DEC Digital
- 39 IBM

**DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS**
- 49 Epson America
- 129 Microtek, Inc.
- 178 Umax Technologies

**DISPLAY**
- 73 Hitachi USA
- 79 ViewSonic

**EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES**
- 18 DayStar Digital
- 202 L.A. Trade

**STATISTICAL**
- 114 SPSS Inc.

**UTILITIES**
- 96 Aladdin Systems
- 92 CONNECTIX
- 50 Dantz
- 89,91 GDT Softworks
- 190 Insignia Solutions
- 14 MicroNet
- 171 Now Software - Utilities

**HARDWARE INDEX**

**INPUT DEVICES**
- 23 Canon USA VCS Div.
- 82 BC Kensington Microware Ltd.

**MICROPROCESSOR**
- 161 IBC Power Computing Corporation
- 151 FIC Power Computing Corporation

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- 177 American Power Conversion
- 72 Big Island
- 24 Palm Computing

**MODEMS**
- 21 Diamond Multimedia

**MONITORS**
- 2.3 NEC Technologies

**MULTIMEDIA**
- 6.7 Motorola Computer Group

**POWERBOOK**
- 90 VST Technologies, Inc.

**PRINTERS**
- 54,55 Aloha Electronic (USA), Inc.
- 26,27 Epson America
- 89,91 GDT Softworks
- 61 OMS
- 166 Tektronix
- 105 XiXine Corporation
- 130,131 Xerox Corporation

**SECURITY**
- 177 American Power Conversion

**VIDEO**
- 32,33 Sony Corporation

**SERVICES**
- 41 Mind Spring

**INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS**
- 231 Macworld Exposition
- 187 Seybold Seminars
- 186 World Movers

**ONLINE**
- 13 Earthlink Network
- 28 Earthlink Network
- 8 Earthlink Network
- 85 Luckman Interactive
- 65 Prodigy

**TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES**
- 221 MacAcademy
- 154 MacMalls, Inc.

**TRAINING**
- 195 DigiCore
- 221 IBC Express Direct
- 197 J & R Music World
- 282 Left Computerworld
- 202 L.A. Trade

**ACCESSORIES**
- 8 Anthro

**MAIL ORDER**
- 212-215 Alliance Peripheral Systems
- 220 Big Mac Computers
- 224 Bottom Line Distribution
- 222,223 ClubMac
- 195 DigiCore
- 210,211 Express Direct
- 197 J & R Music World
- 282 Left Computerworld
- 202 L.A. Trade
- 206,207 MacConnection
- 201,201 MacMail
- 216,217 MacMarket
- 218,219 MacWarehouse
- 30,31 MacWarehouse
- 225 MagHaul
- 228,229 The Mac Zone
- 196 The Software Source

**DIRECTORY**
- 274
Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options:

### 1. Dial 503.684.5370
Simply fill in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then fax your form to us at 503.684.5370. FREE product information will be sent to you directly from vendors.

### 2. Postage pre-paid mail in card
After filling in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then just drop the postcard in the mail. Vendors will send FREE product information directly to you.

---

**Check this box to subscribe to Macworld**

YOU WILL BE BILLED $24.75 FOR A ONE-YEAR (12 ISSUE) SUBSCRIPTION (US ONLY). SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE SENT TO NAME AS NOTED BELOW. PLEASE CHARGE IF MAILING ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT:

---

**PLEASE ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS, CHECK ALL ANSWERS THAT APPLY**

1. For which of the following Mac-related products do you specify, recommend, approve, purchase or influence the purchase?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desktops/PowerBooks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Devices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking/Data Communications</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet/Intranet products/services</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software: business/productivity</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graphics/design</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interactive publishing/multimedia</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entertainment</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>education</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other software</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other products</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Are you employed, and involved in purchase decisions for 5 or more Mass?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

---

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION**

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

- 951 Mail Order Companies
- 952 Printers
- 953 Scanner & Digital Cameras
- 954 Online/Internet
- 955 Storage Devices
- 956 Monitors & Graphics Boards
- 957 Utilities
- 958 Clip Art & Fonts
- 959 Memory
- 960 Draw/Paint/DTP Software
- 961 Image-Editing Software
- 962 Other Graphics Software

---

**READER SERVICE NUMBERS FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN THE PRODUCT'S AD AND IN BOTH THE ADVERTISER INDEX AND PRODUCT INDEX.**

---

**PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION.**

---

**Product Information**

---

**E-mail**

- **Title**
- **Company**
- **Phone**
- **Fax**
TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options — fax back or mail in the reader service card.

Fax back. Mail in. Just don't miss out.

Fold here and close with tape. Do not staple.
The Software Source Co, Inc. offers discounts on software and hardware to students, teachers, and schools. The savings can be up to 80% off on all the latest versions and full packages. We carry thousands of items from all major manufacturers. Call today for pricing and details!

Call to request a FREE catalog
(800) 289-3275
Includes complete price list & Free product info.
B&W Laser Printer
- 12 pages per minute (500-600 dpi)
- 6MB RAM
- Network-ready
- HP JetDirect interface supports over a dozen common operating systems
- HP PCL & Adobe PostScript Level II • 1000-base-T Fast Ethernet BNC backbone • Dual RJ-45 10/100-base-T connectors removed from hub for hub-to-hub connection using standard UTP cabling

$169.95 (Day DP1200)

BlueStreak EtherPrint 10/100
- Connects to any Macintosh or Windows device to 10/100 Fast Ethernet

$379.95 (Day D0810)

Epson Stylus COLORSOO
- 720 x 220 dpi photo-quality color
- 2200 dpi laser-quality block
- Prints up to 4 ppm black and 2 ppm color
- Photo Realistic color printing • Black, 6 ppm • Color, 4 ppm • Prints up to 8 pages per minute in color • Supports Windows and Macintosh 95 software

$499.95 (CAN 844550)

Canon BJ-C4500
- Clear color for Macintosh and PC
- Prints on paper up to 11" x 17" • Photo-realistic color printing (with optional color kit) • 600-dpi resolution
- Prints on 4 x 6" up to 8.5" x 14" paper • Up to 4 pages per minute black • Up to 2 pages per minute color

$189.95 (HP C3167A)

Sony DPP-M55
- Digital Color Photo Printer
- Prints up to 2 pages per minute in black and 4 ppm in color up to 600 x 600 dpi resolution in black mode, 600 x 300 dpi in color • Color Resolution Enhancement • HP Real-Life Imaging system • 50 sheet auto-feeder • 37 Mac fonts • Connect to network with optional JetDirect card • Comes with new ColorJet Direct software • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$499.95 (SON DPP-M55)

Canon BJ-C4500
- Clear color for Macintosh and PC
- Prints on paper up to 11" x 17" • Photo-realistic color printing (with optional color kit) • 600-dpi resolution
- Prints on 4 x 6" up to 8.5" x 14" paper • Up to 4 pages per minute black • Up to 2 pages per minute color

$189.95 (HP C3167A)

Digital Color Photo Printer
- Digital sublimation continuous-tone color printing • Photo-realistic prints on VP standard paper (5.5" x 3") • Direct printout
- From Sony DCS-F1 digital still camera without need for computer 
- Easy connection to Windows 95 and Macintosh • 720-second print speed • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$269.95 (EPS STYX500)

Epson Stylus Pro XL accepts 13" x 19" (EPS STYXPRO) •175 PPM (black) • Prints up to 8 pages per minute in black and 4 ppm in color on plain up to 8.5" x 11" B/W • 30,000 pages per month B/W & 2-3-ppm color • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$499.95 (CAN 844550)

Sony DPP-M55
- Digital Color Photo Printer
- Prints up to 2 pages per minute in black and 4 ppm in color up to 600 x 600 dpi resolution in black mode, 600 x 300 dpi in color • Color Resolution Enhancement • HP Real-Life Imaging system • 50 sheet auto-feeder • 37 Mac fonts • Connect to network with optional JetDirect card • Comes with new ColorJet Direct software • Supports Windows and Macintosh 95 software • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$499.95 (SON DPP-M55)

Canon BJ-C4500
- Clear color for Macintosh and PC
- Prints on paper up to 11" x 17" • Photo-realistic color printing (with optional color kit) • 600-dpi resolution
- Prints on 4 x 6" up to 8.5" x 14" paper • Up to 4 pages per minute black • Up to 2 pages per minute color

$189.95 (HP C3167A)

Digital Color Photo Printer
- Digital sublimation continuous-tone color printing • Photo-realistic prints on VP standard paper (5.5" x 3") • Direct printout
- From Sony DCS-F1 digital still camera without need for computer 
- Easy connection to Windows 95 and Macintosh • 720-second print speed • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$269.95 (EPS STYX500)

Epson Stylus Pro XL accepts 13" x 19" (EPS STYXPRO) •175 PPM (black) • Prints up to 8 pages per minute in black and 4 ppm in color on plain up to 8.5" x 11" B/W • 30,000 pages per month B/W & 2-3-ppm color • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$499.95 (CAN 844550)

Sony DPP-M55
- Digital Color Photo Printer
- Prints up to 2 pages per minute in black and 4 ppm in color up to 600 x 600 dpi resolution in black mode, 600 x 300 dpi in color • Color Resolution Enhancement • HP Real-Life Imaging system • 50 sheet auto-feeder • 37 Mac fonts • Connect to network with optional JetDirect card • Comes with new ColorJet Direct software • Supports Windows and Macintosh 95 software • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$499.95 (SON DPP-M55)

Canon BJ-C4500
- Clear color for Macintosh and PC
- Prints on paper up to 11" x 17" • Photo-realistic color printing (with optional color kit) • 600-dpi resolution
- Prints on 4 x 6" up to 8.5" x 14" paper • Up to 4 pages per minute black • Up to 2 pages per minute color

$189.95 (HP C3167A)

Digital Color Photo Printer
- Digital sublimation continuous-tone color printing • Photo-realistic prints on VP standard paper (5.5" x 3") • Direct printout
- From Sony DCS-F1 digital still camera without need for computer 
- Easy connection to Windows 95 and Macintosh • 720-second print speed • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$269.95 (EPS STYX500)

Epson Stylus Pro XL accepts 13" x 19" (EPS STYXPRO) •175 PPM (black) • Prints up to 8 pages per minute in black and 4 ppm in color on plain up to 8.5" x 11" B/W • 30,000 pages per month B/W & 2-3-ppm color • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$499.95 (CAN 844550)

Sony DPP-M55
- Digital Color Photo Printer
- Prints up to 2 pages per minute in black and 4 ppm in color up to 600 x 600 dpi resolution in black mode, 600 x 300 dpi in color • Color Resolution Enhancement • HP Real-Life Imaging system • 50 sheet auto-feeder • 37 Mac fonts • Connect to network with optional JetDirect card • Comes with new ColorJet Direct software • Supports Windows and Macintosh 95 software • Includes Macintosh and Windows 95 software

$499.95 (SON DPP-M55)
**Sony PRD-650MC**
6X CD-ROM
Discman® Drive
- Small, lightweight, portable player designed for PowerBooks. **$99.95** per sec. data transfer rate. **128MB** overall access time when the use of AC adapter. 
Direct connection to Mac through SCSI I. 
- Includes Micro Digital's MP2 guidelines. 
- Doubles as Discman portable CD player (stereo headphone output applied).

**See page 84**

**Philips External 8X CD-ROM Player**
- **$99.95**

**Turtle Beach Internal 2Xwrite4Xread**
- **$399.95**

**Micronet 2X Recordable CD-ROM**
- **$399.95**

**To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue**
800-221-8180

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere in The USA or FAX us at 1-800-232-2451

**Software**

**Adobe Photoshop**
- Model/Pressroom$4.0... **$44.95**

**Quark QuarkXPress**
- Model/Pressroom**$63.95**

**Netscape Navigator**
- Personal Edition $3.0... **$44.95**

**Microsoft Encarta 97 Encyclopedia Deluxe**
- **$69.95**

**MetaTools**
- Bryce 2. **$199.95**

**Quick QuarkXPress 3.32**
- **$64.95**

**Symantec**
- Antivirus $69.95

**VocalTech**
- Eudora $29.95

**Flashweb**
- Acrobat 3.0... **$39.95**

**Epson ES-1000C**
- Business Color Scanner
- **$579.95**

**Visioneer PaperPort VI Scanner**
- **$329.95**

**Minolta QuickScan 35 Film Scanner**
- **$999.95**

**Epson Expression 636 Artist Scanner**
- **$1399.95**

**Scanners**

**UMAX Vista-S6 Color Scanner**
- **$599.95**

**Storm/Primax EZ Photo Scanner**
- **$329.95**

**Sony MultiSync 3005FT**
- 20" PC/Mac Color Monitor
- **$1649.95**

**Panasonic SV-10**
- 17" Digital Color CRT Display
- **$699.95**

**Panasonic ScanLite Pro 17" Monitor**
- **$1899.95**

**Panasonic ScanLite Pro 27" Monitor**
- **$1899.95**

**Monitors**

**Sony GDM-205E2T**
- 20" PC/Mac Color Monitor
- **$1899.95**

**NEC MultiSync CX500**
- 15" Color Monitor
- **$369.95**

**NEC Multisync CX500 15" Monitor**
- **$284.95**

**NEC XCV15 15" Digital Monitor**
- **$429.95**

**NEC M5000 Multimedia Monitor**
- **$449.95**

**Video Cards**

**Miro MicroMotion DC20**
- Full-screen and full-motion digital video editing system
- **$699.95**

**ATI Radeon 1024MB True Color Board**
- **$399.95**

**Sony DVP-102V**
- **$499.95**

**Spare Jaz 1-GIG Disk 5-Pack (PC)**
- **$499.95**

**Spare Jaz 1-GIG Disk 5-Pack (MAC)**
- **$124.95**

**Spare Jaz 1-GIG Disk (Mac)**
- **$124.95**

**Audio Equipment**

**Intuit Quickil**
- Deluxe (7.0)... **$59.95**

**Mail Orders: J&R Computer World, Dept. MW0297b**
- 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maples, Queens NY 11378

**CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.**

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand new, factory-fresh and 100% guaranteed.
Global Village

**TelePort Platinum™**
33.6Kbps Data/Fax Modem
- **Send and receive data up to 33,600 bps** • Fax in background for Mac and IBM compatibles
- **324** (GUH POWERPNUMA)

Global Village

**PCMCIA PowerPort**
- **Platinum™ PC Card** • 28,800 bps data (V.34 data compression), 14,400 bps fax • GlobalFax™ and GlobalBox™ OCR and Card Enhancement software included • Provides PCL and PS compatibility for Apple PowerBook 190 and 5000 series via PCMCIA Type I and II slots
- **$324** (GUH POUNTRPM/PA)

Kodak

**DC20 Digital Science™ Camera**
- **Records photographic images in digital memory, then images are down-loaded to computer.** • Shutterless 1MB storage • 32-bit color • Curve-free lens with auto exposure • 210-inch infinity focus • Includes software for Macintosh and PC
- **$299** (KOD DC10)

Motorola ModemSurfer

**External 28.8Kbps Fax/Modem**
- **28,800 bps/14,400 bps send and receive data, AT+CMODE for Apple** • 210-inch auto exposure • 210-inch infinity focus • Includes software for Macintosh and PC
- **$119** (MAT MC28B850MF)

Sony

**DSC-F1 Digital Still Camera**
- **With Color LCD Screen** • 1.8" color LCD screen for instant image playback • 4MB internal flash memory (up to 27 images) • 640 x 480 resolution • Video output to VCR • 11-frame Burst mode • 20-frame Burst mode • Nikon F-deck battery charger, AC adapter, and AA battery case for emergency • Software included for Mac and IBM compatibles
- **$849** (SON DSC-F)

Adeesso

**AEEK-300 Soft Touch Plus**
- Electronic ABC Scrapbook • 160 silent, high quality, full stroke mechanical keyswitches • 2 extra ADB ports • Keyboard-length wrist pad • One-year warranty
- **$44** (AEEK AK303)

Targus

**CH01 Notepad Case**
- *The perfect case to hold your PowerBook® & original construction* • Provides room for unit cables, power supply, and floppy disks
- **$34** (TARG CN1)

Truveision

**Brenda Brevedo 1000 Professional Digital Video Editing Solution**
- Includes the full Adobe Premiere (4.2) & Premiere's retail value + full screen video capture at 50/60 fields per second • Widescreen real-time motion JPEG compression • 24-bit true color capture • Two simultaneous video outputs • Two simultaneous video inputs • Two simultaneous video outputs • 24-bit PCI local bus with burst DMA • Conversion to popular computer video formats
- **$679** (TRU BRAVO1000)

Pny Memory

**for PowerBook 5300**
- **4MB** (PNY MK3750L04) **$69.95**
- **8MB** (PNY MK3750L08) **$99.95**
- **16MB** (PNY MK3750L16) **$199.95**

**for most Performa, Centris & Quadra Series**
- **4MB** (PYN MB400L04) **$29.95**
- **8MB** (PYN MB400L08) **$69.95**
- **16MB** (PYN MB400L16) **$129.95**
- **32MB** (PYN MB400L32) **$299.95**
- **64MB** (PYN MB400L64) **$599.95**

Order Your Free Catalogue Now!

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-8180

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere in the USA or FAX us at 1-800-232-4432

Circle 282 on reader service card
Meet the STARMAX 3000!

Announcing Motorola's new low cost, ultra-fast Mac OS machine, the STARMAX 3000! The STARMAX's new motherboard architecture keeps your costs down, but gives you sizzling speed (it beat its competition by a healthy 14 percent). It's available with a 160 or 200MHz PowerPC 603e processor, and it's backed by Motorola's 5-year warranty (the best in the business).

$1499 Sale Price

Mail-in Rebate

16 or 32MB RAM

1.2 or 2.5GB HD

SX internal CD-ROM

3.5 PCl slots

Motorola 28.8 data/fax modem

MORE StarMax DEALS!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model/Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM/HD/CD</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Order #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 3000/DT160 PowerPC 603e 16/1.2/8X</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>16/1.2/8X</td>
<td>#86620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 3000/MT160 PowerPC 603e 32/2.5/8X</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>32/2.5/8X</td>
<td>#86621</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 3000/DT200 PowerPC 603e 16/1.2/8X</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>16/1.2/8X</td>
<td>#86622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 3000/MT200 PowerPC 603e 32/2.5/8X</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>32/2.5/8X</td>
<td>#86623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 4000/DT160 PowerPC 604e 16/1.2/8X, 2MB</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>16/1.2/8X</td>
<td>#86671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 4000/MT160 PowerPC 604e 32/2.5/8X, 2MB</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>32/2.5/8X</td>
<td>#86672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 4000/DT200 PowerPC 604e 16/1.2/8X, 2MB</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>16/1.2/8X</td>
<td>#86673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMax 4000/MT200 PowerPC 604e 32/2.5/8X, 2MB</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>32/2.5/8X</td>
<td>#86674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*After $100 MacMail mail-in rebate

Call by 11:00pm EST for delivery by 10:30am the next day via Priority Overnight!
Call 1-800-217-9498

MacMall

Place Your Order 24 Hours a Day

1-800-217-9498
## Apple Macintosh Memory Upgrades

### Memory Options for Various Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RAM Options</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 100</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 100/1000</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170/1000</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170/1000/168</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170/1000/168</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170/1000/168</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170/1000/168</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170/1000/168</td>
<td>16-, 32-, 64-MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Memory Options

- **SIMM Modules**: 72 pin modules (72-pin SIMM)
- **DIMMS**: 168 pin (72-pin SIMM)

### Call for New Models Not Listed

- **Call Window & Call Toll Free**

### Memory Specifications

- **Memory Chips**: 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, 256MB, 512MB, 1GB, 2GB, 4GB, 8GB, 16GB, 32GB
- **Voltage**: 5V, 3.3V
- **Speed**: PC-600, PC-106, PC-133, PC-2133

### Memory Upgrade Information

- **Ordering Information**: 310-539-0019
- **Fax**: 310-539-5844
- **Customer Service**: 310-539-0019
- **Web Site**: macworld.com

### Memory Costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 100</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 100/1000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 170/1000/168</td>
<td>$214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory Warranty

- **Warranty**: 1 year from date of purchase
- **Support**: Technical support available

### Memory Options

- **New Macs**: PowerBook 600, 600CD, 600CD2
- **Trade-Up**: PowerBook 1000, 1000CD, 1000CD2

### Memory Specifications

- **Memory**: 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072, 262144, 524288, 1048576
- **Voltage**: 5V, 3.3V
- **Speed**: PC-600, PC-106, PC-133, PC-2133

### Memory Upgrades

- **Memory Chips**: 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, 256MB, 512MB, 1GB, 2GB, 4GB, 8GB, 16GB, 32GB
- **Voltage**: 5V, 3.3V
- **Speed**: PC-600, PC-106, PC-133, PC-2133
**STELLAR OPPORTUNITY**

**MOTOROLA**

**Processor**
- PowerPC 603e (3000 Series) or 604e (4000 Series) processor
- Integrated floating-point unit
- 32KB (603e) or 64KB (604e) internal cache
- 256KB Level 2 cache

**Memory**
- 16MB standard (desktop models) or 32MB standard (mini-tower models)

**Drives**
- 1.2GB IDE (desktop) or 2.4GB (mini-tower) hard drive
- 8X ATAPI CD-ROM drive

**Modem** (3000 Series only)
- 28.8K bps Motorola Lifestyles external

**Expansion**
- Three (desktop) or five (mini-tower) PCI expansion slots

**Sound**
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in speaker
- Rear headphone jack

**Keyboard and pointing device**
- ADB extended keyboard
- ADB mouse

---

**UMAX**

**SuperMac C500/C600 Series**
- Bundled software includes the Mac OS, ClarisWorks, Intuit Quicken and Family Lawyer, Netscape Navigator, Gellar Encyclopedia, Adobe PageMill, New Software Up-to-Date, Conflict Catcher and more.

**SuperMac J700 Series**

**SuperMac S900 Series**
- The S900 series mini-tower systems have been specifically designed to eliminate performance bottlenecks and showcase features such as 16MB of interleaved memory on the motherboard for fast, 32-bit, memory access and system performance. The S900 offers UMAX's exclusive A.S.P.D. (Advanced Scalable Processor Design), a unique feature that provides economical and easy upgradability to dual processors or higher speed processors.

---

**SuperMac**

**Maximum expandability, maximum performance**

**SuperMac S900 Series**
- The S900 series mini-tower systems have been specifically designed to eliminate performance bottlenecks and showcase features such as 16MB of interleaved memory on the motherboard for fast, 32-bit, memory access and system performance. The S900 offers UMAX's exclusive A.S.P.D. (Advanced Scalable Processor Design), a unique feature that provides economical and easy upgradability to dual processors or higher speed processors.

---

**COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE**

800-509-4239
www.cdw.com
**SYMANTEC.**

Symantec and Connectix

Norton Utilities V3.2 and RAM Doubler 2

**Essential tools for your Macintosh**

Norton Utilities™ V3.2 by Symantec™ proactively prevents trouble by immediately alerting you when problems arise. RAM Doubler 2 triples your memory so you can run more applications and increase productivity. Together, Norton Utilities V3.2 and RAM Doubler 2 give you comprehensive data protection and recovery tools with increased productivity for your Macintosh. This special value is available for a limited time only — get yours today!*  

*Offer ends 1/31/97.

---

**Adobe PageMaker V6.5**

Expand your publishing capabilities

Adobe PageMaker V6.5 provides all the power and versatility you need to create outstanding work for both print and electronic media.

**New features include:**

- Enhanced HTML export plugin
- Enhanced Quick Export file converter
- More than 15 new template designs
- Faster printing of separations from PostScript® Level 2 imagesetter

Version upgrade $89.96  
Full version $119.95

---

**CorelDRAW 6 Suite for Power Macintosh**

The first graphics and word-processing suite for Power Macintosh™

**Includes:**

- CorelDRAW® 6 for Power Macintosh
- Industry leading vector drawing tools
- Corel WordPerfect® 5.0—Fast, powerful, easy to use word processor
- CorelDRAW® 3D 6—Powerful spline-based modeling and rendering
- Corel ARTISAN®—Photo-editing and Image creation
- Corel TextWise—Photo-realistic natural media creation
- Netscape Navigator—Internet web browser

Version upgrade $136.37  
Full version $363.18

---

**SYMANTEC.**

**SAM V4.5**

Maximum Internet virus protection

- Keep your files safe from viruses hidden in Internet downloads, compressed files, shared files and e-mail attachments. SAM’s new SafeZone acts as a virtual clean room so copied or downloaded files can be scanned in isolation before you use them.

Version upgrade $64.17  
Full version $187.08

---

**CDW TELEPHONE HOURS**

Sales
Mon-Fri 8am-8pm CST
Sat 8am-5pm CST
Tech Support for Customers
Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST
Sat 9am-4pm CST

BUT WITH CONFIDENCE

CDW is a NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

©1997 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Batavia, IL 60510

MAYBE THE LOWEST.®
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EZFlyer 230MB external</td>
<td>$291.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZFlyer 230MB cartridge</td>
<td>$293.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syliner 5GB SCSI external</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syliner 5GB cartridge</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 100MB Zip Disk</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 100MB Zip Disk Spindle</td>
<td>$23.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M 63 minute (550MB) CD Recordable</td>
<td>$8.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M 74 minute (650MB) CD Recordable</td>
<td>$8.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MM SYQUEST cartridge 5yrd</td>
<td>$45.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25MB SYQUEST cartridge 5yrd</td>
<td>$51.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drives available: CDW also carries APS,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon, IBM, MicroVjo, Quantum and Seagate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI chip hard drives. Call for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port/View 17&quot; 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1984.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiview 21&quot;</td>
<td>$2311.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionView 21&quot;</td>
<td>$2311.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerHouse</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard</td>
<td>$57.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu-Form extended keyboard</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu-Form extended keyboard with hand</td>
<td>$121.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePoint extended keyboard</td>
<td>$77.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePoint extended keyboard with changer</td>
<td>$86.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickercam (grayscale) digital video camera</td>
<td>$73.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Quickercam digital video camera</td>
<td>$228.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Scanning System II</td>
<td>$376.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Scanning 1000 color/flatbed scanner</td>
<td>$819.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Scanning 600 Executive scanner</td>
<td>$851.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Scanning 600 Artic scanner</td>
<td>$1211.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Scanning 600 Professional scanner</td>
<td>$1756.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC20 24-bit digital camera</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC25 24-bit digital camera</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC30 24-bit digital camera with lens</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordless Mouse Max</td>
<td>$61.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trackman Mouse Briefer</td>
<td>$85.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trackman Mouse Max</td>
<td>$119.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker E3</td>
<td>$399.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker E5</td>
<td>$656.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker Ep Pro</td>
<td>$839.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker II/III/IIII/III/IV/IV/IV/IV/IV/IV/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIKON: AX-110 Scantouch flatbed scanner</td>
<td>$386.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AX-219 Scantouch flatbed scanner</td>
<td>$489.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AX-1200 Scantouch flatbed scanner</td>
<td>$725.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE-20 Super CoolScan II</td>
<td>$1344.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super CoolScan II scanner</td>
<td>$1943.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polarradial</td>
<td>$731.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SprintScan 32LE 32M scanner</td>
<td>$1499.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SprintScan 32S 32M scanner</td>
<td>$1999.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELYSIS</td>
<td>$351.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoops Infinity</td>
<td>$526.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePoint</td>
<td>$1943.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaperPort Vx</td>
<td>$274.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Adapter for PaperPort Vx</td>
<td>$92.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ES-1000C-LE</td>
<td>$572.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifunction color flatbed scanner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document size: 8.5&quot; x 11.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanning resolution: 300 dpi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpolated dpi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectable 24-bit color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single- or dual-color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color / grayscale scanning area: 8.5&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional transparency adapter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes SCS cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20 instant rebate</td>
<td>999.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axioptic Panel</td>
<td>1799.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorescence Plug-in Included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes SCS cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency unit</td>
<td>$399.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto document feeder</td>
<td>$399.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW 54432</td>
<td>$618.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CDW 5298                                   |     800-509-4239 www.cdw.com

Circle 2 on reader service card
System Customization Overnight!

Everything you need in one package!

MV P Whole Internet Bundle gives you the latest and best versions of indispensable Internet software.

- [Image]

GET OVER 10,000 HOT PRODUCTS
24 HOURS A DAY!

- [Image]

Canon BJC-4550 Color Bubblejet!
This brand new Bubblejet printer produces beautiful color on small jobs and large ones. Features include 720x360 dpi color, 720x360 dpi black, 300+ True Type fonts on CD-ROM, high resolution at high speed! A 64-bit PC/Mac graphics accelerator for 3D design, multimedia, publishing, and business applications.

- [Image]

MGA Millenium: A 32-bit PC PowerMac graphics accelerator for 3D design, multimedia, publishing, and business applications.

- [Image]
180MHz PowerPC 604e
Dual processor capable
32MB RAM/1GB max.
IMS TwinTurbo 128M card w/4MB VAAM

THE BEST PRICES ON MACS!
CALL US FIRST!
800-800-MACs

Safariland

LEAD FOR $45.99

FREE! MEMORY INSTALLATION!

NEW! AS LOW AS $1499

FREE! CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION!
CALL TODAY!

ORDER AS LATE AS 3 A.M. ET AND STILL GET OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

Fax us at: 603-446-7791

MacConnection
MACWORLD 297MW
800-800-6823

Circle 145 on reader service card
Call MAC BARGAINS® before you buy!
1-800-619-9091

Add applicable sales tax (or in OH, WI, CA) All discounts are off MSRP. All items are new and subject to change. Technical specifications subject to change without notice. No back orders accepted. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling $5 per order for delivery in the USA. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Statements and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.
POWER MACINTOSH 8500/180
- 32MB RAM
- 2GB HD
- BX CD
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

POWERTOWER PRO 225 Complete Publishing System
- Adobe Illustrator 6.0 with FREE PageMaker 5.0 & more!
- Adobe Photoshop & OmniPage OCR
- LivePicture SE
- PLUS an extra $1200 of software
Complete system price $7749
Lease for only $299/month*

Over 5,000 products for the graphics professional—IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

POWERTOWER PRO 225 Complete Publishing System
- Power Tower Pro 225 with
  - 32MB of RAM, 1MB Level 2 cache
  - 3GB AV HD 8-bit CD-ROM Drive
  - ADB keyboard/28 MB graphics card
  - Extended Keyboard
  - 17" Twisted Nematic Monitor
  - 6 PCI expansion slots
  - QuickDomain 3.2

UMAX VISTA-512 DELUXE
- 33-bit, 600 x 1200dpi up to 9600dpi with UltraView
Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe & OCR

HITACHI SUPERSCAN MC21
- 21" CRT (20" viewable) .38 dot pitch
- Supports resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 at 68Hz!
system specialists!

NEW!

Only

$1599

STARMAX 3000/160
- 160MHz 603e
- 16MB RAM
- 1.2GB HD
- 6X CD
- Ext. 28.8 Modem

Only

$4279

UMAX®
SUPERMAC S900L
- 225MHz 604e
- 32MB RAM
- 2.1GB HD
- 8X CD
- Monitor sold separately.

Add a 2nd 225MHz processor for only $1199

We help you put it all together
- Expert Advice
- Business Leases
- Free Tech Support
- Fast Delivery
- On-Site Warranties

Call for a FREE Catalog!

1-800-765-0020

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AND SIGN UP TO WIN A FREE POWERTOWER 180MHZ SYSTEM!

www.expressdirect.com

express direct

2720 North Paulina Avenue • Chicago • Illinois • 60614
The Best Engineering – Motorola
- Motorola® – manufacturer of the PowerPC processor – No one knows it better
- M•Power takes advantage of Motorola’s quality processor technology, innovation & reliability

The Best Service and Support
- M•Power comes from the company you’ve known and trusted for years
- M•Power has the backing of APS’ award-winning service and support

Exceptional Value
- Best mix of advanced processor technology and high-quality hardware
- Compared with other personal computers running Mac OS, APS’ M•Power gives you the most for your money

Most Configuration Options
- APS, the recognized leader in Mac data storage solutions, has the hardware that you want included with your next Mac OS system – hard drives, removable media devices and tape backup systems

Build It Your Way!
- Get all of the hardware you want, and have it custom assembled by APS’ knowledgeable staff

APS M•Power 603e160™
- 160MHz Motorola PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB of RAM
- Three available PCI slots and one available 3.5” drive bay
- 1.2GB hard drive • 10X CD-ROM

The APS M•Power 603e160 is the new benchmark in PowerPC, Mac OS computing. Priced at under $1400, this is the absolute value leader in RISC-based workstations. This perfect home or mass application PowerPC computer includes a 1.2GB hard disk drive, a 10X CD-ROM, and 16MB (upgradable to 160MB) of RAM. The APS M•Power 603e160 also includes a mouse and extended ADB keyboard, three PCI expansion card slots, and one available 3.5” low profile drive bay.

One-year limited warranty.

Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APS 604e200 Tower System</th>
<th>POWERTOWER 200e Tower System</th>
<th>PowerMac 9500/200 Tower System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8X</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>256K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$3595</td>
<td>$4199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison information for Power Computing taken from http://www.powercc.com
Comparison information for Apple taken from Apple Computer ads and documentation

Motorola, ond Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. and is used by Motorola, Inc. under license from International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AIX is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. M•Power, APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks of Alliance Peripheral Systems, Inc. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Computer case may not exactly match images shown.
THE NAME TO REMEMBER IN MAC COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS™

APS M•Power 604e200™

$2599

- High-performance mini-tower PowerPC system at an exceptional price
- Blazing fast 200MHz PowerPC 604e processor
- 2.5GB hard drive • 10X CD-ROM • 24MB of RAM
- Five PCI slots and five available drive bays

Blinding speed and exceptional value set this high-performance PowerPC, Mac OS workstation firmly at the top of the heap. The APS M•Power 604e200 comes equipped with a gigantic 2.5GB hard disk drive, a 10X CD-ROM drive, and 24MB of RAM (upgradable to 160MB of EDO DIMM RAM) – and that's just for starters! Turbocharged with 2MB of VRAM and 512K of Level 2 cache, the APS M•Power 604e200 includes five PCI slots for video, networking, peripheral expansion and other PCI-based cards. The roomy mini-tower design includes five available drive bays for optimal customization of the high-end M•Power 604e200. One-year limited warranty.

APS M•Power 603e200™

$1599

- The ideal mix of performance and value
- 200MHz Motorola PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB of RAM • 1.2GB hard drive
- 10X CD-ROM

The ideal mix of performance and value, the APS M•Power 603e200 is the bang-for-the-buck system of choice for individual and institutional users alike. Powered by Motorola's 200MHz PowerPC 603e processor, the APS M•Power 603e200 comes ready for action with a 1.2GB hard drive, and 10X CD-ROM. Run most applications in the installed 16MB of system RAM (upgradable to 160MB) and enjoy the exceptional performance afforded by the 256KB of Level 2 cache and 1MB of VRAM.

Three PCI slots and one available 3.5" low profile drive bay lets you add a whole range of PCI card and peripheral options. With the included mouse and extended ADB keyboard, this is the value-priced performance system of choice. One-year limited warranty.

Call 800-945-4920
APS TECHNOLOGIES: HIGH-TECH 2 GIG FOR ONLY $399.95

APSG Q 2100
- MR heads, PRML and Ultra SCSI Technology
- Reliable 4500 rpm mechanism
- 3-year warranty $349.95 Internal

Give your Mac the extra storage space it needs by installing the new APS Q 2100. At only 17¢ per MB Internal, the APS Q 2100 is the value leader in 2GB SCSI hard disk drives. Its performance is a great match with any application, and it is backed by a 3-year warranty. Addition of an Ultra SCSI interface card will give you even better performance.

APS is now bundling Nisus® Writer 4.1 at no extra charge with all of its formatted hard drives and M•Power systems.

J UST THE RIGHT CAPACITY!

APSG Q 3200
- 3GB for the price of 2GB
- Ultra SCSI Interface or use on standard SCSI
- Transfers up to 4.47MB/sec.
- 3-year warranty $499.95 Internal

2GB is too little, 4GB is too much. The new APS Q 3200 is priced lower than some 2GB SCSI drives, yet it delivers a perfect 3000MB of reliable storage. The drive uses MR heads and an advanced PRML read channel to fit its 3GB into a 3.5" low profile Ultra SCSI drive.

Adaptec PowerDomain™ 2940UW
- Combines Fast, Wide, and Ultra SCSI on a Mac PCI bus
- Supports transfer rates as high as 40MB/sec. on SCSI-2 bus

106428 $299.95 Internal

SONY MO SPECIALS SALE PRICE
106628 3.5" MO Drive Cleaner $34.95
1021-230 230 MO Cartridge 26.95
106621 540 MO Cartridge 46.95
106626 640 MO Cartridge 46.95
106627 2.3GB MO Cartridge 89.95
106623 2.6GB MO Cartridge 96.95

These products are performance matched for optimal performance in the PowerPC environment.

Call 800-945-4920 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Wk

Holiday 1996 CATALOG

Adaptec PowerDomain™ 2940UW
- Combines Fast, Wide, and Ultra SCSI on a Mac PCI bus
- Supports transfer rates as high as 40MB/sec. on SCSI-2 bus

106428 $299.95 Internal

SONY MO SPECIALS SALE PRICE
106628 3.5" MO Drive Cleaner $34.95
1021-230 230 MO Cartridge 26.95
106621 540 MO Cartridge 46.95
106626 640 MO Cartridge 46.95
106627 2.3GB MO Cartridge 89.95
106623 2.6GB MO Cartridge 96.95

These products are performance matched for optimal performance in the PowerPC environment.

What a deal – 2060MB for under $400! Great performance, MR heads and IBM’s sector formatting technology make this drive a great buy for needy workstations running applications from database and spreadsheet to desktop publishing and imaging, and with an Ultra SCSI interface, the performance goes from “great" all the way to "amazing!"
THE NAME TO REMEMBER IN MAC DATA STORAGE

FOUR TIMES BETTER THAN AN 8X CD-ROM!

APS CD CHANGER $409.95

- Quadruples your CD-ROM storage capacity
- Space-saving half-height design
- Direct loading mechanism eliminates trays and caddies

Meet your needs for larger CD-ROM storage capacity with the new APS CD Changer. It is a four-disk CD-ROM changer which operates at 8X speeds, making it an excellent match with high-end multimedia and data archival applications. The APS CD Changer incorporates a half-height mechanism which switches discs at the click of a mouse and uses a safe, trayless loading and unloading design.

FORGET 4X, SKIP THE 6X!

APS CD8 $179.95

- High performance 8X CD-ROM drive
- Great for home and office CD-ROM use

The 8X performance of the new APS CD8 supercharges any CD-ROM application! Its speed enhances multimedia AND business CDs. At this incredibly low price, you can hardly afford to live with that old 2X or 4X CD-ROM drive.

OUR BEST VALUE REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVE!!

APS 230 MO $299.95

- Incredible removable media drive value!
- Up to 217MB of reliable optical storage
- 256KB cache buffer delivers great performance
- Available in AC-only portable or SR 2000 enclosure

Our best value ever in removable media devices, the new APS 230 MO is the perfect solution for your growing data storage needs. It's compatible with 230MB and 128MB MO cartridges and delivers excellent MO performance. The APS 230 MO media is an excellent solution for sharing files with colleagues and transporting data when you travel.

HOW MUCH IS YOUR DATA WORTH?

APS HyperQIC $449.95

- Backup your precious data
- 46B native capacity!
- Uses TR-4 and QIC-Wide 3080XLF cartridges

The APS HyperQIC has a price tag hundreds of dollars lower than a DAT, yet it offers you the same capacity and similar transfer rates. APS HyperQIC gives you up to 8GB of capacity with software data compression.

Call for information about our ultra-high capacity drives, professional backup and server products.
See us at: Macworld EXPO Get the latest prices from our Web Site: www.macmarket.com

JAN. 7-10 1997

MacMarket is your #1 Source for the Best Products at the Lowest Prices.

**Power Macintosh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM 9500/200MHz/32MB</td>
<td>2/GBxCD/2MBVRAM</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 9500/160MHz/32MB</td>
<td>2/GBxCD/2MBVRAM</td>
<td>$4,699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 9500/150MHz/16MB</td>
<td>2/4GBxCD/2MBVRAM</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 8500/180MHz/32MB</td>
<td>2/8GBxCD/12Cach</td>
<td>$14,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 8500/150MHz/16MB</td>
<td>2/8GBxCD/12Cach</td>
<td>$14,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 7600/128MHz/16MB</td>
<td>2/8GBxCD/12Cach</td>
<td>$13,499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 7200/120MHz/16MB</td>
<td>2/8GBxCD/12Cach</td>
<td>$13,499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Low Rates**

**Call for Your Catalog**

**NEW!**

**DayStar Computers**

Starting at: $1,495

**Motorola**

**PowerBook 1400 IS HERE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS12MB/750MB</td>
<td>$1,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS16MB/750MB</td>
<td>$1,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16MB/1-G6xCD</td>
<td>$1,345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16MB/1-G6xCD/128MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook 200 MHz Processors on One Card**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S320CD/120MHz/16MB/1GBTV/Video Tuner/28.8</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S360CD/160MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K L2 Cache/28.8</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400CD/200MHz/16MB/1.2GBxCD/8xCD</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook 200 MHz Processors on One Card**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167 MHz Upgrade, BMB on Board</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort PC Cards</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16Bit Video out</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UMAX**

**PowerShot**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36 bit color 600x1200 DPI Free Tras Adapter</td>
<td>$1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoShot Plus, Full, Binuscan Software</td>
<td>$1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirage (11x17)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCE PhotoDeluxe</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B/W StyleWriter 1200</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frustrations of Your High End Solution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Press View 175R</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press View 215R</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionView 21</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiView 21</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 BaseT PCI Cards</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Card</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerShot</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerShot 3/400</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nikon**

**Electronic Imaging**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperCoolScan External</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Pass RGB, 2700dpi Scans Positive, negative, Color or monochrome 35mm</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-20 Coolscan II</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adobe Photoshop**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200MHz for 1400 60x200MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop w/ 32MB Cache, for maximum performance</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Pocket Macs</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB Video Out Card</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Card</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CardCam Video-InCard</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Type B, accepts either Composite or S-Vide</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCOUNT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500 Series Nupower</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB Video Out Card</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MHz for 1400 60x200MHz</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop w/ 32MB Cache, for maximum performance</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Pocket Macs</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB Video Out Card</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Card</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CardCam Video-InCard</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Type B, accepts either Composite or S-Vide</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wacom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArtPadder II 4 x 4 5</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ II 6 x 8</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ II 12 x 12</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Global Village Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet 33.6K</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet PLAT</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Platinum 9.6</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Pro 9.6/160Base T</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePort Series</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet 33.6K</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet PLAT</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We are located at: 6824 CANBY AVE. UNIT#104, RESEDA CA. 91335 Mon-Fri, 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)
GET MYST FREE!* when you buy a 12X CD-ROM Drive for only $249.95

**JAZ DRIVE**
Store up to 1GB on one 3.5" cartridge! $499.95

Ask for item # JRII19
Jaz Tools Utility Software included on first cartridge.

RAM Doubler 2
Upgrade For Only $29.95

Ask for item # UTH86
After 1258 mailed in upgrade rebate price before rebate is $69.96.

DeskWriter 680C
Bow: 600dpi! Color: 30 x 600dpi!

ONLY $299

Adobe Illustrator 6.0

NEW VERSION!

Ask for item # UT8672

Adobe PageMaker 6.5

Only $99.95

Upgrade to ADOBE PAGEMILL 2.0 for only $49.95

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3013, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
Name
Address
City State Zip
Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.

Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

MACWAREHOUSE  MicroWAREHOUSE  DataCommWAREHOUSE  MacSystemsWAREHOUSE  MicroSystemsWAREHOUSE

For your FREE Canadian Catalog, call toll-free 1-800-663-5139!

FREE CATALOG!
**SPECIALS!**

- **WGS 7250** 16/1.2/CD $1,699
- **Apple DOS Card 586/100/PCI** $495
- **Apple Share Software v.4.2.1** $695
- **7200/120** 0/0/8XCD $995
- **9500/200** 0/0/8XCD $2,999
- **7600/132** 16/1.2/CD $1,850
- **8500/180** 32/2GB/8XCD $2,995

![Power Computing & Daystar Models also available. Please call for pricing](image)

---

**APPLE POWER MAC 9500**

- **9500/200** 32/2GB/CD $3,695
- **9500/200** 160/4GB/CD $5,795
- **9500/200** 512/4GB/CD $8,350
- **9500/180MP** 32/2GB/CD $4,795
- **9500/180MP** 128/2GB/CD $5,695
- **9500/150** 144/2GB/CD $3,975
- **9500/132** 16/1GB/CD $2,925

**APPLE POWER MAC 8500**

- **8500/180** 32/2GB/CD $2,995
- **8500/180** 64/2GB/CD $3,295
- **8500/150** 128/2GB/CD $3,495
- **8500/132** 16/1GB/CD $2,925

**POWER MAC 7600/7200**

- **7600/132** 16/1GB/8XCD $1,950
- **7600/132** 48/2GB/8XCD $2,955
- **7600/120** 16/1GB/CD $1,800
- **7500/100** 16/1GB/CD $1,599
- **7200/120** 16/1GB/8XCD $1,395
- **7200/90** 16/500/CD CALL

**APPLE POWER BOOKS**

- **1400CS/117** 12/750 CALL
- **1400CS/117** 16/1GB/CD CALL
- **1400C/117** 16/1GB/CD CALL
- **5300CE** 32/1.2 $3,650
- **5300C** 8/500 $2,395
- **5300CS** 8/500 $1,995
- **DUO2300C** 8/700/M $1,599

**APPLE PERFORMAS**

- **6400/200** 16/2.5/CD/M $1,950
- **6400/180** 16/1.2/CD $1,999
- **6320** 16/1.2/CD $1,799
- **5300** 8/800/CD $1,499
- **580** 8/500 $1,050
- **5250** 8/800/CD $1,495

**APPLE DEMO POWER MACS**

- **9500/200** 32/2GB/CD $3,395
- **9500/150** 16/2GB/CD $2,899
- **8500/180** 32/2GB/CD $2,995
- **8100/110** 8/2GB/CD $2,195
- **7600/132** 16/1GB/CD $1,995
- **7500/100** 16/1GB/CD $1,495
- **Quadra 650** 8/230/CD $799

**MONITORS**

- **Apple 15/1705** $395/645
- **Apple 1710/20** $799/1,775

**PRINTERS**

- **Laser** 4/600 $795
- **Laser** 12/660 $5,595
- **Laser** 12/640 $1,495
- **Laser** 16/600 $2,195

**PARTS/MEMORY**

- **Powermac 9500 logic board** $699
- **Powermac 8500 logic board** $699
- **Powermac 8100/110 logic board** $899
- **Q650/800/840AV logic board** $850
- **150/130MZ Processor** $699
- **8/16/32MB Simm/Dimm** $79/109/210
- **64/128MB Simm/Dimm** $429/CALL

**PRINTERS**

- **T400CS** 8/500/14.4 $1,375
- **T420CDT** 8/810/CD $2,950
- **T720CDT** 16/1.2/CD $5,195
- **T760CDT** 16/1.2/CD $5,895
- **T650** 16/1.2/CD CALL
- **IBM76ED** 16/1.2/CD $5,295
- **IBM360XD** 8/800/CD $2,899

---

For current up-to-date pricing and custom configuration, see our web-site at: [http://www.wcn.com](http://www.wcn.com). Not responsible for typos. Prices subject to change without notice. Fortune 500 • Schools • Government • International Orders, Visa, MC & Amex welcome. Subject to change w/o notice & limited qty. All prices are COD. All other forms of payment are 3% higher.
The Nation’s Most Popular Video Training Series Now Available On CD-ROM

FREE Trial Offer

Top 200 Mac Sites
Recently MacWeek published its list of the top 200 Mac sites. We checked our records and found that 198 of the top sites are using training products from MacAcademy. I guess we’ll have to work on the other two!

Why do they all invest their training dollars with MacAcademy? Because our training works! In fact, over a half million people have attended MacAcademy Training Workshops and are using our exclusive Video Training Tapes.

Special Free Offer
Here’s the deal. We are certain that when you use your MacAcademy training CD-ROM you will want more. The bottom line is we want you as one of our satisfied customers. So for a limited time we are offering one $59 CD-ROM free with the only cost to you being a $5.95 shipping and handling charge. No strings, no further commitment. All we ask is that you take the CD-ROM and use it. You’ll be impressed!

The Last To Offer CD-ROM Training
For years MacAcademy has been the innovator in computer training. We were the first to offer nationwide workshops and the first to offer a complete line of inexpensive video training tapes. But this time, we were the last to offer CD-ROMs. There is however, a very good reason we waited. We didn’t offer CD-ROMs until we could offer the very latest technology and the most effective CD teaching format.

The MacAcademy CD-ROM Series
When other companies first offered CD-ROM training we studied them, and frankly were unimpressed. The visual quality was poor, the audio disappointing, and the teaching method inadequate.

The MacAcademy CD-ROM series is based on state of the art technology allowing crystal clear images, high quality sound and continuous play... in other words, you can start your CD-ROM and it will take you from start to finish without waiting for you to select small teaching segments. The MacAcademy CD-ROM also allows you to customize your training by offering not only complete chapters but sub-chapters in each category. In addition, the MacAcademy CD-ROM offers a unique "keyword" search feature, a help menu, and a tracking system that allows the user to view exactly which topics they have covered and which are remaining.

Value and Effectiveness
Each CD-ROM offers all of the information contained on a 2 hour video with the continuity, ease of learning, and effective training techniques pioneered by MacAcademy at our live workshops and on our training videos. You will profit from the speed, clarity, and convenience of CD-ROM technology.

To Order
Your FREE CD-ROM entitled Mastering the Macintosh covers the System Folder, Desk Accessories, Apple Menu Items, Fonts, Extensions, RAM & Disk Space, Memory, Disk Cache, RAM Disk, Disk Maintenance, Desktop File, File Fragmentation, and Virus Problems. To order call or contact MacAcademy at the address below. Hurry, this free offer expires April 1, 1997.

Please enclose $5.95 Shipping & Handling.

Training CD-ROMs Available at $59 per volume

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macintosh</th>
<th>4 volumes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClarisWorks</td>
<td>7 volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
<td>5 volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>5 volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>6 volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint</td>
<td>2 volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiteMill</td>
<td>1 volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrameMaker</td>
<td>4 volumes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MacAcademy
100 E Granada Blvd Ormond Beach FL 32176
Priority Code SP-518
904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717
800-527-1914

SEE US AT MACWORLD BOOTH #2148

Circle 106 on reader service card
VISIT CLUBMAC AT BOOTH #3861
MACWORLD EXPO • SAN FRANCISCO!

REMovable Storage

Zip 100MB Drive $199.95
104-1010

Jaz 1.0GB Drive $999.95
In Stock
044-1014

ClubMac

ClubMac 200MB SyQuest

Genuine SyQuest Media

Quantum

TEMPEST 1280MB 128K CACHE 4500 RPM
C104 0015 $269

Quantum

Atlas II™ 3.2GB 128K CACHE 4500 RPM
C104 0021 $439

Seagate

Barracuda™ 4 LP Ultra SCSI 4.3GB
Model Number STM31480N
C104 0007 $1169

CD-ROM Drives

ClubMac 120X Speed CD-ROM Drive
Includes One Free Cartridge
C104 1100 $129

Southland Systems

ClubMac Slashes Memory Prices

Memory prices fluctuate frequently; please call for latest prices.

32-bit 72pin SIMMs

M101 1053 32MB 72NS...$99
M101 1054 32MB 293NS...$99
M101 1055 32MB 167NS...$99
M101 1056 32MB 80NS...$99
M101 1057 32MB 40NS...$99

8-bit 30pin SIMMs

M101 1027 16MB 72NS...$69
M101 1028 16MB 293NS...$69
M101 1029 16MB 167NS...$69
M101 1030 16MB 80NS...$69
M101 1031 16MB 40NS...$69

8-bit 16pin DIMMS

M101 1032 8MB 72NS...$49
M101 1033 8MB 293NS...$49
M101 1034 8MB 167NS...$49
M101 1035 8MB 80NS...$49
M101 1036 8MB 40NS...$49

Tape Backup

ClubMac DDS-2 DAT Drive $879

Powerpack 2300

ATAK 2400 24MB Module $29
520, 520C, 530, 540

Powerpack 2200 650VA UPS $29
520, 520C, 530, 540

ACCELERATORS

nPower 360+ Dual Processor Card for PowerPC!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK
1-800-258-2622
Order On-Line = http://www.club-mac.com
Inquiries & International Sales (714) 768-8130
Corporate/Educational Sales (800) 258-2621
24 Hours a day 7 days a week
M - F: 8am - 5pm PST

ACCELERATORS

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

520, 520C, 530, 540

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

PowerBook 1400

POWER BACKUP

Back-Up 200 $79
A004 0027

Back-Up 200 $79
A004 0027

Back-Up 200 $79
A004 0027

Back-Up 200 $79
A004 0027

Back-Up 200 $79
A004 0027

Back-Up 200 $79
A004 0027

Back-Up 200 $79
A004 0027
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHIC CARDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuder 30/1600</td>
<td><strong>$699</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONITORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionView 21 Display</td>
<td><strong>$2349</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCANNERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaperPortVx</td>
<td><strong>$279</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color Pro</td>
<td><strong>$379</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITALIZING TABLETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson WACOM ARTZ II 6&quot; x 8&quot; Graphics Tablet</td>
<td><strong>$298</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODEMS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TelePort Internet Edition 33.6kbps</td>
<td><strong>$169</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITAL CAMERAS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoPC 500 for Mac &amp; PC w/optional LCD display</td>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITAL VIDEO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio 2.5</td>
<td><strong>$1599</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade</td>
<td><strong>$139</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCANNERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHIC CARDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONITORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCANNERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITALIZING TABLETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODEMS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITAL CAMERAS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITAL VIDEO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio 2.5</td>
<td><strong>$1599</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE BEST SERVICE!**

- **PowerComputing PowerTowerPro** 225
- **Motorola StarMax Series**
- **StarMax 3000**
- **Mac/PC Professional**
- **Power Mac 8100/80**
- **Power Mac 8100/80**
- **Power PC 7500/90**
- **Power Mac 8100/80**
- **Power PC 7500/90**

Call 1-800-258-2622 for a FREE subscription to the ClubMac Catalog.

**ClubMac Lowest Prices Anywhere! Call 1-800-258-2622 www.club-mac.com**
**Umax 150MHz**
**Processor Card** $399* 
*price after $100 trade-in rebate, call for details.

**Specials**
- **MiniMotion DC20 PCI** .......................... 629
- **Bravado 1000 PCI** ............................... 679
- **IMS M2F 2MB VRAM** ............................. 299
- **Quark Xpress v3.0** ................................. 649
- **Epson Stylus Color** ............................... 376
- **Zip Mega Kit after rebate** ............................ 270
- **Fujitsu 64MB Optical External** .............. 599
- **Nomad 250/540MB Removable** ......... 289.99

**Call for Newest Models & latest pricing!**

**Monitors**
- **Magnavox 14** .................................. 269
- **NEC M500 15** .................................. 499
- **Princeton 17** .................................... 699
- **Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 91TXM** ....... 1699
- **Mitsubishi MegaView 29** .................. 2649

**Digital Cameras**
- **Kodak DC25** ..................................... 499
- **Kodak DC40/DC50** .............................. 539/799
- **Epson PhotoPC** .................................... 399
- **Canon 10VQ/10VQ** .......................... 395/635
- **Chinon ES-9000** ................................. 899
- **Epson A6 Photo** ................................. 529

**Network/Modems**
- **Supra Express 33.6 v.34** ................... 129
- **GV PowerPort Plat, PC** ...................... 235
- **NetLink PCMCI 33.6 v.34** .................. 149
- **Sonic 10BaseT Ethernet** ....................... 219
- **Vision 720** ...................................... 799

**Computers**
- **1400Mhz** ............................... 3,990
- **1200Mhz** ............................... 3,499
- **1000Mhz** ............................... 2,999
- **960Mhz** ............................... 2,499
- **800Mhz** ............................... 2,099

**Call us for all custom configurations**

**Now Shipping... Build Your Own PowerMac Clone and SAVE !!!**

**3160 603e/160MHz...** $3,999
**3200 603e/200MHz...** $1,999
**4200 604e/200MHz...** $1,499

**Infiniti Series**
- **Motorola PowerPC Processor**
- **Motorola PowerPC Motherboard**
- **Mini-Tower Case**
  - (4)3.5" & (3.5) 144MB Floppy Drive
  - 3 EDO DIMM memory slots (up to 160MB)
  - 5 PCI slots
- **VRAM Bay Systems**
- **SVGA monitor port**
- **Level 2 Cache upgradeable to 512K**
- **SCSI & E-IDE Bus (for HD & CD ROM)**
- **ADB & PS2 port (for KB & Mouse)**
- **2 High-Speed Serial Ports (AppleTalk)**
- **Built-in LocalTalk**
- **16-bit sound in & out**
- **Upgradable to multiple processors**
- **110v to 210v Switching Powersupply**
- **1 year warranty**
- **Optional extended warranty**
- **FREE System 7.6 upgrade**
- **ISO 9000 quality certified**
- **Assembly and Testing add...$50**

**3160 Smart Bundle...$399**
16MB RAM
1.3 GB Hard Drive
8x CD-ROM Drive
2MB VRAM
Keyboard and Mouse
Mini-Tower Case

**4200 Pro Bundle...$2449**
24MB RAM
2.5 GB Hard Drive
8x CD Drive
2MB VRAM
Keyboard and Mouse
512K Cache
Mini-Tower Case

**4200 Elite Bundle...$2998**
32MB RAM
2.5 GB Hard Drive
8x CD Drive
Keyboard and Mouse
4MB VRAM
Yamaha Speakers
512K Cache
33.6 Fax/Modem
Mini-Tower Case

**Processor Upgrades**
- **604/100** .......................... $399
- **604/150** .......................... $699
- **604/200** .......................... $1,299
- **604/300** .......................... $2,199
- **604/400m** .......................... $3,199

**Options**
- **Single/Dual/Quad/Quad**
- **PowerPC processor cards...CALL**
- **Single/Dual (604/604e)**
- **P4 processor cards...CALL**

**Bottom Line**
**1800-990-5792**
http://www.blol.com/macworld/

**Your Ram Headquarters, please call for current pricing 800-990-5792**

**Power Tools**
**Computer Corporation**
**800-891-4307**
Tel: 512-891-4307
Fax: 512-476-6399
Email: Sales@pwrttools.com
www.pwrttools.com

**224 February 1997 MACWORLD**

Circle 63 on reader service card
**SCSI HARD DRIVES**

- **MICROPOUS**
  - 2417MB 9ms 5400rpm 512K MC4421 3yr $369 $429
  - 4550MB 7.9ms 7200rpm 512K MC4345 3yr $999 $1059
  - 9091MB 8.5ms 7200rpm 512K MC3897 3yr $1799 $1859
  - DCI AV - Drives fine tuned for audio and video applications.

- **Seagate**
  - 105MB 9ms 5400rpm 512K ST31055S 3yr $299 $339 (Call for Int. or bare price)
  - 2110MB 10.5ms 4500rpm 128K TM32110S 3yr $399 $459
  - 2150MB 9ms 5400rpm 512K ST32155W 3yr $529 $579
  - 2147MB 9ms 5400rpm 512K MC4421AV 3yr $459 $519

- **WIDE SCSI**
  - 4550MB 8ms 7200rpm 512K MC4345 3yr $999 $1059
  - 9091MB 8.5ms 7200rpm 512K MC3897 3yr $1799 $1859

- **Quantum**
  - 1280MB 12s 4500rpm 128K TM31280S 3yr $399 $459
  - 2110MB 10.5ms 4500rpm 128K TM32110S 3yr $399 $459
  - 2150MB 9ms 5400rpm 512K ST32155W 3yr $529 $579
  - 2147MB 9ms 5400rpm 512K MC4421AV 3yr $459 $519

**OPTICALS**

- **FUJITSU**
  - 240MB, 128MB compatible, for Powerbook 190 & 5300
  - 640MB, 128 & 230MB compatible, 1 Free disk
  - 640MB, 128 & 230MB compatible, 2MB buffer, 1 Free disk

**SMART STORAGE SOLUTIONS**

- 220MB, 128MB compatible, 4500rpm, 1 Free disk
- 640MB, 128 & 230MB compatible, 1 Free disk
- 2.6GB, 600MB & 1.3GB compatible, 3000rpm, 1MB, 1 Free disk
- 2.6GB, 600MB & 1.3GB compatible, 3600rpm, 1MB, 1 Free disk

**REMOVABLES**

- **IOMEGA ZIP & JAZ**
  - 100MB ZIP, 1 Free disk
  - 1GB JAZ, 1 Free disk

- **SYQUEST**
  - 230MB EZFlyer, EZ135MB compatible, 1 Free disk
  - 540MB MCD, SyQuest 270MB compatible, 1 Free disk

**CD ROM DRIVES**

- NEC 4X 200ms 128K Tray $189 (CDR225XM)
- NEC 4X 145ms 256K Caddy $359 (PX425SCX)
- NEC 8X 115ms 256K Tray $329 (PX425SCX)
- NEC 8X 9ms 250K Tray $309 (CDR410XM)
- NEC 8X 15ms 256K Tray $299 (PX425SCX)
- Pioneer 10X 65/140ms 256K Tray $315 (CDR105XM)
- Pioneer 12X 9ms 252K Tray $409 (PX4125XM)
- Pioneer 12X 9ms 252K Tray $409 (PX4125XM)
- Yamaha 4X 200ms 128K Tray $189 (CDR405XM)

**CD RECORDERS**

- SMART STORAGE SOLUTIONS
  - 2.0MB buffer, buffer loading, 5 Free disks
  - 4x4, 128K buffer, buffer loading, 5 Free disks

- **SMART STORAGE SOLUTIONS**
  - NEC 4X 200ms 128K Tray $189 (CDR225XM)
  - NEC 4X 145ms 256K Caddy $359 (PX425SCX)
  - NEC 8X 115ms 256K Tray $329 (PX425SCX)
  - NEC 8X 9ms 250K Tray $309 (CDR410XM)
  - NEC 8X 15ms 256K Tray $299 (PX425SCX)
  - Pioneer 10X 65/140ms 256K Tray $315 (CDR105XM)
  - Pioneer 12X 9ms 252K Tray $409 (PX4125XM)
  - Yamaha 4X 200ms 128K Tray $189 (CDR405XM)

**SCSI TAPE BACKUP**

- These tape drives include backup software and 1 FREE TAPE!
- HEWLETT PACKARD
  - 2GB, 4mm, DAT, 12MB/min $659 ($313XM)
  - 2-4GB, 4mm, DDS DAT, 42MB/min $1039 ($313XM)
  - 24-48GB, 4mm, DDS-2 DAT, 6 tape loader, 88MB/min $2539 ($313XM)

**MEDIA**

- Teijin Optical Disks - Features a LIFETIME WARRANTY!
  - 128MB, 4.9s
  - 256MB, 4.9s
  - 500MB, 5.5s
  - 1GB, 5.2s
  - 2.6GB, 5.2s

**SPECIAL FEATURE PRODUCTS**

- Nakamichi 6X SCSI 4 Disc CD-ROM Changer
- 150ms, 256K cache, External (PW6560) $399 External (PW6580) $489
- ToraY PD-ROM 650MB PD and CD-ROM in ONE unit.

Software included. External (PW6560) $549 Ask about rebate!
**AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS**

### DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21 Inch DiamondTron Monitor</th>
<th>$1999*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Raster superior to Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Two year Mfr's Warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Largest Aperture Grille monitor available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Up to 1600x1200 on Macs and PCs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Full Digital Control from Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRINITRON BLOWOUT—LOWEST PRICE EVER!</th>
<th>$999*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>While Supplies Last!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 20&quot; SONY Trinitron Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Industrial Grade CRT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Two page WYSIWYG output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus</th>
<th>$999*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 20v</td>
<td>$1999*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital 20 inch Display up to 1280x1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20 Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 19</td>
<td>$899*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius IntelliColor Display 20</td>
<td>$1499*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MacUser, MacWorld, MacWeek Editor's Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1600x1200 to 640x480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikegami 20 inch Grayscale Display</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWENTY SEVEN INCH DISPLAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SuperMac/E-Machines T161lmR</th>
<th>$599*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Static Grade Trinitron CRT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 0.26 Dot Pitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SuperMatch 17</th>
<th>Trinitron</th>
<th>$799</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionColor Display 17</td>
<td></td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionView 17</td>
<td></td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionView 17sr</td>
<td></td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac SuperMatch 17</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portrait Displays</th>
<th>$199*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, and Quadras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PORTABLE DISPLAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius Pivot Display</th>
<th>$199*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Multiple resolutions up to 21&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 10BASE-T Ethernet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Uses PDS slot leaving your PCMCIA slot available for other uses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR CALIBRATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lapis Color MV Cards</th>
<th>$249*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Multiple resolutions up to 21&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 10BASE-T Ethernet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Uses PDS slot leaving your PCMCIA slot available for other uses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOK S300**

**VIDEO CARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1600x1200 PCI &amp; NUBUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</th>
<th>$299</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- 1600 x 1200 to 640 x 480 resolutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MPEG video playback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 128-bit wide architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Interleaved VRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RADIUS THUNDER II & IV GX Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius Thunder II &amp; IV GX Cards</th>
<th>$CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder 24/GT (accepts PhotoEngine)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 &amp; 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**21" RESOLUTIONS PCI & NUBUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius PrecisionColor 24X</th>
<th>$599</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 8 “Fastest 8 bit card ever”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 24 (DSP available)</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius LeMans GT</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Ultura LX*</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Horizon 24*</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Prism GT</td>
<td>$CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**20/19" RESOLUTIONS PCI & NUBUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius 24 bit video cards</th>
<th>$199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Futura SX</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24 MX</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius PhotoEngine</th>
<th>$399*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Four AT&amp;T 3210 66MHz DSPs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accelerates Photoshop Filters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Up to 15x acceleration on all Macs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MacUser Editor’s Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Available in Daughtercard or NUBUS versions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adaptive Solutions PowerShop**

| Radius Photo Booster for Quadra/PDS or Rockets | $CALL |
| SuperMac DSP daughter cards for Thunder/Ulturas | $199 |
| SuperMac Display Calibrator **ONLY** | $199 |
| SuperMac Display Calibrator PRO | $499 |
| Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator | $799 |

**POWERBOOK 5300**

**QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED**

For prices starting from $249, you will not find a better value!
AT OR BELOW DEALER COST!

PRINTERS

TABLOID LASERS

QMS 860 HammerHead
• 600 dpi 11 x 17
• PostScript Levels 1 & 2
• 60ppm heavy-duty Canon engine
• Powerful RISC processor

OMS PS2110/2220
• 20,000 page monthly duty cycle
• 22ppm • Dual-tray input

GCC Elite XL series 800dpi
Hewlett-Packard 4MV
GCC SelectPress 1200dpi
GCC ELITE XL808 & XL1208

Radial Proof Positive PTR 220/230
Dye-Sublimation
Ask about Printers available in 220v!

OMS PS1700 for Macs and PCs
• True Adobe Postscript
• 17ppm output
• Dual Paper output; Duplex Option
• 50,000 print monthly duty cycle

Hewlett-Packard 5mp
Apple Select 360
GCC WriteMove II portable printer for Powerbook

CPU SPECIALS

POWER MACS

All PCI PowerMacs Available -- CALL for Lowest Prices Ever!!

Radius 81/110
FACTORY CLOSE-OUT! LAST CHANCE!

PowerMac 7200/7500/7600
PowerMac 8500/9500
Power Mac 5500/6600
Power Computing
Motorola StarMax 3000/4000

LETTER/LEGAL

OMS 860 HammerHead

QMS PS2110/2220

Hewlett-Packard 4MV
GCC SelectPress 1200dpi
GCC ELITE XL808 & XL1208
Radial Proof Positive PTR 220/230

Ask about Printers available in 220v!

OMS PS1700 for Macs and PCs

Hewlett-Packard 5mp
Apple Select 360
GCC WriteMove II portable printer for Powerbook

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE ON ALL DIGITAL VIDEO!

TRUEVISION Targa 2000
NEVER UNDER SOLD!!

Video Vision Studio, PCI and Nubus

VideoVision Studio Array 4-12GB

Radius Spigot Pro AV $999
 Radius Spigot Power AV $799

Video Vision Telecast

miroMOTION DC20 M-JPEG PCl video capture & playback

Spigot ll Tape Now Bundled with Adobe Premiere

VideoSpigot Cards Nubus/LC/11i

BEST DEAL IN THE COUNTRY!

Full Digital Video Workstation for less than a PCI Digital Video card alone!!

SAME TECHNOLOGY FOR HALF THE PRICE!!

RADIUS 81/110
32/2GB AV Drive/CD with Video Vision

RADIUS 81/110
$999

New and Factory Recertified Models of Most Items Available

CRA Systems, Inc.
360 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701
Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Sat 10AM-4PM Sales Dept.Only
Domestic Sales: sales@cra-sys.com Fax 817.750.9050
International Sales: 817.754.2120
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
Hewlett-Packard
DeskJet 855CXI Refurbished Printer
- Sharp 600x600 dpi &W, 600x300 dpi color resolution
- Speedy 6 ppm B&W, 1.5 ppm color printing
- 1MB memory, 16.7 million colors, 150-sheet capacity

AGFA Arcus II Scanner
The best scanner you can put on your desktop!

Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Version Upgrade
New breakthrough page layout features!

Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade
Batch-process files with a single click!

Intuit MacInTax Deluxe Final 96/Quicken Deluxe 7 Bundle

Polaroid PhotoPad Bundle
PhotoPad Scanner, OneStep Camera and 600 Film

Adobe PageMaker 6.5

Adobe Photoshop 4.0

Intuit MacInTax Deluxe Final 96/Quicken Deluxe 7 Bundle

Polaroid PhotoPad Bundle
PhotoPad Scanner, OneStep Camera and 600 Film
**Power Computing**

A complete family – from entry level to top-of-the-line Mac-compatibles!

### PowerBase Series Computers

- **#83734 603e, 180MHz, 16/1GB, 8X CD Low Prof** ... $1495.00
- **#83737 603e, 180MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD Minitower** ... $1595.00
- **#83735 603e, 200MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD Low Prof** ... $1795.00
- **#83736 603e, 200MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD Minitower** ... $1895.00
- **#83732 603e, 240MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD Low Prof** ... $2195.00
- **#83735 603e, 240MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD Minitower** ... $2295.00

### PowerCenter Series Computers

- **#91537 604, 132MHz, 16/1GB, CD-ROM Low Prof** ... $1895.00
- **#91536 604, 132MHz, 16/1GB, CD-ROM Low Prof** ... $1995.00
- **#91535 604, 150MHz, 16/1GB, CD-ROM Low Prof** ... $2095.00
- **#91536 604, 150MHz, 16/1GB, CD-ROM Low Prof** ... $2195.00

### PowerTower Series Computers

- **#86649 604e, 180MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD-ROM Tower** ... $2995.00
- **#86648 604e, 200MHz, 15/2GB, 8X CD-ROM Tower** ... $3595.00
- **#86647 604e, 180MHz, 32/2GB, 8X CD, 6X CD-ROM Drive** ... $4455.00
- **#86647 604e, 200MHz, 32/2GB, 8X CD, 6X CD-ROM Drive** ... $4755.00

### PowerTower Pro Series Computers

- **#86642 180MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD-ROM** ... $4195.00
- **#86642 200MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD-ROM** ... $4495.00
- **#86642 225MHz, 16/2GB, 8X CD-ROM** ... $4995.00
- **#86646 180MHz, 32/2GB, 8X CD-ROM, AV, Jaz Drive** ... $5414.00
- **#86647 200MHz, 32/2GB, 8X CD-ROM, AV, Jaz Drive** ... $5714.00
- **#86645 225MHz, 32/2GB, 8X CD-ROM, AV, Jaz Drive** ... $6214.00

*Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Ask your Sales Advisor to confirm your order.*

Macworld® Mac™ and Power Mac™ SECRETS®, Third Edition
by David Pogue and Joseph Schorr (175-2)
$39.99 USA / $54.99 Canada
The definitive resource for Mac power users. Discover the latest expert tips, software shortcuts, and technical troubleshooting, including PowerPC, Copeland, and the Internet. A bonus CD-ROM features over 50 commercial and freeware programs, fonts, utilities, games, and the popular NowUtilities software.

Macworld® Photoshop® 3.0 Bible, Second Edition
by Deke McClelland (158-2)
$39.95 USA / $54.95 Canada
Learn to use this powerful program in commercial and fine art, photo editing, web development, and multimedia with this comprehensive tutorial and reference. A valuable CD-ROM is packed with filters, many custom created by the author, utilities, textures, sample photographic images, and more.

Macworld® New Complete Mac™ Handbook
by Jim Heid (484-0)
$39.99 USA / $54.99 Canada
A complete resource for mastering Mac hardware and software! This bestselling title contains power tips on getting more from your Mac, the inside scoop on customization and optimization, and cutting-edge advice on multimedia technology. A one-of-a-kind CD-ROM features 100MB of hand-picked software, fonts, original QuickTime movies, and more.

Macworld® System 7.5 Bible, Third Edition
by Lon Poole (098-5)
$29.95 USA / $39.94 Canada
Well-known author Lon Poole answers all your questions about Apple’s latest Macintosh system software in this comprehensive tutorial and reference. Loaded with step-by-step instructions and insider tips, this book will help you get more power and productivity from your Mac and the many incarnations of System 7.

Macworld® FileMaker® Pro 3 Bible, Second Edition
by Steven A. Schwartz (728-9)
$34.99 USA / $48.99 Canada
Make the most of your FileMaker Pro 3.0 software with this complete tutorial and reference. Design databases, connect tables, take advantage of FileMaker Pro’s new relational features, and more. A bonus CD-ROM provides templates, examples, sample programs, and many other valuable add-ons and utilities.

LOOK FOR THESE TITLES AT YOUR FAVORITE COMPUTER STORE OR BOOKSTORE

TO ORDER A SINGLE COPY, CALL 800-762-2974.
TO ORDER IN BULK OR VOLUME, CALL 800-842-8996 X3046 AND ASK FOR ERIC TAYLOR.

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
919 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
Foster City, CA 94404
http://www.idgbooks.com

It's about having the knowledge and the know-how to be the best.

It's about making smart choices today and learning about what you need for tomorrow.

It's MACWORLD Expo.
See the best in Macintosh and complimentary tools and technologies. Explore an exhibit floor with everything you've ever wondered about...the internet, networking, databases, education, desktop applications, music, design, publishing, illustration, animation, CAD/CAM, programming, entertainment and multimedia. With a complete conference program featuring over 80 sessions, this is your opportunity to interact with leading experts in the industry and get the knowledge and solutions you've been seeking.

MACWORLD Expo/Boston
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

See us on the WWW at: http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo

For more information call 800-645-EXPO x102

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo!
○ Boston ○ San Francisco
I am interested in: ○ Exhibiting ○ Attending

Name:
Title:
Company:
Address:
City/State/Zip:
Phone:
Fax:
e-Mail:

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Hwy., P.O. Box 9103 Norwood MA 02062. Or Fax to: 617-440-0357 Phone: 617-551-9800
# Product Index

**Business Operations** Inventory Management • Bar Code • Video/Display

## Product Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Operations</td>
<td>232-234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Utility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Networking</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Platform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education/Entertainment</td>
<td>236-239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>234-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory &amp; Upgrades</td>
<td>266-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Category Page No.

- **Business Operations** • Inventory Management • Bar Code • Video/Display

- **Communications/Networking** • Cross Platform • Internet

- **Education/Entertainment** • Astrology • Discount Software • Games • Music • Religion

- **Graphics** • Clip Art • Digital Art • Science & Engineering • Translation

- **Memory & Upgrades** • Memory Upgrades

---

**Never Buy Another Film Master...**

SymArt Pro™ bar code generation software provides an innovative alternative to traditional bar code service bureaus.

- All Major Symbologies Supported
- Macintosh and Windows® Versions
- Compatible With All Application Programs
- SymArt™ Scan Film Master Verifier

Call BCS at 1-800-343-0343 to receive your FREE demo of SymArt Pro™ today! (or visit our web site at http://www.bcs1.com)

---

**Expert Advice is Not Cheap**

**IT'S FREE!**

If you make presentations, call us. We specialize in projection products and we'll take the time to assist you in finding the one that's right for you. No hype. Just knowledgeable, friendly service.

Panelight

http://www.panelight.com

---

**We carry all the top brands!**

- **Trustworthy technical guidance and support**
- **Quick delivery**
- **Money-back guarantee**
- **Tremendous selection of all leading projectors**
- **Sales, leases or rentals**
- **Discount prices**

---

**Call for Free Catalog (800) 726-3599**

---

**Point of Sale**

**Inventory Control**

- Retail
- Rentals
- Service
- Manufacturing
- Multi Location

---

**See Us at Macworld Booth #1757**
DESIGN, PRINT and APPLY CD Labels for $79.95

1. Create your own artwork on your computer with NEATO Templates.
2. Print on any Laser or inkjet using NEATO pressure-sensitive labels.
3. Using the NEATO Labeler, apply labels...PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!

U.S.: 250 Dodge Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936
800-248-0800 201-465-5770 Fax 201-465-5778
Europe: Editing House, 33 Harper Lane, London WS 3U, UK
+44 (0)608 861571 Fax +44 (01181) 862 0480
See us at: http://www.neato.com

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC & NEWTON SPECIALISTS**

- Mobile Wand & Microscan for Newton
- Easy Plug and Play Cross Platform - Mac & PC's
- Wireless and Portable Solutions
- CCD / Laser / Wand Readers
- Fonts & Software / Bar Code Labels & Printers
- Sun & Doc Bar Code Solutions
- Corporate and School P.O.'s / Wareframe

Tel: 815-325-0379 Fax: 415-325-1775

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FlexWare Accounting**

**FLEXIBLE • POWERFUL • FAST**


Te: 888-FLEXWARE Fax: 916-624-0767 Email: info@flexwareint.com Web: www.flexwareint.com

**BELIEVE IT OR NOT!**

A Great Point-Of-Sale System for the Mac!

POS•IM

Over 3,000 Installations!

The One That Apple Uses!

See us at Macworld Expo, ABC Pavilion

Call for a FREE CATALOG! (800) 409-7678

http://www.rmission.com/~eszign

Call for your free information kit!

**Celebrating**

**LaserLite & DuraTrax**

The Next Generation

Get tough... Get metal!

Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products! LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market! And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate Touch Memory™ and bar code technology. Call for your free information kit!

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

541-758-0521 Fax 541-752-5255 http://www.videx.com

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD
LS Fortran
A robust programming language for scientists and engineers

"LS FORTRAN is an excellent compiler that places careful emphasis on compatibility with code written for mainframes and supercomputers.

—Charles Seiter, Macworld

Plus, a suite of graphics tools to visualize all your FORTRAN data!

Plot - column data
Transform - 2D matrix and image data
Slicer - 3D volumetric data

Call for a FREE Demo CD today!
800-252-6479
www.fortner.com
(703) 478-0181 • fax (703) 689-9593
e-mail: info@fortner.com

FORTNER RESEARCH LLC
CIRC E 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Code 128 • NEW!
- Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
—MacUser review

EXTRA BONUS
FREE POSTNET & FIM with any PrintBar Font Purchase

4410 Middle Lake Dr., Ste. 100, Steilacoom, WA 98388
PH: 360-272-3284 • FAX: 360-272-1702
E-mail: info@printbar.com

BAR CODING

Load Bar Code Readers
AS LOW AS $199!

- We offer readers compatible with Macintosh, PC, PS/2, laptops, and serial terminals.
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, user gun, badge slot or magstripe reader.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader for your needs at the best price!

Money Back Guarantee
On All Products
800 232-7625

BEAR ROCK TECHNOLOGIES
Bar Code Products That Mean Business

Case it! Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
c ors @be arrock.com
http://www.be arrock.com

Premier NetDraw® 2.0!
Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!
Finally! Windows 95 and Macs Share Files and Printers Both Ways

Workgroups and small offices can now operate as efficiently as an enterprise with PC MACLAN for Windows 95. Low cost, plug and play installation, Network Neighborhood and long file name support, are just a few of the features that make sharing files, volumes and printers between Macs and PCs a snap.

"For peer-to-peer networking... PC MACLAN 6.0 is the only choice."

During your own network or complement almost any pre-existing LAN. Sharing information between Windows 95 and Macintosh users is as easy as working off your local hard drive. Print jobs go to the printer of your choice regardless of the location on the network.

For ordering or information:
800-862-2526
E-mail: sales@miramarsys.com
Visit us at Macworld S.F. - Booth # 942
COMDEX / PackIm '97 — booth # 3563

Connect Windows to Macs...easily
Both COPSTalk & MacLan...
- Provide full Windows 95 support
- Print to ANY AppleTalk printer
- Automatically maps extensions
- Supports all Mac characters
- Has networking & printing utilities
- Is easiest to install
- Ships NDIS LocalTalk drivers
- Has advanced properties pages

More about COPSTalk —
- Chosen by Apple, Claris & Farallon for Windows to Mac
- Recommended by 90% of printer manufacturers
- Free demo and utilities
- 1 year free support
- Lowest cost
- Competitive upgrades

Get a free COPSTalk 2.1 evaluation at http://www.copstal.com or we’ll mail it to you; call COPS
@ 770-860-0610 today. See us @ Macworld Booth 2560

For ordering or information:
800-862-2526
E-mail: sales@miramarsys.com
Visit us at Macworld S.F. - Booth # 942
COMDEX / PackIm '97 — booth # 3563

The lowest flat monthly national Internet rate
Macintosh™ and Windows™ 3.x/95 compatibility
No per minute charges
Unlimited tech support
24 hours a day
Internet access available in most U.S. cities

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

http://www.idt.net/

UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!
For 56K or 14.4 please call (800) 573-9438

1-800-438-8995

http://www.idt.net/IDTSW

MacLan is Easy to Install

1-800-438-8995

Macworld Online

Contact Macworld on how to advertise.
(800) 888-8622

www.macworld.com/buyers/guide

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD
101 DALMATIANS ANIMATED STORYBOOK: Kids can sing along with their favorite Dalmations, play intriguing new learning games & explore hundreds of surprise animations.

TOYSTORY ANIMATED STORYBOOK: As your children read along, it's up to them to help Woody & Buzz escape from toy boy Sid, catch the moving van & become best buddies.

HUNCHBACK ANIMATED STORYBOOK: The sound of success will be ringing everywhere as the story of Quasimodo unfolds in Disney's most interactive Animated Storybook ever.

TOYSTORY ACTIVITY CENTER: Kids will laugh & learn to infinity & beyond with eight out-of-this-world activities featuring their favorite Toy Story characters.

MERRIAM WEBSTER’S COLLEGIATE DICTIONARY: An innovative book and CD-ROM bundle which features 214,000 definitions, 700 illustrations, 35,000 etymologies, 6,500 biographical & 12,000 geographical entries. Covers all the major parts of speech. Includes the following units: Introduction to Arthur, Guinevere & Merlin.

PLAYS OF SPEECH: Defines & explains the rules of usage for all the major parts of speech. Includes the following units: Defining the Noun, Meeting the Pronoun, Getting to Know the Verb and Discovering the Adjective & Adverb. Move the mouse behind the dictionary, and features the right words for TV movies.

NAPOLeONIC WARS: This is the authoritative account of the turbulent period which saw the rise of an unknown Corsican soldier to the pinnacle of Imperial greatness.

THE GREAT WAR: The definitive interactive account of The Great War, from the fateful shot of the assassin’s gun at Sarajevo to Armistice Day in 1918.

NAPOLEONIC WARS: This is the authoritative account of the turbulent period which saw the rise of an unknown Corsican soldier to the pinnacle of Imperial greatness.

NORTH VS. SOUTH: An interactive record of the American Civil War, from the opening shots at Fort Sumter to the confederate surrender at Appomattox.

MYSTERIOUS WORLDS: A virtual world beckons & lost cities, ancient sites, paranormal tales & mysterious creatures await discovery. A compendium of the bizarre & the unexplained.

MYSTERIES OF NATURE: Experience the wonder, beauty & excitement in the lives of the strongest inhabitants of the animal kingdom in three documentaries: Hunter & Hunter, Predator & Prey.

THE LEGENDS OF ARTHUR: Opens the door to the mythical world of Camelot with a comprehensive introduction to Arthur, Guinevere & Merlin.

UNDER A KILLING MOON: With cutting-edge technology & graphics, this motion picture mystery is a real killer that sets yet another industry standard.


ORDER AS LATE AS DEC. 23rd FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY

Special Holiday Hours: M-F 8am - Midnight; Sat 8am - 5pm; Sun 11am - 6pm.

CIRCULAR 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD
# Student - Teacher - School Discounts!!

**LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strata StudioPro 2.0</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D 3.5</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Bryce 2.0</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand 7.0</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 5.0.1</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.5.1</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kai's Power Tools</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCAD 6.0.1</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElectricImage Student 2.5</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorelDRAW Suite 6.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightWave 3D 5.0</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeWarrior Pro</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa StudioStar w/Photoshop</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Sketch 2.0.2</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware 3.5.1</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware Interactive Student</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD R12 w/AME</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris Effects 2.1</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 5.0</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChemOffice Pro 3.5.5</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris HomePage 1.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChiasWorks 4.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clif Notes Studyware Calc</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codu Finale 3.7</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Drive 1.5</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher 3.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 4.0</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Draft 4.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Z 2.8</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Detailer 1.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Expression 1.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Poser 1.0</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Studio 4.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand Graphics Studio 7.0</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Power Trans 1.0</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grolier 1997 Mac Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Toolkit 2.0</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 3.1</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration 4.1</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language Kit 1.2</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jmp 3.1.5</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Final Effects 3.0</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Final Effects AP 1.0</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Power Photos Vol 1,2,3,4</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Vector Effects 1.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kai's Power Tools 3.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak DCC40 Digital Camera</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning Draw Giz 1.0.3</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Picture 2.5.1</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logomotion 2.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B 6.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Academy Tutorial Videos</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 4.2.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathType 3.1</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematica 5.0</td>
<td>$74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 3.0 Student</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaPaint 1.1</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Grade</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MovieLab Release 10Xtra</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus Writer 2.0</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Bundle 3.6</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities 6.5</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opcode Studio VisionPro 3.0 CALL</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoTools 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys 3.5</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram Doubler 2.0</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPSS 6.1 Student</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpt 3D 4.1</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftWindows 95</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundEdit 16+ Deck II</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell Catcher 1.5</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Deluxes 4.0</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCard MegaStudio</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TePlatePort Platinum 33.6</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texturescape 2.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Professional 3.0</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse 5.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmax SuperMac S900L CPU 6349</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmax Vista-ST Scannen</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vellum 3D</td>
<td>$797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virex 5.6.5</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Art Z II 12x12</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Art Z II 6x8</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebSights Deluxe</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebStar WebServer</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRES 3.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.**
- **ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.**
- **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.**
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**
- **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.**

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!**
(800) 831-2295

INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE LIST & FREE PRODUCT INFO.

Visit our Web Site!!
http://nswww.com/source.html!

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

1-800-831-2295

**#1 In Education!**

The **SOFTWARE Source**

1750 Brielle Ave, A-2
Ocean NJ 07712
Phone (908) 695-2100
Fax (908) 695-9371
E-mail: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

MAC WORLD February 1997 237
CD-ROM Catalog!
Over 2,000 titles in stock.
There's something for everyone!
- Games & Adventures
- Education & Reference
- Entertainment & General Interest
- Kids Education
- Desktop Publishing
- Multimedia Tools

call now
1-800-843-9497
visit our web site at
www.educorp.com

SOFTWARE SATISFACTION
That's right! Pre-tested, virus-free, high-quality software. The most economical way to receive all types of shareware, and computer accessories and products.

EDUCORP Direct
7434 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 536-9999 • Fax (619) 536-2345

Software Plus
88% Off Student, Teacher, or School
1-800-377-9943

SOFTWARE PLUS
CA P LUS
CA P LUS

SOFTWARE PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PLUS
PL
**MUSIC for the MAC**

We sell the full range of music products for the Mac. Hard Disk Recording Specialists. Best prices & customer support in the business.

Visit us online at: www.macbeats.com

**PageMaker v.6.0**

**Photoshop v.3.05**

**Director v.5.0**

w/ Shockwave $729

**Freehand v.5.5**

w/ Vector Effects $339

XRES v.2.0 $399

**CASE STUDIES**

**NEW AMERICAN STANDARD**

The most literally accurate Bible...

...in the English language

**NEW!** Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment, learn pitch and rhythm, notation, voice, or record tunes. Expandable library of real instruments. S75

**NEW!** Music IC3mining and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic 85 accompaniment, play rounds, transposition, notation, write or record 8 MM EXB

**NEW!** American Bible Sales

Now available in Solo, Family, and Sire editions. (retail $99, $140, & $450). The most complete music teaching package for beginners and advanced musicians.

**NEW!** Music Program for the Mac

The best music education program for the Mac.
Component I/O with Adobe Premiere, PM9500-200MHz 96MB/2GB/8XCD/4MB ATI, 17” Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, After Effects v3.1, 8GB Disk Array Storage, Boris Effects

Targa 2000 RTX

Electric Image
Broadcast with Form-Z Render Zone, PM9900-200MHz 256MB/2GB/8XCD/4MB ATI, 17” Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, After Effects v3.1 8GB Disk Array Storage, Photoshop, Infini-D

Includes 100 labels & template software!

Our CD·R Drive Packages include the CD·R drive, Toast 3.0 software, and SCSI cable.

4x $899
2x $599

CALL FOR PRICES

Includes 100 labels & template software!

RECORDABLE CD
Our CD·R Drive Packages include the CD·R drive, Toast 3.0 software, and SCSI cable.

4x $899
2x $599

CALL FOR PRICES

CALL FOR PRICES

Includes 100 labels & template software!

RECORDABLE CD
Our CD·R Drive Packages include the CD·R drive, Toast 3.0 software, and SCSI cable.

4x $899
2x $599

CALL FOR PRICES

Includes 100 labels & template software!

RECORDABLE CD
Our CD·R Drive Packages include the CD·R drive, Toast 3.0 software, and SCSI cable.

4x $899
2x $599

CALL FOR PRICES

Includes 100 labels & template software!

RECORDABLE CD
Our CD·R Drive Packages include the CD·R drive, Toast 3.0 software, and SCSI cable.

4x $899
2x $599

CALL FOR PRICES

Includes 100 labels & template software!

RECORDABLE CD
Our CD·R Drive Packages include the CD·R drive, Toast 3.0 software, and SCSI cable.

4x $899
2x $599

CALL FOR PRICES

Includes 100 labels & template software!

RECORDABLE CD
Our CD·R Drive Packages include the CD·R drive, Toast 3.0 software, and SCSI cable.

4x $899
2x $599

CALL FOR PRICES

Includes 100 labels & template software!
**RECORD CDs**

**NEW!**

$499

CD RECORDERS

2X/4X CD-R

(4X CD-R $899)

MORE CD-R BLANKS $5

**Xtreme**

$999

JAZ/CD-R DUO

**STOP COMPUTER THEFT!**

IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKablit™ II - (up to 50 ft)

Kablit™ T-Lock - (up to 20 ft)

Quick And Easy To Install Travels With Your Powerbook™

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...

18 Maple Court, Natick, MA 01760, USA phone 413-525-7009

MACWORLD February 1997 241
Macworld Shopper

Jaz 1GB Cartridge...$93
Zip Disk 100MB...$13
SyQuest 200MB...$59
CD-R74.............Call
CD Caddy or Pen...$3
CD Labels (laser/inkjet)...$5
M.O. 128MB fnt...$28
M.O. 250MB/ntn...$10
M.O. 600MB fnt...$48
M.O. 1.2GB fnt...$60
PD650 formatted...$47
4mm 90m 2.0GB...$60
4mm 120m 4.0GB...$19

We have the supplies you need...for less!

Cleaning Accessories:
Compressed Air (12oz)...$6.95
4mm Drive Cleaner........$10.95
CD Lens (Caddyless)...$12.95

Diskette CONNECTION 1-800-654-4058

We Buy and Sell Macs!

Trinitron Super Sale
17" Std.-Res. Trinitron (R) (285.00)
17" Hi-Res. Trinitron (R) (325.00)
PowerSync Resolution Adaptors (12) (35.00)
Apple 14" MS Multi-Scan (R) (265.00)
CPLs (Best PowerComputing priced)
Mac SE 4/160, Ext. Key & Mac (U) (145.00)
Mac II 4/160 & Mac (U) (199.00)
Mac IIE 4/160 & Mac (U) (145.00)
Mac Ic1 4/160 & Mac (U) (245.00)
PG205 8/1000w/14" MS Mem (R) (1299.00)
ADB

MacRepair

We Buy and Sell Macs!

PowerBook Carry Cases (N) (29.00)
38.8 lbs. Modems (N) (99.00)
HP ScanJet 4C, PhotoShop LE (N) (375.00)
StyleWriter 2800 (R) (189.00)
LaserWriter 320 w/Toner (N) (525.00)
HP DeskWriter 855c (R) (399.00)

Want bargains online? Bookmark the Web Shopper at:

Macworld ONLINE
www.macworld.com/buyers/guide
Advertise at (800) 888-8622

Circle 485 on Reader Service Card

1-800-334-KIWI
Kiwi Computers • Save on refurished Macs

NEW UMAX/SUPERMAC CLONES IN STOCK
Visa/Mastercard/ American Express No Surcharge.
School, University and Govt. PO's Accepted.

Circle 451 on Reader Service Card
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?
SAFEWARE'S COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy, there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, vandalism, storms, natural disasters (except earthquake) and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges and accidents...the leading destroyer of microcomputers.
The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports
"Forget cars, bikes and jewelry—that's kid stuff. Felons of the 1990s are targeting your desktop and notebook PCs. Unfortunately, the same property that makes portables such great traveling companions—they're small and lightweight—make them easy prey for thieves. And your desktop PC is a bonanza for a burglar."—Home Office Computing, Feb. 96.

"Computer larceny is so rampant in certain parts of the country that some carriers will not endorse home or business PCs for specific types of loss—off premises theft, for instance."—Columbus Dispatch, NY Times Special Features, Sept. 20, 1996

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated busiess systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA or MasterCard. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value $________ Annual Premium
Up to $2,000 $49
2,001 - 5,000 69
5,001 - 8,000 89
8,001 - 11,000 109
11,001 - 14,000 129
Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage
It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
5760 N. High St.
P.O. Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43085

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN ONTARIO!
With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...
- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

1-800-800-1492
Internet: http://www.safeware-ins.com
E-Mail: safeware@safeware-ins.com
FAX: 1-614-781-0559

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Name _______________________
Address _________________
City _______________________
State/Zip _________________
Total System Value $_____
Enclosed is my payment for one year
\ Check enclosed \ MC \ VISA
Card # _______________________
Expiration Date _________________
Signature _______________________
Daytime phone _______________________

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, NY, FL, MS and PA, Void where prohibited.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
5760 North High St.
P.O. Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Underwritten by
American Bankers Insurance Company
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD
# Show Specials

## Power Mac 7200 Series
- **120 Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD/L2**
  - PowerPC™ 604 running at 120 Mhz
  - Three PCI slots
  - Built in Gigabit Ethernet & 4x CD ROM
  - Max & hdd sold separately
  - **$1399**

- **120 Mhz 16/1.2GB/8xCD/L2**
  - PowerPC™ 604 running at 120 Mhz
  - Three PCI slots
  - Built in Gigabit Ethernet & 4x CD ROM
  - Max & hdd sold separately
  - **$1879**

## Power Mac 7600 Series
- **7600/120mhz 16/1.2GB/CD/L2**
  - PowerPC™ 604 running at 120 Mhz
  - Three PCI slots
  - Built in Gigabit Ethernet & 4x CD ROM
  - Max & hdd sold separately
  - **$2099**

- **7600/120mhz 16/1.2GB/8xCD/L2**
  - PowerPC™ 604 running at 120 Mhz
  - Three PCI slots
  - Built in Gigabit Ethernet & 4x CD ROM
  - Max & hdd sold separately
  - **$3029**

## Power Mac 8500 Series
- **150 Mhz 16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/L2**
  - PowerPC™ 604 running at 150 Mhz
  - Seven PCI slots
  - Built in Gigabit Ethernet & 4x CD ROM
  - Max & hdd sold separately
  - **$2629**

## Power Mac 9500 Series
- **150 Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD/L2**
  - PowerPC™ 604 running at 150 Mhz
  - Six PCI slots
  - Built in Gigabit Ethernet & 4x CD ROM
  - Max & hdd sold separately
  - **$3199**

## University, School, Government, & Fortune 1000 P.O.s Accepted

### PowerBook Series
- Duo 2300c 8/750/M
  - Motorola 68030 8MHz
  - 64 MB RAM
  - Built in Boot Disk II Plus
  - PowerPC compatible
  - Active Color Matrix display
  - **$1559**

### Printers
- Apple LaserWriter 12/640 PS
  - Offers 600 by 600 dpi clear printing
  - Can print.shtml
  - Dual 300 dpi monochrome printer
  - PC slot 120 dpi monochrome printer
  - **$1498**

### Monitors
- Apple MultipleScan 20 Display
  - 20" color Adam
  - No. 539 MB RAM
  - 1024 by 768 pixels
  - **$1769**

### Specials
- Apple CD600e
  - $149

### Memory
- 8MB DIMM
  - $69
- 16MB DIMM
  - $109
- 32MB DIMM
  - $210
- 64MB DIMM
  - $410
- 128MB DIMM
  - $819
- 256MB L2 CACHE
  - $559
- 512MB L2 CACHE
  - $1289
- 512MB L3 CACHE
  - $468
- 1MB M3200
  - $908
- 1MB M3200 II
  - $1489
- 2MB M3200 II
  - $4489
- 4MB M3200 II
  - $896
- 8MB M3200 II
  - $1799
- 16MB M3200 II
  - $3399
- 32MB M3200 II
  - $6599
- 64MB M3200 II
  - $12699
- 128MB M3200 II
  - $24699
- 256MB M3200 II
  - $49999
- 512MB M3200 II
  - $99999

### Business Leasing Available

### Custom Configuration Available

### Perfipherals
- Rasterops
  - Opticolor 128MB
  - **$1299**

### Business Leasing Available

### Custom Configuration Available

---

**Notice**: All inquiries welcome. Incorrect products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices either COD or cash & subject to change who notice.

---

**CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor/Printer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Scan 15/15SR</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150/170/170/170MC</td>
<td>$459.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Scan 20</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Scanner/Writer 12/60 PS</td>
<td>CML</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Scanner/Writer 12/100 PS</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser/Writer 6/600</td>
<td>CML</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 1500/5500</td>
<td>$1,089.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 1200/2000</td>
<td>$1,089.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SONY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15X51 15”</td>
<td>Color, 0.25 dpi</td>
<td>$385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175XE 17”</td>
<td>Color, 0.25 dpi</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20X31 15”</td>
<td></td>
<td>$158.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple ColorOne 1200/30</td>
<td>$785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ColorOne 600/27</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Vista S-8W/Tran/Full Photo</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA S6 w/full Photoshop</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX PowerLook2 w/Trans.Adap/Software</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans.Adaptor for S-6/S-8</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA S-12 w/ma/ma/ma</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX COMPUTERS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1400CS 12mb/750mb/5hd/s-cd-rom</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400CS 16mb/500mb/6hd/s-cd-rom</td>
<td>$2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400CS 11mb/G6/6XAT/active-mac</td>
<td>$3295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2200</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 12/600PS</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCB Elite XL 608</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCB Elite XL 808</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCB Elite XL 1208</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER MACHINES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMMS/DIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$45/65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$75/95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$135/175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$240/335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$465/645</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERIPHERALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple QuickTake 1500</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 500e 4x4CD-ROM</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Design Power Speakers</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton Message Pad 130</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENT DOS CARD P-100</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBE-DOS CARD 100MB/8X</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip Drive</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz Drive</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz Drive 100MB</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum EZ-Flyer 230MB</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum EZ-Flyer 230MB</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 1.44g capella</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.1g Barracuda</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 2.1g Tempest</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 4.3g Capella</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: Prices are subject to change without notice. **MacWorld** February 1997 245
### Macworld Shopper

**Systems & Peripherals**

**2000 TO ORDER CALL CENTER TOLL FREE**
Monday thru Friday 8AM to 7PM Sat 10AM to 5PM (Pacific)

FAX YOUR REQUEST TO (310) 664-6455 INTERNATIONAL SALES (310) 664-6454

---

**POWERMAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100/70</td>
<td>680/900</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>PowerBook Duo 330/2000/144</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/75</td>
<td>800/1000</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>PowerBook Duo 230/2000/144</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Portables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>LCD</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC thru Q 605</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MONITOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMODORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter 1000</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**WE WELCOME VISA, MC, AmEx & DISCOVER**

Prices shown include 3% cash discount and due to publication time may vary.

---

**CUSTOM CONFIGURATION SPECIALISTS**

- Dealers & International sales welcome
- Mac OS
- Tired of stale ads? Get fresh prices & stock at our website!

---

**Circle 437 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**We Sell & Service the Entire Macintosh Line: Call For Info!**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

---

**Macworld Shopper**

---

**MacResQ**

---

**MacOS**

---

**Call For Current Prices**
### Systems & Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERMAC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/10/120</td>
<td>$1,920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/11/120</td>
<td>$2,430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/12/120</td>
<td>$2,950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/13/120</td>
<td>$3,470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/14/120</td>
<td>$3,990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/15/120</td>
<td>$4,510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/16/120</td>
<td>$5,030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/17/120</td>
<td>$5,550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/18/120</td>
<td>$6,070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/19/120</td>
<td>$6,590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/20/120</td>
<td>$7,110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/21/120</td>
<td>$7,630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/22/120</td>
<td>$8,150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720/23/120</td>
<td>$8,670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/500</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/600</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/700</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/800</td>
<td>$5,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/900</td>
<td>$5,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1000</td>
<td>$6,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1100</td>
<td>$7,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1200</td>
<td>$8,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1300</td>
<td>$9,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1400</td>
<td>$9,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1500</td>
<td>$10,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1600</td>
<td>$11,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1700</td>
<td>$12,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1800</td>
<td>$13,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1900</td>
<td>$13,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2000</td>
<td>$14,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2100</td>
<td>$15,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2200</td>
<td>$16,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2300</td>
<td>$17,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2400</td>
<td>$17,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2500</td>
<td>$18,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2600</td>
<td>$19,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2700</td>
<td>$20,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2800</td>
<td>$21,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2900</td>
<td>$21,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3000</td>
<td>$22,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3100</td>
<td>$23,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3200</td>
<td>$24,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3300</td>
<td>$25,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3400</td>
<td>$25,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3500</td>
<td>$26,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3600</td>
<td>$27,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3700</td>
<td>$28,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3800</td>
<td>$29,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3900</td>
<td>$29,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4000</td>
<td>$30,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4100</td>
<td>$31,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4200</td>
<td>$32,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4300</td>
<td>$33,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4400</td>
<td>$33,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4500</td>
<td>$34,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4600</td>
<td>$35,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PERFORMA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/330</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/340</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/350</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/360</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/370</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/380</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/390</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/400</td>
<td>$4,099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/410</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/420</td>
<td>$4,699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/430</td>
<td>$4,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/440</td>
<td>$5,299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/450</td>
<td>$5,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/460</td>
<td>$5,899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/470</td>
<td>$6,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/480</td>
<td>$6,499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/490</td>
<td>$6,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/500</td>
<td>$7,099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERBOOKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/500</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/600</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/700</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/800</td>
<td>$5,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/900</td>
<td>$5,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1000</td>
<td>$6,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1100</td>
<td>$7,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1200</td>
<td>$8,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1300</td>
<td>$9,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1400</td>
<td>$9,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1500</td>
<td>$10,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1600</td>
<td>$11,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1700</td>
<td>$12,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1800</td>
<td>$13,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/1900</td>
<td>$13,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2000</td>
<td>$14,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2100</td>
<td>$15,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2200</td>
<td>$16,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2300</td>
<td>$17,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2400</td>
<td>$17,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2500</td>
<td>$18,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2600</td>
<td>$19,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2700</td>
<td>$20,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2800</td>
<td>$21,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/2900</td>
<td>$21,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3000</td>
<td>$22,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3100</td>
<td>$23,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3200</td>
<td>$24,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3300</td>
<td>$25,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3400</td>
<td>$25,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3500</td>
<td>$26,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3600</td>
<td>$27,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3700</td>
<td>$28,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3800</td>
<td>$29,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/3900</td>
<td>$29,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4000</td>
<td>$30,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4100</td>
<td>$31,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4200</td>
<td>$32,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4300</td>
<td>$33,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4400</td>
<td>$33,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4500</td>
<td>$34,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4600</td>
<td>$35,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4700</td>
<td>$36,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4800</td>
<td>$37,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/4900</td>
<td>$37,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5000</td>
<td>$38,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5100</td>
<td>$39,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5200</td>
<td>$40,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5300</td>
<td>$41,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5400</td>
<td>$41,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5500</td>
<td>$42,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5600</td>
<td>$43,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5700</td>
<td>$44,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5800</td>
<td>$45,199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190/5900</td>
<td>$45,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Providing complete Macintosh solutions for graphics, pre-press, and video professionals.

MacUser Labs Says:

"Four Mice! A PowerMax Power Play" "Not only does the PowerMax monitor display gorgeous images, but (they) are affordably priced!" "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls — nice monitor!"

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM14T 25 mm dot pitch-up to 120x120 $319
Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch-up to 120x120 $419
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch-up to 120x120 $749
Model PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch-up to 160x120 $989
Model PM20T 30 mm dot pitch-up to 160x120 $1164
NEW! Model PM20T+ W 25 mm dot pitch $1849

We carry all Wacom Accessories, Pens and Tablets! You won't find anyone who knows more about Wacom!

Wacom Tablets

ArtPad II 4x5 w/erasing Ultra Pen.................. $139
ArtPad II 4x5 w/erasing Ultra Pen w/Dabbler.... $199
ArtZ II 6x8 w/erasing Ultra Pen.................. $390
ArtZ II 6x8 w/erasing Ultra Pen & Painter 4...... $579
ArtZ II 12x12 w/erasing Ultra Pen................ $439
ArtZ II 12x12 w/erasing Ultra Pen & Painter 4.... $689
ArtZ II 12x18 w/erasing Ultra Pen & Painter 4.... $699

We carry all 680/160/200 dpi models!

The Printer Corner

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400i-sPECIAL ref. package! $229
Apple Color StyleWriter 2500........................ $359
Apple LaserWriter 4/600 w/onner.................. $799
GBC Elite 600 10PPM 600 dpi w/4 MB Ram $1429
GBC Elite 600er 10PPM 600 dpi w/6 MB Ram $1798
Epson Stylus Color Pro 711x7 InkJet................ $1999

Need a scanner? We stock: Apple • Agfa • Epson • Hewlett Packard • Microtek • Nikon • Lineo • Heil • Polaroid • Unax

Call one of our PowerMax scanner experts about your specific needs. We can recommend one that's just right for you: all the latest models at the nation's best prices!

As low as $299!

PowerMax External Hard Drives

PowerMax External 540 Mb Drive.................. $199
PowerMax External 2.0 Gig Drive................... $491
PowerMax External 4.0 Gig Drive................... $749
PowerMax External 9.0 Gig 7200 RPM Tomahawk... $2099

We also stock hundreds of factory refurbished Apple CPUs! Call for pricing and availability on these limited time offers!

Why Buy From PowerMax?

- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock every major brand of Mac product from Apple to Zoom!
- We speak plain English — no technical jargon or high pressure sales tactics!
- We offer flexible terms, and are experts on easy leasing!
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options: we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchasing, high volume and years of experience!
- All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first, then call us. You’ll really appreciate our difference! We stock all the lines below!

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400i
Apple Color StyleWriter 2500
Apple LaserWriter 4/600 w/onner
GBC Elite 600 10PPM 600 dpi w/4 MB Ram
GBC Elite 600er 10PPM 600 dpi w/6 MB Ram
Epson Stylus Color Pro 711x7 InkJet

Need a scanner? We stock: Apple • Agfa • Epson • Hewlett Packard • Microtek • Nikon • Lineo • Heil • Polaroid • Unax

Call one of our PowerMax scanner experts about your specific needs. We can recommend one that's just right for you: all the latest models at the nation's best prices!

As low as $299!

800-613-2072

Call today for your free PowerMax Catalog!

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
HTTP://WWW.Illuminatus.com/Powermax • E-Mail: powermax@europa.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.

Pre-Configured Apple Systems

PowerComputing Power 100 100MHz 3 Nubus... $Call!
PowerCenter 120MHz cloneout... $Call!
PowerMax 6400/160 16/1.6 GIG CD........ $1799
PowerMax 6400/200 16/2.4 GIG CD........ $2088
PowerMax 6400/200 Video Editing System...... $2650
PowerMax 7200/120 16/1.2 w/Pentium/6X CD... $2169

New Apple Powerbooks

Powerbook 1400CS 12.759........ $2477
Powerbook 1400CS 16.759/CD........ $2899
Powerbook 1400C 16/GIG/CD........ $3467

Motorola Starmax Compatibles

Complete 660-based systems, starting at $1595
Complete 640-based systems, starting at $2150

Power Computing

We carry the complete line—call for details! $Call!

Umax SuperMac Compatibles

SuperMac C600 L200 32/2 Gig/CD................ $1754
SuperMac C600 L180 32/2 Gig/CD................ $1929
SuperMac C600 L180 16/1.2 Gig/CD........... $2141
SuperMac C700 L150 16/1.2 Gig/CD........... $2697
SuperMac C700 L180 24/2 Gig/CD............. $2987
SuperMac S900 L150 16/2 Gig/CD............. $3373
SuperMac S900 L150 22/2 Gig/CD............. $3470
SuperMac S900 L200 22/2 Gig/CD............. $3682
SuperMac S900 L225 22/2 Gig/CD............. $4145
SuperMac S900 L180 21/200 64/604e Processors $4435

It's not just another Mac store! We accept educational and corporate purchase orders and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

Receive FREE with every CPU:

Canvas 3.5, Complans, Encyclopedia CD, Netscape Navigator, and one month free internet access!

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!
**POWERMACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500</td>
<td>200 MHz 32/686/CD</td>
<td>$1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180m</td>
<td>16/286/CD*</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150m</td>
<td>16/286/CD*</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132m</td>
<td>16/286/CD*</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120m</td>
<td>16/286/CD*</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UMAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Super MAC</td>
<td>800/200</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super MAC</td>
<td>600/200</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPGRADES**

- With Original Apple Logic Board & Parts
- Quadra 604 PowerPC 100 MHz Processor
- Quadra 610/615/619 to 610/615/619 +

**POWERBOOKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>8/120 Modem</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>12/120 Modem</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>12/120 Modem</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

- Apple 15" Multi
- Apple 15" Av Multi
- Apple 17" Multi
- Apple 17" Vision
- Apple 17" Cam
- Apple 17" Multi

**PRINTERS**

- Apple LaserWriter 12/640
- Apple LW 4/600
- Apple Color 12/600
- Apple SW 2500
- Apple SW 2400

**SCANNERS**

- Epson 840AV 16/9
- Epson 840AV 8/9
- Epson 840AV 8/9

**SOFTWARE**

- Adobe Photoshop v3.5
- Adobe Illustrator 6.0
- Adobe After Effect LE Production
- Macromedia FreeHand v2.0
- Fractal Design Painter v4.0
- QuarkExpress v8.2

**FAX**

(310) 445-6600

**Web Address**

http://www.icn.com

**E-Mail**

ieng@icn.com
PowerMacs

- 9500/200 32/2GB CD $3795
- 9500/200 64/4GB CD $4445
- 9500/180 32/2GB CD $4695
- 9500/150 16/1.2GB CD, 604e Processor $2995
- 9500/132 16/1.2GB CD, 604 Processor, 6 PCI slots $2495
- 8500/180 32/2GB CD $3345
- 8500/180 64/4GB CD $3895
- 8500/150 16/1.2GB CD, 604 Processor, 3 PCI slots $2595
- 8500/132 16/1.2GB CD, 604 Processor, 3 PCI slots $2495
- 7600/120 16/1.2GB CD, 604 Processor, 3 PCI slots $1795
- 7500/100 16/1GB CD, 604 Processor, 3 PCI slots $1495
- 7200/120 16/1.2GB CD, DOS $2095
- 7200/120 16/1.2GB, CD $1395

Apple TV/DOS Card $99/175

Performa

- 6400/200 16/2.4GB CD, Fax $1875
- 6400/180 16/1.8GB CD, Fax $1685
- 6360/160 16/1.2GB CD, Modem $1395
- 6300/100 16/1GB CD, Fax $1045
- 6200/75 8/500 CD, 603 RISC with modem $875
- 6220/75 8/100 CD, Modem $1145
- 5260/100 8/2GB CD, Modem $1275

Specials

Powerful Mobile & Desktop Computing with
Duo 2300C/100 MHz $2695
- 20/1.16G / Duo Book+/Apple15", Apple Design KB.

Mac OS Clones

- PC120 Active Color 8-610 CD $8405
- PC120 Passive Color 8-610 CD $2925
- PC135 Passive Color 8-610 $2450
- iMac P120 Active Color 18.1-61.2GB $5965/3395
- iMac P135 Active Color 16.1-6.2GB $5965

IBM

- ThinkPad
  - 365XD P120 Active Color 8-610 CD $8405
  - 365XD P120 Passive Color 8-610 CD $2925
  - 365X P135 Passive Color 8-610 $2450
  - 7600 P120 Active 18.1-61.2GB $5965/3395
  - 7600 P135 Active Color 16.1-6.2GB $5965

TOSHIBA

- We offer full line of Parts & Accessories.
  - T-2150CD T24/75 10.4"Screen, CD 8-500 $1175
  - T-510 CT PPR/365CT P/135, Active $1995/3795
  - T-400CDX P75 5.440, CD, 14.4 FAX $1139
  - T-1100CS/1110CT P/00 8-10 $1492
  - T-420CDX/420CD/100 $2045/Call
  - Tecra 810DXT/717/3DCT 16.1-6.8G $5400/Call
  - Tecra 500CS & 500CDT P/135, 16-1.3GB $2899/3899

PowerBooks

- 1400c/133 16/1.16G, 6xCD $3595
- 1400c/117 12/750 Color $2599
- 1400c/117 16/1GB, 6xCD $2899
- 1400c/117 10/1.2GB, Modem $2899
- Duo2300C 8/750 Modem $1495
- Duo2300C 20/1.16GB Modem $1895
- Duo Book+/Toshiba Adaptor $497/195
- SCSI MicroDock/Wire Deck $895/1295
- PB 520/520C 8/240 $1895
- PB 520/520C 8/330 $1895
- PB 520/520C 100 16-750 $2390
- PB 520/520C 100 16-750 $2650
- PB 520/520C 12-320 Modem $1955

PowerBooks

- IBM
- Mac OS Clones

New PCI Graphic Cards

- Thunder 3D 1920/1800 Res / 8MB Frame CALL
- ThunderPwr 30/1920 1800/1200 Res $1149
- PrecisionColor 24/1600 1800/1200 Res $549
- PrecisionColor 8/1600 1800/1200 Res $299

Hard Disks

- Quantum

- Seagate Barracuda Hard Drives

Softare

- MS Office 4.2.1 $249
- MS Excel 9.0 $159
- MS Word 9.0 $159
- Wordperfect 3.1 $139

Unbeatable Prices

- Multiple Scan 14/"15/17/9RW $289/359/469
- Multiple Scan1705/1710/1710X $645/705/955
- Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS $4995
- LaserWriter 12/640 $1379
- LaserWriter 4/600 $695
- StyleWriter 150/250 $285/345
- StyleWriter 1200/2200 $185/289

Display & Printers

- LaserJet 6MP 12ppm, 600dpi, PostScript $985
- LaserJet 4M+ 12ppm, $1395
- LaserJet 4M 12ppm, $1395
- LaserJet 1600CM/LaserJet 4MV $1549/2099
- ScanJet 4C/4P Color Scanners $789/469

- MS Office 4.2.1 $249
- MS Excel 9.0 $159
- MS Word 9.0 $159
- Wordperfect 3.1 $139

- MS Word Win 9.0 $249
- QuarkXPress 3.3 $599

- ThunderPower 30/1920 1920/1800 Res $1149
- ThunderPwr 30/1920 1800/1200 Res $549

- PrecisionColor 24/1600 1800/1200 Res $549
- PrecisionColor 8/1600 1800/1200 Res $299

- VideoVision Supports NTSC & PAL 26 in $835

- Tempest 2.1GB IDE/SCSI 3.5" $259/399
- Atlas 2.1GB SCSI/Wide $479/79
- Atlas 4.3GB SCSI/Wide $853/855

- Barracuda Hard Drives In Stock. Call for best Price!
NEW Warranty

Power Macintosh 9500/120
16/1GB/CD/ATI

$199

800/840AV/8100

Power Supplies

Costume Apple

$1249

New LC580

• 8MB RAM
• 800mA hard drive
• 4X CD-Rom
• Internal 14.4 modem

$199

AppleVision 1710

RE-FURBISHED

Quadra 950 8/500

Low-cost server solution!

$199

NEW Warranty

Power Macintosh 750/100

Power Macintosh 750/100

$1499

Includes software bundle!

Color StyleWriter 2400

• FACTORY REFURBISHED

Apple Color Printer

Brand New

$249

$69

Apple QuickTake 100

$69

ACCESSORIES

600av NuBus adapter

610 NuBus Adapter

IIsi NuBus Adapter

Apple OneScanner

Apple Color OneScanner

HDM External 1.44 for PowerBooks

Bernoulli 500 external

RusserOps 24MX

E-Machines DoubleColor SX

8100 series AV Card

7100 series AV Card

HD3800 series AV Card with PDS adapter

Apple 13" Trinitron

Apple 14" MultiScan

Apple 14" Multiscan NEW

Apple 14" AV NEW

Apple 15" MultiScan

AppleVision 1710 Display

AppleVision 1710AV Display

Hewlett-Packard 17" with card

Hewlett-Packard 20" with card

Radix TPD 19" mono

Radix TPD 21" mono

Radix PrecisionColor Display 20

Radix PrecisionColor Prior

LaserWriter 4/600/PS FACTORY REFURBISHED

REFURBISHED $649

ReFURBISHED

Toner Cartridge Sold Separately

TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL

2100 Marshall St. Shreveport LA 71101

All Credit Cards Strictly Verified

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Apple Performa 6200/75
- 75-MHz PowerPC 603
- 3MB of RAM
- 1GB hard drive
- 4X internal CD-ROM
- one PDS slot
- built-in LocalTalk
- 15" Apple MultiScan
- Apple keyboard
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- RECONDITIONED $1399

Apple Performa 5200/75LC
- 75-MHz PowerPC 603
- 3MB of RAM
- 1GB hard drive
- 4X internal CD-ROM
- one PDS slot
- built-in LocalTalk
- 15" Apple MultiScan
- Apple keyboard
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- RECONDITIONED $1399

Power Macintosh 7500/100
- 100-MHz PowerPC 601+
- built-in AV capability
- 60MB of RAM
- Level-2 cache optional
- 1GB internal hard drive
- 4X internal CD-ROM
- one PDS slot
- built-in LocalTalk
- 15" Apple MultiScan
- Apple keyboard
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- RECONDITIONED $2299

Workgroup Server 8150/110
- 130-MHz PowerPC 601+
- 256K level-2 cache
- 512MB of RAM
- three NuBus slots
- one processor-direct slot
- internal 10/100 Ethernet slot
- internal 4X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in Ethernet capability
- RECONDITIONED $2699

Workgroup Server 9150/120
- 120-MHz PowerPC 601+
- 256MB level-2 cache
- 512MB of RAM
- four NuBus slots
- one processor-direct slot
- internal DDS-2 DAT onboard
- internal 4X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in Ethernet capability
- NEW $2999

Power Macintosh 9500/120
As low as $1599
- fat-free 0/0/CD configuration
- 120-MHz PowerPC™ 601+
- built-in AUI Ethernet
- 4X internal CD-ROM
- 512K Level-2 cache
- six PCI expansion slots
- twelve SIMM sockets
- optional 16/1GB/CD/ATI
- only $1999

Power Macintosh 7500/100
- NEW $1899

Specials
Apple PowerBook 520c
- 4MB RAM
- 160MB Hard Drive
- dual-scan display
- 25MHz LC040
- FACTORY REFURBISHED $19

DOS COMPATIBILITY CARD
Includes 480DX2/66 processor
- NEW $399

Apple QuickTake 150
- 14.4 PCM-CIA For PowerBook 150 and 5300 series
- NEW $39

ADB Mouse II
- HARDWARE ONLY $49

PowerBook 150 8/240
- HARDWARE ONLY $749

NEW • NEW • NEW

1-800-227-3971
Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### Mac Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE (800K)</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II CX</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II X</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIFX</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IISI</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II CI</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.
- **Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse**: $99.00
- **Mac SE (800K)**: $199.00
- **Mac II**: $129.00
- **Mac II CX**: $179.00
- **Mac II X**: $179.00
- **Mac IIFX**: $249.00
- **Mac LC**: $169.00
- **Mac LC II**: $199.00
- **Mac IISI**: $229.00
- **Mac II CI**: $249.00

### HP ScanJet IIcx Flatbed Color Scanner
- **Price**: $199.00
- **Optical Resolution**: 400 X 400 dpi
- **Enhanced Resolution**: 1600 X 1600 dpi
- **Color**: 1 Pass Color 24-bit (16.7 million colors)
- **Area**: 8.5" X 14"

**New!**
- **PowerBook 160 4/120**: $499.00
- **PowerBook 165 4/120**: $549.00

**New!**
- **StyleWriter 1200**: $159.00
- **Color StyleWriter 1500**: $249.00

**New!**
- **StyleWriter 2200 or 2400**: $159.00

### Accessories
- **Mac IISI NuBus Adapter**: $39.00
- **Apple OneScanner**: $249.00
- **Apple Ext. 1.4MB Floppy**: $899.00
- **Apple PowerCD Drive**: $899.00
- **Apple CD-300i Plus**: $59.00

### HP LaserJet Printers
- **LaserJet IIINT**: $499.00
- **LaserJet NTR**: $549.00
- **Select 300**: $299.00
- **Personal Laser 320**: $499.00
- **LaserWriter 4/600**: $549.00
- **LaserWriter Pro 630**: $999.00
- **LaserWriter Pro 810**: $1499.00

### Apple Monitor & Kbd.
- **13" RGB Display**: $225.00
- **14" Color Display**: $299.00
- **14" MultiScan**: $225.00
- **16" AV Display**: $325.00
- **17" MultiScan**: $799.00
- **17" AV Display**: $799.00
- **Apple 20" MultiScan**: $1399.00
- **Performa Plus Display**: $250.00
- **Apple Two Page Mono**: $479.00

### Mac LC 4/40
- **Price**: $169.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties
- Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale
- Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns at discretion of Mgmt/15% Restocking fee

**1-800-729-7031**
**CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
**Image Solutions**

Order from 6am to 8pm weekdays. Weekend from 9am to 6pm.

**The Lowest Business Finance Rate Available**

Free PageMaker V5.0 w/Lease & No Payments for 90 Days

- PowerPC 600/225MHz or PowerTower 225MHz, 272MB, 2.2GB/8X CD/512K L-Z Cache
- IMS 128 1600x1200 w/8MB & Radiux PrecisionView 21" Color Display, 11 MicroLaserPro 8 printer
- Agfa Arcus II w/Transparency 36-bit Color Scanner w/PhotoShop 3.0 & Calibration Software
- Combo Drive - JAZ, 1.2GB H/V, 50270MB, 650MB M.O. w/UPS Battery Back-up
- SCSI Cables, Printer Cables & SCSI Terminator. I.S. Extended Service

**Software Specials**

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 $199**$99**
Adobe PageMaker 6.0 $189
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/6.0 $199/299
Carré OmniPage Direct /Pro: $99/599
FWS HOC/D Tool Kits $39
Power V1.0/ Dabller V2.0 $99/429
DOS Mounter ’95 $40/292
Dantz Retrospect II 3.0 $99
HSC Live Picture 2.0/2.5 $249/$389
Kai’s Power Tools 2.1/3.0 $39/111
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 $249
Claris FileMaker Pro $99
Adobe Premier 1.0.1/1.4/2 $149/479
Astari/Com/CDR Toast 3/W $99
Bryce 2.0/ Vector Effects 1.0 $169/109

**Systems & Peripherals**

**800-352-3410**

FREE Adobe Illustrator with Any System Purchase

**$379 PER MONTH**

**Viking Memory**

36 pin 72 pin 168 pin

- 4MB $89 $59 $59
- 8MB $89 $59 $59
- 16MB $139 $79 $79
- 32MB - - $199
- 64MB - - $389

**Printers - Laser & Inkjet**

Apple ColorLaserJet/72/540S/185/400 $199
GCC XL 608/808 $228/328/399
GCC XL 616/1200 $328/434/499
Epson Stylus 500/500 $179/279/329
Epson Stylus Pro/510 $575/1575/1795

**Scanners**

Epson 1000/2000 $599/999
Epson 500/1000 $489/749
Agfa StudioScan Pro II $779/979
ScannerMate 385/55 $519/599
Umax Vista 345/625 $259/399
Umax TransparencyADF $349/549
Belvedere 342/954/7 $399/599
Javelin Scopics/Trus $399/599
Nikon Coolscan IQ+ NOR $119/169
Nikon A50/210/1200 $259/349/599
Polaroid SprintScan 35/ES $768/1098

**New PERFORMA**

6400/200 16/256MB 1979
6400/800 16/128MB 1679
6500/1600 16/128MB 1399

**NEW PERFORMA**

6320 16/1G CD/DVD $259/499
6310 16/1G CD/DVD $229/599
6110 8/700 GCD/12 $299/599

**889 USB LASER 460/00 $749**

**WORLDWIDE**

Free PageMaker V5.0 w/Lease & No Payments for 90 Days

- PowerPC 600/225MHz or PowerTower 225MHz, 272MB, 2.2GB/8X CD/512K L-Z Cache
- IMS 128 1600x1200 w/8MB & Radiux PrecisionView 21” Color Display, 11 MicroLaserPro 8 printer
- Agfa Arcus II w/Transparency 36-bit Color Scanner w/PhotoShop 3.0 & Calibration Software
- Combo Drive - JAZ, 1.2GB H/V, 50270MB, 650MB M.O. w/UPS Battery Back-up
- SCSI Cables, Printer Cables & SCSI Terminator. I.S. Extended Service

**MacBYTE**

**JULY SPECIAL: 4MB 72 PIN SIMMS - ONLY $39.00!!!**

**BUY * SELL * TRADE**

**NEW & USED CPU's**

Tech Support:
310.448.4488
FAX 310.448.4494

**800-432-2983**

Open Monday - Friday
4215 Glencoe Ave., #150
Martinsville, CA 90292

**Systems & Peripherals**

800-304-4639

404-898-0700 www.compech.com

205 Armour Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30324

**MacWorld**

February 1997 257
Super Special Offer
Apple Performa 5320
16MB/1.2G/CD/28.8 Modem
FOR ONLY $1,589

Apple CPUs
SPECIAL OFFER
8500™ 16/1.2gb/8XCD
FOR ONLY $2,699.

PRINTERS
SPECIAL OFFER
StyleWriter Color 2250
FOR ONLY $339.

MEDIA
SUPER SPECIAL OFFER
OMEGA ZIP DRIVE
FOR ONLY $135.

MONITORS
SPECIAL OFFER
Sony 50 in 17"
FOR ONLY $729

APPLE SERVERS
INTERNET READY!
with all the software you need!

MEMORY
16 MB
ONLY $99

MULTIMEDIA
SPECIAL OFFER
Connectix Color Quick Cam
FOR ONLY $158.

MONITOR
INTERNET READY!
Supra Simplex - 33.6
FOR ONLY $129.

SCANNERS
SPECIAL OFFER
UMAX VISTA S6-E
ONLY $279

CALL 1-800-404-9976

we beat any price advertised in this magazine!
FREE 8MB of RAM!
A $60 VALUE GIFT.

CALL 1-800-404-9976

* w/ purchase of any Mac System with fax/modem and Printer & Monitor.
** prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

**CALL (800) 689-3933**

**UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOV'T & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!**

Call for Quantity Pricing!

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME CALL PH. (310) 479-0999**

Customer Service (310) 473-2535  
FAX (310) 312-9041

---

**POWERMACS**

**9500/200**

32/2GB/CD w/2MB ATI

$3999

**PERFORMAS**

**PERFORMA 6400CD**

180MHz! $1579

16/1.6GB/8xCD/25.8Kbps

No Cache, No Monitor

200MHz! $1899

**POWERBOOKS**

**NEW SERIES POWERBOOKS**

1400C/133  16/1GB/CD  $CALL

1400C/117  16/1GB/CD  $CALL

1400CS/117 16/1GB/CD  $CALL

550CE    32/1GB  $3499

530C    16/750  $2699

530C    8/500  $2299

530CS   16/750  $2299

530CS   8/500  $1799

5300 Grayscale 8/500  $1499

5400C    12/240/MOD  $CALL

520C    12/240/MOD  $CALL

520C    8/240  $249

190CS    8/500  $899

190CS    8/250  $749

190    12/240/MOD  $1999

190    8/250  $1999

DUO2300C  8/750  $2199

DUO2300C  20/1.1GB/MOD  $2199

DUO250  4/200  $599

DUO250  12/200/MOD  $999

DUO250C  12/320/MOD  $1299

DUO280C  12/240/MOD  $1099

**PRINTERS**

LaserWriter Pers 300/320  $499/599

LaserWriter 4/600  $749

LaserWriter Select 610  $CALL

LaserWriter 12/640/PS  $1449

LaserWriter 16/600/PS  $2099

CDWriter 12/600/PS  $2099

StyleWriter 2500/1500  $349/249

StyleWriter 2400  $279/199

StyleWriter 1200  $169

Star Color Printer XJ144MC  $99

HP LaserJet 6MP  $99

HP LaserJet 5M  $779

HP LaserJet 5M Color  $699

HP LaserJet 4MV  $2699

HP DeskJet 870Cxl  $499

HP DeskJet 680C  $299

**MODEMS**

Global Village Modems  
Mercury 19.2Kbps for PB500  $129

Telesport Gold 14.4Kbps  $59

Telesport Platinum 33.6Kbps  $199

PowerPort Gold 14.4Kbps PCMCIA  $99

PowerPort Port 28.8Kbps PCMCIA  $329

PowerPort Multi Port 28.8+ Enet PCMCIA  $479

Diamond Modems  
SupraExpress 33.6  $149

**ACCESSORIES**

Omegza ZIP 100 w/1cartridge  $179

Omegza JAZ 1GB w/1cartridge  $449

Apple 600e 4xCD-Rom External  $179

---

**POWERMACS**

**8500/180**

16/2GB/CD w/2MB VRAM  

$3199

$2599

**PERFORMAS**

**PERFORMA 5520CD**

120MHz! 16/1.6GB/8xCD  

$1549

**POWERBOOKS**

5260/100 16/800/4xCD  $1399

6100/66 16/500/CD/DOS  $1099*

7100S  $CALL

7200/75 8/500/4xCD  $999*

7200/90 8/500/4xCD  $1099*

7200/120 16/1.2GB/4xCD  $1299

7200/120/120100/4xCD  $1899

7500/100 16/1.4GB/4xCD  $1599/1378*

6700/132 16/1.2GB/6xCD  $1999

8100/110 8/700  $1599

810/110 16/2GB/2xCD  $2399*

8500/120 16/1.2GB/4xCD  $2299*

8500/120 16/1.2GB/4xCD  $2199

9500/120 16/1.2GB/4xCD  $2099*

9500/120 16/1.2GB/4xCD  $2299*

9500/120 16/1.2GB/4xCD  $2299*

9500/150 16/2GB/4xCD  $3299

**APPLE MONITORS**

14" MultiScan  $249*

15" MultiScan  $299

1705 17" MultiScan  $649

1710 17" UltraMulti Scan  $829/929

20" MultiScan  $1299/1699

RADIUS SuperMatch 21/2XL  $1199

RADIUS PressView 215R  $3099

SONY 15SFZ 15"  $469

SONY 17SFZ/17SE2 17"  $769/999

SONY 20SFZ 17"  $789

SONY 20SFZ 20"  $1599

**SCANNERS**

AgfaArcus M w/Trans w/Full Photo  $1799

AgfaStudioStar w/Full Photo  $999

AgfaStudioScan Hsi w/LE Photo  $649

AgfaScanSnap w/LE Photo  $389

Umax Vista S6 w/LE Photo  $329

Umax Vista S6 w/Full Photo  $599

Umax Vista S12 w/LE Photo  $599

Umax Vista S12 w/Full Photo  $699

Umax Gemini V-16  $1099

Umax Powerlook II w/Trans w/Photo  $1799

**WorkGroup Servers**

7250/120 16/1.2GB/CD  $3399

7250/120 16/1.2GB/CD/AS  $3099

8150/110 16/1GC/CD/AT/AS  $3299

8550/132 24/2GB/CD/AS  $5599

8550/132 24/2GB/CD/INT  $4999

8550/132 24/2GB/CD/AT/AS  $5999

**GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!**

**4% OFF ON ALL NEW OR REFURBISHED PRODUCTS**

**FREE SHIPPING AVAILABLE! WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!**

**OPEN MON-SAT, VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!**

12002 PICO BLVD. WEST LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

**494.92**  272.92  214.92  284.92  204.92

**Visit Us At Our NEW Website: http://www.LACC.com**

**24 Hrs A Day -- On-Line Catalog & Ordering**

E-Mail Us at: lacc@lacc.com

---

**DHI Product Plus**

**Year Round Specials!**

**NEW & REFURBISHED PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!**

**FREE SHIPPING!**
MacMarket
LOW RATES
BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE
BELL Memory

DIMMS 64BIT-168PIN
8MB $69 M1720
16MB $99 M1692
32MB $199 M1621
64MB $359 M1619

SIMMS 32BIT-72PIN 60NS
8MB $79 M1598
16MB $199 M1621
32MB $219 M1619

PowerBook Memory
5300 & 190
8MB $138 M1187
16MB $218 M1190
32MB $329 M1193

1400 PB Memory
8MB $119 M1316
16MB $159 M1318
32MB $269 M1323

PowerBook 2-200MHz Processors
for PPC 7500, 7500, 8500, 8500 Macintosh Clones
400+ CALL #4414
360+ 1348 M4413

PowerLook Pro 601
1159 M4400
100MHz 601 Turbo 601
1199 M4409

Pinnacle Micro
$999 RCD 4x4
$699 Tahoe 640
$699 Vertex 2.6GB
$799 RCD 3040

Nikon
SuperCoolScan $1849 M3852
CoolScan II $1195 M3859

radius
PCl Cards
ThunderColor 30/1600 1589 M3910
Thunder 30/1600 1669 M3910
ThunderPower 1920 1199 M3913

AGFA
Arcus II 600x1200 dpi
$1729 #0242

GLOBAL VILLAGE
PlatinumPro 28.8Base-T 1429 M6268
PowerPort Platinum 28.8 1229 M6268
TelePort Internet Ed 33.6 1159 M6262
TelePort Speaker/Phone Ed 1259 M6263

DayStar
nPOWER 2 on One Card
- 2-200MHz Processors
for PPC 7500, 7500, 8500, 8500 Macintosh Clones
400+ CALL #4414
360+ 1348 M4413

Polaroid
SprintScan LE
$1709 M3555
SprintScan ES
$1699 M3547
SprintScan SE
$1699 M3547

Nikon
SuperCoolScan $1849 M3852
ColdScan II $1195 M3859

radius
PCl Cards
ThunderColor 30/1600 1589 M3910
Thunder 30/1600 1669 M3910
ThunderPower 1920 1199 M3913

AGFA
Arcus II 600x1200 dpi
$1729 #0242

GLOBAL VILLAGE
PlatinumPro 28.8Base-T 1429 M6268
PowerPort Platinum 28.8 1229 M6268
TelePort Internet Ed 33.6 1159 M6262
TelePort Speaker/Phone Ed 1259 M6263

MacMarket Instant Rebate applies to the purchase of any addi
6399 M3021

MacWorld Mail-Order Section

PowerBook 1400s 171MHz
$3999 #A1609

Dual Processor 2-180MHz 604e
$4699 #A1608

7600 132MHz
$2159 #A1684

Motorola Computer Systems
StarMax 3180 Desktop Model
16MB RAM 1.2GB Hard drive
8CDROM, Keyboard, Mouse, 98 Fax/Modem
$1549 #A1020

RasterOps OPTICOLOR DC20
128-BIT Architecture/Wide Bus Design
PCI
$1599 #U6002

S900L
604e 225MHz $1643 #A1643

C600L
603e 200MHz $1645 #A1637

MacMarket Instant Rebate applies to the purchase of any additional items which MacMarket carries.

Free APC UPS Back-ups of Up to 500W and 1000VA for only $59.95. For additional UPS units add $24.95 each. Full one year warranty on all APC UPS units.

Visit us as often as you like.
## Pentium PCI Dos Card

- **Item # 72V50**
- **96MB/4GB HD**
- **$799**

## ATi 4MB Card

- **Apple 20" Mon.**
- **$6895**

## 9500/200 CD 8x

- **96MB/4GB HD**
- **$895**

## 8500/180 CD 8x

- **48MB RAM/2GB HD**
- **$1995**

## 8500/150 CD 4x

- **32MB /2GIG HD**
- **$3695**

## 7600/132 CD 8x

- **32 MB RAM/1.2GB HD**
- **$999**

## 7200/120 CD 8x

- **24MB /1.2GB HD**
- **$2299**

## Powerbook

- **5300C 16/500**
- **$2499**
- **5300cs 16/500**
- **$2499**

## Performa

- **Performa 1200**
- **$1595**
- **Performa 1200 2 GB/CDS,McCoy**
- **$2995**

## UMAX SYSTEMS

- **5900G2/G2 23MHz, 32MB RAM/2GB HD**
- **$799**

## Scanners

- **Arcus II**
- **$3759**

## Printer

- **EPSON Stylus Pro XL**
- **$1649**

## Hard Disk

- **9000z 120GB Fast & Wide HD**
- **$2499**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>EXT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16GB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32GB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64GB</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128GB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256GB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **HP Laser Jet 4ML**
- **$979**

- **HP Laser Jet 5MP**
- **$969**

- **450Z Zoom**
- **$289**

- **96K12**
- **$289**

- **96K16**
- **$349**

- **17GB**
- **$179**

- **144MB**
- **$1449**

- **450Z**
- **$450Z**

- **44GB**
- **$44GB**

- **448G36**
- **$448G36**

- **450Z**
- **$450Z**

- **44GB**
- **$44GB**

- **448G36**
- **$448G36**

- **450Z**
- **$450Z**

- **44GB**
- **$44GB**

- **448G36**
- **$448G36**
## Systems & Peripherals

### Video Editing Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PowerMac</th>
<th>Umax/Motorola</th>
<th>Systems</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>200MHz</td>
<td>80/60/CD</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>200MHz</td>
<td>64/46/CD</td>
<td>$4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>32/26/CD</td>
<td>$3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>32/26/CD</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>160MHz</td>
<td>$4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>$3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>160MHz</td>
<td>$4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>160MHz</td>
<td>$4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>160MHz</td>
<td>$4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>150MHz</td>
<td>160MHz</td>
<td>$4425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Video & Pre-Press Specialists

- **MacWorld SHOPPER**
- **Your Digital Video & Pre-Press Specialists**
- **800-429-7777**
- **Phone**: 714-375-6390
- **Fax**: 714-375-6397
- **Email**: Clucero126@Aol.com
- **3101 W. Pacific Coast Highway, NewPort Beach, CA 92663**

### Power Books

#### Power Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Books</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$3950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$4950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$5950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$6950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$7950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$8950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$9950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$10950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$11950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$12950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$13950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$14950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$15950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$16950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$17950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$18950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>$19950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drivers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drivers</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drivers</td>
<td>7250/5750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitors</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>389/899/999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>449/777/777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>499/1999/999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>888/1999/999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>999/1699/999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>2250/2250/2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>3096/3096/3096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>3886/3886/3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>5777/5777/5777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printers</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>245/335/335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>711/1999/1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>899/1679/1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>1645/1645/1645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>2099/2099/2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>2750/2750/2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>3675/3675/3675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanners</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$329/329/329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$495/495/495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$711/711/711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$279/279/279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$1895/1895/1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$1749/1749/1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$1895/1895/1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$3675/3675/3675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>$1895/1895/1895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contact Information

- **800-244.4626**
- **Fax**: 818.719.9115
- **Address**: 8420 Varile AVE. #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367

---

**Circle 405 on Reader Service Card**
### DESKTOP CPU's

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/120</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/120 PC</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7600/120</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/180</td>
<td>$3299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 9600/200</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6214/75</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6320/120</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6360/160</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6400/180</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PORTABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 190cs</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400cs</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400c</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 15</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleVision 1710 Display</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 1200</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2400</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 12/640PS</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 16/600PS</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Systems & Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD600i Internal</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD600i</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices Subject to Change - All Prices Represent 2 1/2 Cash Discount - We only ship FedEx - *Donations Refurbished - Phone 913-599-6227 - Fax 913-599-6111**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>7200/120</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/1.2/4xCD</td>
<td>$1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>7200/120PC</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16/1.2/4xCD</td>
<td>$2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>7600/132</td>
<td>$1999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16/1.2/8xCD</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>$1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16/1.2/CD</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>8500/132</td>
<td>$2199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16/1.2/4xCD</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>8500/150</td>
<td>$2639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/GB/8xCD</td>
<td>$3299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>8500/180</td>
<td>$3299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/2/4GB/8xCD</td>
<td>$3889.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powerbooks**

- **1400CS**
  - 16/1GB/CD/2GB/CD: $2299
- **1400C**
  - 16/1GB/CD/FTT: $3499
- **5300CS**
  - 8/500: $1899
  - 8/500: $2299
- **5300CE**
  - 8/500: $2299
- **5300**
  - 20/8/500: $1999
- **5300Q**
  - 20/1.1/1MB: $1799

**Peripherals**

- **AGFA**
  - Zip 100: $169
  - UAZ 1GB: $499
  - Iomega 250: $259

**Sony**

- DeskJet 680C: $289
- DeskJet 340 Prnt/Mic: $318
- DeskJet 870CXI: $469
- DeskJet 1600CM: $1899
- LaserJet 6MP: $899
- Color LaserJet 5M: $689
- LaserJet MV: $2699
- LaserJet 5M: $1999
- LaserJet 4M: $429

**Apple**

- 15" Monitor: $319
- 1400 Series: $899
- PwrMac 1200/120: $1799
- PwrMac 7200/120: $1489
- PwrMac 17" Monitor: $729

**Nec**

- 5200CS: 8/800/KB/15: $1099
- 6220C: 8/1GB/T/T: $999
- 6110CS: 7/600/KB/15: $999
- 6220C: 8/1GB/CD/14: $1599
- 6360/160: 16/1.2GB/8/CD/14: $1249
- 640/160: 16/1.2/8/CDX: $1695
- 6400/200: 16/1.2-6/4GB/8/CDX: $1999
- 6400/200 Video Edit: $2397

**Sony**

- XVS/15+/M500: $469
- XVS/17+/M700: $779

**Microtek**

- SenMkr E3-350: $188
- SenMkr E6-547: $309
- SenMkr IS-1399: $415

**Wacom**

- ArtPad II 129: Newton 130: $639
- Artzi 6x8 298: $249
- Artzi 6x8 214: $259
- Artzi 6x8 185: $259

**Electronics**

- Express 566 Exec: $825
- Express 566 ArtS: $1259
- Express 566 Prof: $1799

**Apple Printers**

- StylWtr 1500/2500: $249
- Lextr 6/600PS: $859
- Lextr 16/600 W/T: $2088
- Lextr 12/600P: $529
- Lextr 12/600PS: Call

**Call Center**

- 1-800-946-6221

---

*Gov't/Schools/Fortune 500 P.O.'s Welcome."All Apple® products are refurbished priced . Mac. MAC accepted . Prices are Cash Discounted for COD Cash/Chequ card . Prices may change without notice . Limited stock. *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Type</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/180</td>
<td>32/2GB CD</td>
<td>$3775</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/180</td>
<td>32/2GB CD</td>
<td>$3345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/180</td>
<td>32/2GB CD</td>
<td>$4690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7600/132</td>
<td>16/1.2GB CD</td>
<td>$1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7600/120</td>
<td>16/1.2GB CD</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14000/133</td>
<td>16/1.16GB CD</td>
<td>$3695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14000/117</td>
<td>16/1.16GB CD</td>
<td>$2895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14000/117</td>
<td>16/1.16GB CD</td>
<td>$2645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190cs/8/500</td>
<td>PPC Upgrade</td>
<td>$1575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520/166</td>
<td>Specials</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic 4/40w/K&amp;M</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic II 4/40w/K&amp;M</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/80w/K&amp;M</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refurb 800K Int floppy drives</td>
<td>$98.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refurb 1.44 Meg Int floppy (w/o)</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900/560 Power Supply</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New SV Gold 10.6 DuoTrack Monitor</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert 2.5&quot; HD to STD SCSI</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supplies and Analog Boards Replacement Cases (no IDE)</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac HI/5/80w/Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICi 8/160, w/Cache, Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICi 5/80w/Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICi 8/160, w/Cache, Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICi 5/80w/Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICi 8/160, w/Cache, Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICi 5/80w/Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICi 8/160, w/Cache, Ext Kyb</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For ALL Macs, Memory & Peripherals — Working or not
**TOP DOLLAR PAID**

Mac Traders (800)990-0995
(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM - 6 PM Sat. 10 AM - 4 PM (P.S.T) Fax (310) 384-7232
1511 Lincoln Blvd. (bet. Broadway & Colorado) Santa Monica CA 90401

There's a New Way to Shop on the Net! Use the Web Shopper at: Macworld Online

Contact Macworld on how to advertise.
(800) 888-8622

"A Macworld never goes by without me checking to compare prices. I always look to see if what I need is there."
—Owner, Computer Consultants

 Systems & Peripherals

**WANTED:**

Any Quantity
Trade Ins Welcome
New & Used Memory Available

MAC Solutions
(800)80-WE-BUY

**TOP $$$ PAID**

Any Quantity
Trade Ins Welcome
New & Used Memory Available
Memory & Upgrades

**MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30Pin SIMM 2k 60/70ns</th>
<th>1MB</th>
<th>$13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOK RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>500/5300/190/2300</th>
<th>4MB</th>
<th>$59</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L2 CACHE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>256k - 61/71/81XX</th>
<th>$25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256k - 72/75/85XX</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256k - 54/64/XX</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512k - 72/75/85XX</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1MB DIMM 7X/8X/9X</th>
<th>$29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256k SIMM 61/71/81</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512k SIMM 61/71/81</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMM 2k 72pin 60ns</th>
<th>4MB</th>
<th>$22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIMM 2k 168pin 60ns</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL OR LOG ON FOR LATEST PRICING!**

**SOURCE COMPUTING**

800/900-4599

IBM Voice 954/725-9777 • Fax 954/725-9977
http://www.sourcecomp.com

**POWERBOOK & PRINTER MEMORY**

**MEMORY**

| SIMMs: 30-pin, 72-pin, 1-32MB |
| DIMMs: 168-pin, 4-128MB |
| CACHE: 256k, 512k, 1.2MB |

**COMTECH INTERNATIONAL**

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON POWERMAC, PERFORMA & POWERBOOK MACINTOSH SYSTEMS http://www.comtech-intl.com

**DRAM SIMMs & DIMMs**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

- POWERBOOK MEMORY UPGRADES
- THE FINEST QUALITY WITH THE BEST PRICE!
- MONITORS • SOFTWARE MODEMS • PRINTERS
- ALL STORAGE DEVICES

1-800-844-8356
http://www.myfamsage.net/fibercanyon

**NEW MEMORY NOW ON SALE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIMMs 72 PIN</th>
<th>4Mb</th>
<th>$25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8Mb</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16Mb</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32Mb</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMMs 30 PIN</th>
<th>1Mb</th>
<th>$15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2Mb</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4Mb</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16Mb</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PBOOK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>500/5300</th>
<th>16mb</th>
<th>$145</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24mb</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32mb</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE**

**WE BUY & SELL MACS, University & School P.O.'s welcome. No CC surcharges!**
## Memory & Upgrades

**Our Goal is to Beat our Competitor's Prices**

**Call Us Last for a Special Discount!**

### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>30 Pin SIMMs</th>
<th>72 Pin SIMMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>16MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video RAM Type</th>
<th>168 Pin DIMMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cache Card

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cache Card Type</th>
<th>256K SIMMs/DIMMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&amp;2MB DIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powerbook Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Powerbook Memory Type</th>
<th>All Series Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIMMs/DIMMs</td>
<td>Major Brands Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accelerators

1-800-427-2021

HBR Enterprises

1025 Santa Monica Blvd. #201
Los Angeles, CA 90025

M-F 7:30AM - 6PM SAT 10AM - 3PM

Fax: 1-310-826-2573

http://www.dnm.com/hbr/

### Memory Blowout

**256K SIMM Cache for Powermac 6100/7100/B100/P611x**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB SIMM</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB DIMM</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB DIMM</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB SIMM</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB DIMM</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cache Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/7500/8500</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/7100/8100/P611x</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pricing subject to change without notice**

Visit our website [www.dvchardware.com](http://www.dvchardware.com) for current pricing.

### Memory

**LIFETIME GUARANTEE**

PC & Mac Memory in stock at Lowest Prices

**DMS**

Data Memory Systems, Inc.
24 Keewaydin Dr. Salem, NH 03079
Tel: 603-898-7750 / Fax 603-898-6585
Web Site: [www.datamem.com](http://www.datamem.com)
Email: datamem@aol.com

### Memory

**Guaranteed Lowest Prices**

**Lifetime Warranty**

- 168 Pin DIMM
- 8 MB—128 MB
- 72 Pin SIMMS
- 1 MB—64 MB
- 30 Pin SIMMS
- 1 MB—16 MB
- Memory for all PowerBooks
- Memory for all Printers
- VRAM, DIMM, CACHE

**Now Selling Printers**

**Best Prices!**

Eritech International
4551 San Fernando Rd. #110, Glendale, CA 91204
1-800-808-6242

We accept P.O.'s from government, schools & qualified firms.

Ph: 818-244-6242 http://www.eritech.com Fax: 818-500-7699

### Memory

Supports Memory for all PowerBooks

CPU

PowerBook Memory

Printer Memory

EDO Memory

### Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Sonnet Presto™ LC 040 50/25 MHz accelerators increase Mac LC, LC II, or Color Classic performance 470% as fast as a stock machine (processor performance, MacBench2). Use RAMDoubler or Virtual Memory to break the 10MB barrier with the Presto LC (except Mac LC, OS 7.1 +req’d). The Presto LC is only $199, or with a hardware Floating Point Unit (FPU), only $299. The 80/40 MHz version for the Mac IIsi, IIfi, Ilvx, or Performa 600 increases processor performance by 250-500%. The 80/40 MHz Presto is only $299, or with FPU and 128K level 2 cache, $399. All Prestos are 100% application software compatible and run through System 7.5.5*. The Prestos are easy to install in the Macs’ processor direct slot, and come with clear installation instructions. *(Some configurations are not compatible with RAMDoubler or Virtual Memory.)

Allegro’s Fast 68030s Give New Life to Mac SE, II, IIx, LC, LC II, Color Classic from $99

Give your older Mac more muscle. Sonnet Allegros™ are packed with features at bargain prices. The 33MHz Allegro LC for the Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic doubles your cpu speed, adds 16K level 2 cache and includes an FPU—all for only $149. The 33MHz Allegro SE increases performance 460%, includes an FPU and 4 SIMM slots to expand memory up to 16MB for a bargain $199. Allegro Mac II, IIf models double 903 speed to 33MHz for a mere $99.

150MHz PowerPC 604 for 7500...$599

Give your Power Mac 7500 the PowerPC 604 upgrade it was designed for. This power-packed upgrade is 100% compatible with your existing software and hardware—including cache card. Just plug it in and enjoy the productivity you deserve. *with 601 card trade-in.

Power FPU Software. Run 68040 FPU applications on PowerPC FPU...$75

Upgrade Your PowerBook 520/540 to 100MHz 603e with 8MB Memory for $399

This is the genuine Apple Computer upgrade product designed to bring your trusted PowerBook 520 or 540 into the PowerPC generation with a speedy 100MHz 603e PowerPC processor. With this upgrade you can run all native PowerPC applications the way they were meant to be. Upgrade your reliable ethernet-equipped PowerBook to PowerPC, and prepare for the MacOS future. The upgrade includes 8MB of memory and is compatible with your existing RAM expansion board. *Price after a $100 discount for trade-in of your existing 68LC040 card.

Run the Fastest Quadra Ever! 100/50 MHz is Faster than 840AV

Plug the Sonnet QuadDoubler™ into a Quadra 610, 660Av, 700, 900, or Centris 610*, 660Av, 650 and run virtually twice as fast as before for only $399. No software upgrades or changes are required. Just plug the QuadDoubler into your CPU socket and power up your Mac. A CPU extraction tool is even included to simplify installation. The QuadDouble includes a Floating Point Unit for superfast rendering or calculations. A cache card is also available for the Quadra 700/900 for even more performance. *The Centris 610 QuadDoubler runs at 80/40 MHz and is value-priced at $299 (without FPU $199).

Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs & PowerBooks

Give your Quadra, Centris, or PowerBook 520/540 a math coprocessor for rendering, Photoshop, CAD, or other Math intensive applications. 25MHz 68040 $125*, 33MHz 68040 with heat sink $169*. Add a full 66/33MHz 68040 with FPU to your PowerBook 520 or 540 for $249*. This also speeds 520 to 66/33MHz. Call for PB190, Duo280 FPU. *68LC040 trade-in req’d.

Sonnets Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, California 92614
714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461 sales@sonnettech.com

MAC WORLD February 1997 269

VISA MasterCard AMEX no charge. Government, corporate, and education PO’s welcome. One year limited warranty on all products. Add applicable sales tax (CA only). Returns require an authorization and are subject to a 10% restocking fee. ©1996 Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Sonnet, the Sonnet logo, Allegro, Presto, and QuadDoubler are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
Founded in 1986, Peripheral Enhancements Corporation, (formerly Peripheral Outlet, Inc.) is a leading worldwide manufacturer of computer memory upgrades. Our ten-year relationship with customers is built on mutual trust and respect. You have no time for problems; that's why our salespeople don't promise unless they can deliver. Top-quality memory, delivered on time, as agreed and at affordable prices, are the cornerstones upon which Peripheral Enhancements Corporation builds its relationships.

Unsurpassed Technical Support. Our tech support team stays abreast of the changing memory business, offering reliable, informed answers to your questions. Easy-to-follow instructions are available with each shipment. Technical assistance is toll free!

Lifetime Warranty. Peripheral Enhancements Corporation stands behind every product we sell. We test each and every module prior to shipping. If a problem ever arises with a part, however, send it back for a prompt repair or replacement, often performed within 24 hours of our receiving the part from you.

100% Reliability. Our buyers source top-quality components worldwide and build modules with quality unsurpassed in the industry. Every memory module sold is 100% tested before shipping and backed by a lifetime warranty. No arguments, no hassles.

Aggressive Pricing. Peripheral Enhancements Corporation sells millions of dollars in upgrades every week. Our consistent buying in large quantities assures you a competitive price, every time you order.

We carry memory for all popular desktops, laptops, workstations, and printers.

**MEMORY FOR THE MAC CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES!**

- 168 pin DIMMs for PCI Macs
  - 8, 16, 32, and 64 Megabyte SIMMs
- 72 Pin Memory for NuBus Macs
  - 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 MB non-composite SIMMs
- **Standard 30 pin SIMMs**
  - 1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs
- PowerBook 5300/190 Memory
  - 4 / 8 Megabyte upgrades
  - 16 / 24 Megabyte upgrades
  - 32 Megabyte upgrade
- PowerBook 500-series Memory
  - 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 MB Upgrades - Call for the latest prices! All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.
- PowerBook 100-series Memory
  - 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 MB Upgrades - Call for the latest prices! All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.
- Duo-series Memory
  - 4 / 8 Megabyte upgrades
  - 12 / 14 Megabyte upgrades
  - 20 / 28 Megabyte upgrades
- **Video RAM**
  - 1 MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500
  - 2 MB VRAM for ATi Video Card
  - 256K/512K VRAM options
- **Cache Cards, Etc.**
  - Cache DIMMs for 7200/7500/8500
  - 256K–1 MB Cache Card for PowerMacs
- **68882 Math Coprocessors**
  - 68882 23 MHz, 33 MHz, and 50 MHz FPU's
- **Newton Upgrade Products**
  - 1 MB, 2 MB, and 4 MB Static DRAM Storage Cards
  - 2 MB, 4 MB, and 8 MB Flash Storage Cards
  - 16 MB, 20 MB, and 24 MB Flash Storage Cards

**Miscellaneous**

- 68040 Processors with FPU
  - 25 MHz, 33 MHz, and 40 MHz.
- LaserWriter 340 2, 4, 6 ME upgrades
- LaserWriter Pro 810 4 MB/8 MB upgrades
- T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB
- Hewlett Packard printers
- 68851 16MHz PMMU
  - if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU
  - Mac Portable 3–7 MB Cards

**TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

Our tech support and installation instructions are the best in the industry! We have a LIFETIME WARRANTY on all of our memory products.

Order by 6:00PM CST for same day shipping!*

Overnight delivery from $8.00 ~ some restrictions apply

*See us at MacWorld Expo San Francisco, Booth #1827

**We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD. Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/O's accepted upon approval. Due to volatility in the market, all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.**
## 168-Pin DIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 72-Pin SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$21/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$42/44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$89/92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 100-Pin SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$35/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$69/49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$155/95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$246/239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Powerbook Series

**PB 500 Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PB 2300 Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PB DUO 190 Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PB Accessories

- **Nupower 117MHz** 8MB - $560
- **Nupower 162MHz** 8MB - $370
- **Simpack Battery/Duo** - 253
- **Mini A/C Duo Adapter** - 62
- **VST PB5300** 5 Batt/Chgr - 329
- **Apple PB500** PC Upgr - 1229
- **Int. Battery pack 140/180** - 59
- **Battery PB100** - 49

## Modems

- **GLOBA VILLAGE**
  - Telegent 33.6 Internet Ed $179
- **POWERCOMPUTING**
  - Express 33.6 / 300 Baud $169
  - Express 33.6 / 300 Baud Fax $169
  - Supergate 33.6 / 300 Baud $169
  - Supergate 33.6 / 300 Baud Fax $170

## Media

- **VERBATIM**
  - 128MB 3.5 MO Disk $16
  - 256MB MO Disk $22
  - 600MB/1GB MO Disk $51
  - 60GB/120GB MO Disk $51
  - 1.2GB/2.4GB MO Disk $60
  - 4.8GB/9.6GB MO Disk $70
  - 16GB DC 18PT $80
  - 32GB DC 18PT $80
  - 64GB DC 18PT $90
  - 128GB DC 18PT $90

## Drives

- **APPLE DRIVES**
  - 1.8GB Drive - 1.25

## FPU's

- **FPU's MATHE/COMPUTER**
  - CENTRIS FPU 256KB $106
  - FU2 386KX 256K $21
  - FPU Color Classic 64KB $21
  - LC275 336KB FPU $239
  - LC256 336KB FPU $208
  - LC8 FPU 16KB $49
  - LC8 FPU 64KB $69
  - LC8 FPU 256KB $89

## PB Accessories

- **Nupower 117MHz** 8MB - $560
- **Nupower 162MHz** 8MB - $370
- **Simpack Battery/Duo** - 253
- **Mini A/C Duo Adapter** - 62
- **VST PB5300** 5 Batt/Chgr - 329
- **Apple PB500** PC Upgr - 1229
- **Int. Battery pack 140/180** - 59
- **Battery PB100** - 49

## Mac Xtra

Prices subject to change without notice. 
Overnight Del. to 7:00 and UPS ground to & up return subject to approval & restocking fee. 
We accept P.O.'s from Fortune 500 & educational institutions. 

For 800 553-4230 Call Mac Xtra Now! 
Fax: 206-746-6324  
Phone: 206-746-5205  
MACWORLD February 1993 271
Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

800-341-DATA

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.

SLIDES $2.75
FIERY $4.75
an introductory offer!
PC & MAC, 35mm SLIDES & DUPES,
SCANS, OVERHEADS, COLOR PRINTS

NEXT WAVE PRODUCTIONS
Accepting presentations and creative services
124 Tenth Avenue - New York, NY 10014

CALL 212-989-2797, 800-445-9002
www.NextWavePro.com

SCANNING SERVICES
Overnight!

Kodak
PHOTO CD
SERVICE PROVIDER

IMAGERS
Digital Production Center
800-672-7032
404-351-5800
www.imagers.com

1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318
CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SERVICES
Overnight!

Kodak
PHOTO CD
SERVICE PROVIDER

IMAGERS
Digital Production Center
800-672-7032
404-351-5800
www.imagers.com

1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318
CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY • DIGITAL PRODUCTION SERVICES

Shopping for a Mac product on the Web?

Use the Web Shopper at Macworld ONLINE

Discover a new way to shop! Find exciting offers and more at the Web Shopper on Macworld Online — The Essential Macintosh Website.

Buyer's Guide

Contact your Macworld sales representative for more details on advertising online.

(800) 888-8622
www.macworld.com/buyers/guide
NEW YORK
NEW OPPORTUNITIES

Seybold Seminars New York 97...
The top event for Internet, publishing, printing and graphics professionals.
For more information, please call Seybold Seminars at 1-800-488-2883.

http://www.seyboldseminars.com
Stake your Claim
in the New World at
World Movers
The VRML 2.0 Developers’ Conference
January 30-31, 1997 at the ANA Hotel, San Francisco
Register Now at www.worldmovers.org

Secure your place at World Movers—the VRML 2.0 event of the year. If you’re a professional Web content creator or Web application developer—you won’t want to miss this event. Come join the VRML revolution and help build the 3D Web.

At the conference you can join in expert panel discussions on VRML 2.0 issues such as multi-user worlds, using Java with VRML, deploying 3D games on the Net, optimizing VRML and adding life to your animations. You’ll discover the right tools for efficient modeling and how to integrate VRML, HTML, Java and other digital media. And, you can attend The VRML Boot Camp—a chance to get in on the ground floor of a new industry.

In addition to the wealth of innovative sessions and the insight from industry luminaries, you’ll discover exciting tools and technology from some of today’s most influential companies developing for the Web.

So register for World Movers— The VRML 2.0 Developers’ Conference at www.worldmoters.org or call 1-800-488-2883. If you don’t stake your claim now, the new world of VRML 2.0 will leave you behind.

Our advisory board, some of the visionary leaders in the VRML industry, includes
• Rikk Carey, co-author and co-architect of VRML 2.0 and an original member of the VRML Architecture Group,
• Benjamin Feinman, technical evangelist, Netscape Communications Corporation,
• David Frerichs, chairman, VRML product manager, Silicon Graphics,
• Konstantin Guericke, vice president of sale and marketing for Black Sun Interactive,
• Mitra, chief technology officer at ParaGraph International and a co-architect of VRML 2.0,
• Tony Parisi, chief technology officer, Intervista Software, and co-author of VRML 1.0
• Mark Pesce, co-author of VRML 1.0 and an original member of the VRML Architecture Group and author of VRML: Browsing and Building Cyberspace,
• James Waldrop, technical director, Construct Inc.

Hosted by:

Co-sponsors:

Publication Co-sponsors:

The trademarks shown above are claimed, and may be registered, by their respective owners.
continued from page 278

QuikKeys macro in the wrong context.

**MLPH** *n.* [Microsoft launches per hour]

These days, Mac model numbers don’t reflect relative speeds (a 7600 is faster than an 8100).

And speed isn’t consistent from chip to chip (a 150MHz Power Mac is faster than a 200MHz Performa). Therefore, we desperately need a standard computer-speed measurement for Macs, and for Windows machines, too. Counting the number of times per hour you can launch Microsoft Word 6 is the perfect real-world benchmark. *My PowerBook 2900 has a 300MHz 605 processor.*

“**So?** “It goes 5 MLPH.” “Wow!”

**noware** *(no’ war)*, *n.* Expensive software that, after careful scrutiny of the ads and reviews, you purchased, installed, tried out once, and never used again. Syn.: shelfware; oneware.

**permometer** *(par mə’ mə tər)*, *n.* A progress bar that hasn’t advanced in several minutes, leaving you wondering whether the Mac has frozen or is just taking a while.

**Pogue’s Law** *(pəg’ lə)*, *n.* The irrefutable principle that in two years, computers will have twice the RAM, twice the speed, and twice the features of the machine you bought today—but Microsoft applications will require four times the horsepower.

**poweropia** *(pə’ wər nə’ ə)*, *n.* The panic induced by the discovery that your hotel room has only two-prong electrical outlets, making your three-prong PowerBook power cord useless, and that you’ll therefore have to finish your 300-slide PowerPoint presentation on the 28 minutes’ worth of juice remaining in your battery.

**prongles** *(prəng’ gəlz)*, *pl.* *n.* The little flip-up cord-wrap doodads on a PowerBook Duo power adapter.

**RIBs** *(ribz)*, *pl.* *n.* [RAM increase boards] The world needs a generic word for these things; it’s way too tedious to call them “SIMMs-or-DIMMs-depending-on-your-Mac-model-or-a-RAM-upgrade-card-if-you-have-a-PowerBook.” Besides, they actually look kind of like ribs when you’ve installed several of them.

**SCAMS** *(ska’mz)*, *n.* [sudden computer abandonment murder syndrome] The blinding killer’s rage of a Mac owner whose model, purchased only 16 days ago, is superseded by a newer model that’s twice as fast and costs half as much.

**sellaphone** *(sə’ lə fən)*, *n.* The plastic wrap on newsstand issues of computer magazines that says, “Free CD-ROM inside!”

**technonomics** *(tə ka nə’ miks)*, *n.* The study of the bizarre market forces that, despite continual advances in technology, keep all Macs, from the 128K to the latest superpowered multimedia machines, at an unchanging average price of $2495.

**technostalgia** *(tek nə stə’ lə’ ə)*, *n.* Wistful longing for simpler, more reliable hardware and software. *He says his SE/30 used to go for months without crashing. What technostalgia!*

**thumbscum** *(tham’ skam)*, *n.* The greasy, fuzzy clumps of gunk that accumulate on the rollers inside the mouse ball or PowerBook trackball cavity.

**TIAF** *(timp)*, *n.* [teenage instant millionaire programmer] Syn.: ISBUT (Internet start-up billionaire under 20); Marc Andreessen; the Yahoo guys.

**usery** *(yu’ zar e)*, *n.* Charging a fee for technical phone help. Syn.: greed; avarice; Symantec.

**Webster** *(web’ star)*, *n.* A lover of Internet terminology.

David Pogue *(də’ vad pəg’)* cowrote the new fourth edition of *Macworld Mac Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997) using as little jargon as possible.

---

**There are big advantages to a small college.**

Just ask: Ronald Reagan—40th President of the United States, Eureka College, Illinois; Paul Newman—Actor, Kenyon College, Ohio; Patricia Carbine—President, The Ms. Foundation for Education & Communication, Rosemont College, Pennsylvania; George McGovern—Former United States Senator, Dakota Wesleyan University, South Dakota; Julia Child—Television Chef/Author, Smith College, Massachusetts; Carl T. Rowan—Journalist/Former Diplomat, Oberlin College, Ohio.

Ask people who graduated from small colleges and went on to accomplish great things.

Choose a small college for the same reasons they did. High-quality education. A wide variety of majors. Small classes where you get to know your professor. Small colleges are affordable and can help with financial aid. Those are just some of the advantages!

The Computer Terminology Crisis

WE DON'T NEED MORE TERMS—JUST BETTER ONES

O MANY PEOPLE FEAR computers because they're intimidated by the terminology. Half our lingo is composed of pretentious TLAs (three-letter acronyms)—and you're still in the dark even after you know what they stand for.


Worse, some computerese doesn't even mean what it says. Turns out newsgroups have nothing to do with news, not enough hard copy is printed on flimsy paper, and some of the delicious slang programmers of ImageWriter printouts; worse, some computerese doesn't mean what it says. Turns out newsgroups have nothing to do with news, not enough hard copy is printed on flimsy paper, and some of the delicious slang programmers of ImageWriter printouts; worse, some computerese doesn't mean what it says. Turns out newsgroups have nothing to do with news, not enough hard copy is printed on flimsy paper, and some of the delicious slang programmers of ImageWriter printouts; worse, some computerese doesn't mean what it says.

Actually, the problem isn't that there's too much terminology—it's that there's not enough fun terminology. On the Web you can read something called the Jargon File (http://www.ccil.org/jargon) that lists some of the delicious slang programmers have coined over the years. They've come up with perfority for those thin strips of perforated paper you tear off the edges of ImageWriter printouts; spod for a total online loser; and derring, exploiting an unattended computer that's still online. If only more computer words were as colorful: Who wouldn't love a hobby where you could say things like, "That derring spod should have perfority shoved down his throat"?

That America's hackers are having to coin new words highlights another problem: for many important concepts, no term exists at all. Sure, we've got shutter for the metal part of a disk and ADB for the keyboard jack (isn't that helpful), but what do you call the little prongs on a PowerBook AC adapter? We've got upgrade when you buy a newer, better version, and downsize when you retreat to an older, worse version—but what do you call it when Microsoft creates a newer, worse version?

Allow me to tackle this growing linguistic problem with a few lexicographic proposals of my own. Please make an effort to weave these new terms into your e-mail and dinner conversation; if enough of us do so, maybe a few of these words will actually slip into dictionary-authorized existence. In the interests of global harmony, universal love, and the betterment of humankind, I herewith relinquish all royalties.

cartography (kär trāg’ rə fē), n. 1. Help­less incapacitation caused by an inability to locate a specific file that's somewhere on one of 168 SyQuest, Zip, and Jaz cartridges.

compostcards (käm’ post kär’dz), pl. n. The shower of subscription cards that fall out of a Mac magazine into your lap. Syn.: waste­cards; magazines.

corrupgrade (ka rap’ gräd), n. A newer version of software that you discover—after paying $99 to upgrade—is actually slower, bulkier, and less powerful than the previous version.

cybermorf (sī’ bar môr’f), n. From the gender query "M or F?"—a guy who is pretending to be female (or vice versa) in an online chat room.

doing an Apple slang Excelling at technology, failing at marketing. Ant.: doing a Microsoft.

far-sited adj. Having a particularly long and tedious Web­page URL address, especially one that requires lots of slashes, dots, and little squiggly marks.

dillyers (fil’ yarz), pl. n. The glossy brochures, upgrade deals, CompuServe starter kits, and various assorted come­ons enclosed with a new software product or modem. See also LANfill.

host-age crisis (hōs’ tij kri’ sas), n. The five-minute state of online paralysis that occurs when America Online locks up with a "Sorry, the host has failed to respond" message.

hyperbolie (hi par’ ba le), vb. To distort the truth regarding Apple in a popular business publication for the purpose of making a more dramatic story. Syn.: ignoRant. See also BusinessLeak; Gall Street Journal.

LAGS (lāgzs), n. [latest-and-greatest syndrome] Psychological distress caused by a failure to own the most powerful and expensive computer available at any given instant.

massacro (ma sē krō’), n. A fast flurry of destructive activity the computer performs by itself, triggered by your pressing a keystroke that fires off a long-forgot­...
This Is Where...
Introducing PowerBase™ from Power Computing. 180, 200, 240MHz Mac™ OS systems starting at just $1,495.

Meet PowerBase. A machine that begs to be in a classroom. A machine that will mesmerize your kids and make learning history more fun than gym class.

PowerBase is a powerful Mac™ system that handles Photoshop™ as easily as Kid Pix™, edits real video as easily as it runs educational software and plays the latest 3D games as easily as it surfs the internet.

PowerBase is not only the perfect Mac OS system for kids from kindergarten through college, but its powerful feature set makes it the perfect entry-level business system. In fact, MacUser Magazine awarded PowerBase their coveted “five mice” rating handily beating out all other 603e-based systems from Apple, Motorola and Umax.

Our PowerBase systems use upgradeable 180, 200 and 240MHz 603e PowerPC™ CPU’s, accelerated 2D/3D video, an 8X CD-ROM, 16MB RAM, plenty of hard drive space, great monitor options and $1,000 in bundled software.

Plus, since Power Computing is the only company in the Mac market that offers custom configuration, you get exactly the system you want. We offer built-in options such as Iomega Zip™ drives, Jaz™ drives, extra RAM, and bigger hard drives without your having to go through the hassle of doing it yourself.

PowerComputing

to order, contact a Power Computing Consultant

at 1-800-410-7693

Circle 161 on reader service card
Classwork Becomes Fun
Ten years ago, Turbo Mouse turned the world of mouse technology upside down. We put the ball on top, not on the bottom. So you move only the ball, not the entire mouse.

Over the years, the design has changed. Our latest version, Turbo Mouse 5.0, features a sleek new shape, time-saving MouseWorks Software, ultra-smooth movement, and an advanced four-button design.

What hasn’t changed is Kensington’s tradition of quality. Quality that has made us the first choice of both editors and users alike. In fact, Turbo Mouse has won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history.

How did Turbo Mouse stay number one all these years? By knowing what to change. And knowing what not to.

See Us At The Macworld Expo Booth #1917